

SCHOLASTIC

HARDCOVER &
PAPERBACK
BOOKS

FALL
2019



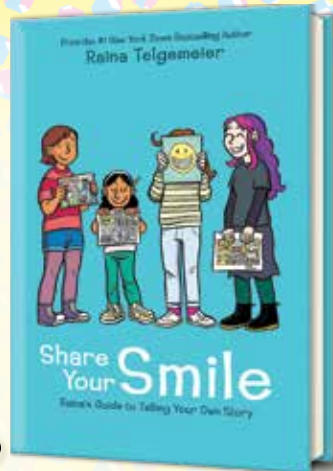
 SCHOLASTIC

MORE FROM OUR BESTSELLING **graphix** LINE!

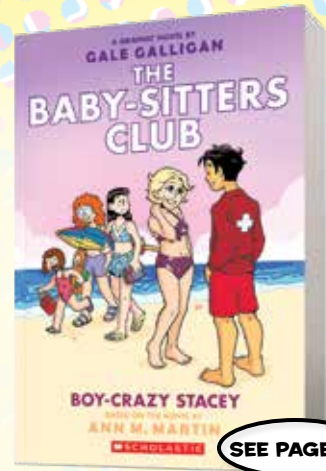


SEE PAGE 13

Guts
978-0-545-85250-0 • \$16.99 PB

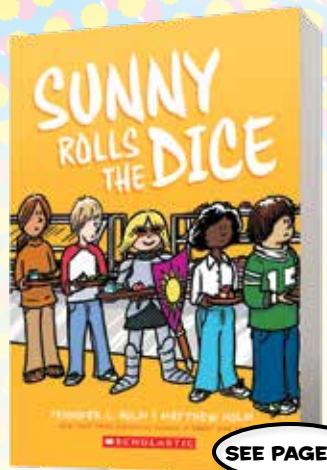


**Share Your Smile:
Raina's Guide to
Telling Your Own Story**
978-1-338-35384-6 • \$16.99 POB



SEE PAGE 15

**The Baby-sitters Club Graphix #7:
Boy-Crazy Stacey**
978-1-338-30451-0 • \$13.99 PB



SEE PAGE 17

Sunny Rolls the Dice
978-1-338-23314-8 • \$16.99 PB



**Making Friends
Back to the Drawing Board**
978-1-338-13926-6 • \$16.99 PB

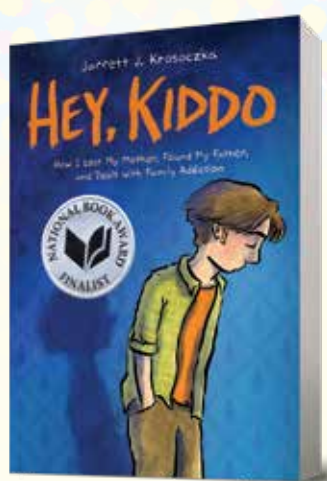


Amulet #8: Supernova
978-0-545-82860-4 • \$16.99 PB



SEE PAGE 19

**Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #3:
The Hidden Kingdom**
978-1-338-34405-9 • \$16.99 PB

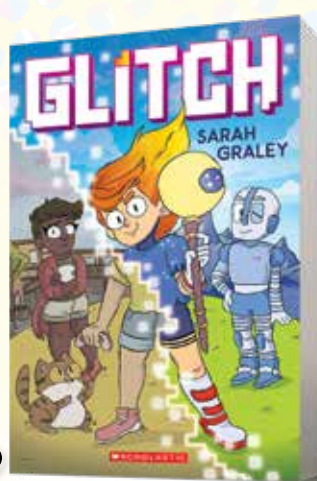


Hey, Kiddo
978-0-545-90248-9 • \$19.99 PB

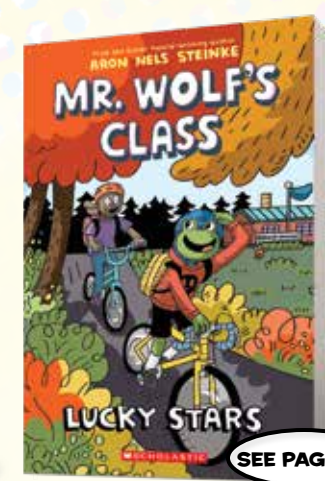


SEE PAGE 35

The Midwinter Witch
978-1-338-54055-0 • \$16.99 PB



Glitch
978-1-338-17451-9 • \$19.99 PB



SEE PAGE 34

Mr. Wolf's Class #3: Lucky Stars
978-1-338-04783-7 • \$12.99 PB

Scholastic

Fall 2019 Catalogue

Follow us:

 scholasticCDA

 ScholasticCanada

 scholasticcda

 scholasticcda

E-catalogues available at:

www.scholastic.ca/catalist

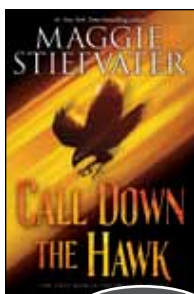
www.bookmanager.com

From Raina Telgemeier!



Page 13

New in YA!



Page 23



Page 25

2 ● Super Leads

Exciting new reads from Dav Pilkey, Raina Telgemeier, Maggie Stiefvater, Scott Westerfeld and more!

33 ● Graphix

Brand new graphic novel adventures!

40 ● Chapter Book Series

Catch new releases in the bestselling Geronimo Stilton, Acorn and Branches series, and more!

68 ● New Releases

Fantastic hardcover and paperback fiction, listed month-by-month.

138 ● Licensed Publishing

New titles from your favourite licenses: Harry Potter, Riverdale, LEGO®, Pokémon, Peppa Pig and more!

161 ● Nonfiction & Reference

Fun and fact-filled new releases.

179 ● Audio

180 ● Scholastic en Español

181 ● Index



Note:

Our order forms can be found at www.scholastic.ca/booksellers or through your sales rep. For contact information, please inside back cover. Prices subject to change.

Key to format abbreviations in the “Also Available” sections throughout the catalogue:

(HC) Hardcover • (LIB) Library Edition • (PB) Paperback • (EBK) E-Book • (AUD) Audio • (SP) Spanish-language edition • (BB) Board Book • (NOV) Novelty

EVERYONE'S FAVOURITE ARE BACK IN TWO NEW

Scholastic Press

**Dog Man #7:
For Whom the Ball Rolls**
STRICT-ON-SALE:

Pub/In-store **August 13, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23659-0**

Price **\$15.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23659-0**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

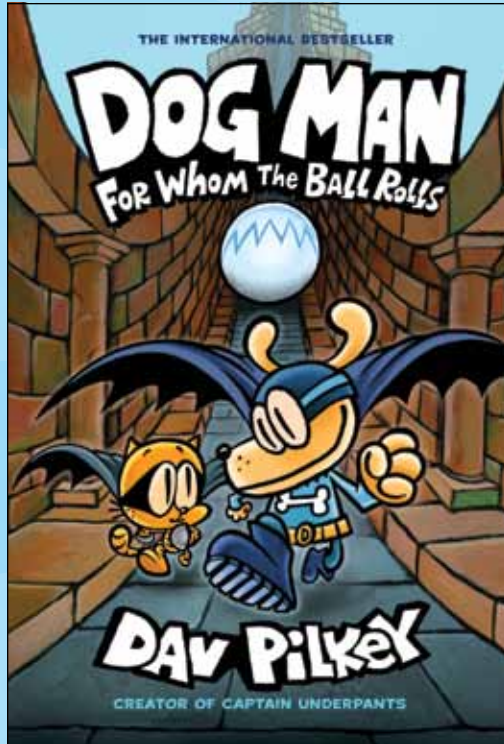
Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-29094-3 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available



Dog Man #7: For Whom the Ball Rolls

By **Dav Pilkey**

The Supa Buddies have been working hard to help Dog Man overcome his bad habits. But when his obsessions turn to fears, Dog Man finds himself the target of an all-new supervillain! Meanwhile, Petey the Cat has been released from jail and starts a new life with Li'l Petey. But when Petey's own father arrives, Petey must face his past to understand the difference between being good and doing good.

STRICT-ON-SALE date:
August 13, 2019!

Praise for Dog Man

Everyone Digs Dog Man!

- ★ "Riotously funny and original." – *School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ "An utter, unfettered delight." – *Booklist*, starred review
- ★ "Readers (of any age) will be giggling from start to finish." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ "Action-oriented cartoons... Laffs aplenty." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

**Dog Man #7:
For Whom the Ball Rolls**
24-Copy Solid Floor Display
Contains 24 copies of *Dog Man #7:
For Whom the Ball Rolls*.

978-1-338-59233-7 • \$383.76

**Dog Man #7:
For Whom the Ball Rolls**
24-Copy Mixed Floor Display
Contains 3 copies of *Dog Man Books*
1-6, and 6 copies of *Dog Man #7:
For Whom the Ball Rolls*.

978-1-338-59233-7 • \$329.76



SUPA BUDDIES DOG MAN ADVENTURES!

Dog Man #8

By Dav Pilkey

Petey the Cat is out of jail, and he has a brand-new lease on life. While Petey's reevaluated what matters most, Li'l Petey is struggling to find the good in the world. Can Petey and Dog Man stop fighting like cats and dogs long enough to put their paws together and work as a team? They need each other now more than ever -- Li'l Petey (and the world) is counting on them!

Dav Pilkey's wildly popular Dog Man series appeals to readers of all ages and explores universally positive themes, including empathy, kindness, persistence, and the importance of being true to one's self.



**STRICT-ON-SALE date:
December 10, 2019!**

Also Available

Dog Man #6: Brawl of the Wild

978-1-338-23657-6 • \$12.99 • Dec 24, 2018 HC

Dog Man #5: Lord of the Fleas

978-0-545-93517-3 • \$12.99 • Aug 28, 2018 HC

Dog Man #4: Dog Man and Cat Kid

978-0-545-93518-0 • \$12.99 • Dec 26, 2017 HC

Dog Man #3: A Tale of Two Kitties

978-0-545-93521-0 • \$12.99 • Aug 29, 2017 HC

Dog Man #2: Dog Man Unleashed

978-0-545-93520-3 • \$12.99 • Dec 27, 2016 HC

Dog Man

978-0-545-58160-8 • \$12.99 • Aug 30, 2016 HC



Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dog Man series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.

CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS and DOG MAN™/© Dav Pilkey

Scholastic Press

**Dog Man #8
STRICT-ON-SALE:**

Pub/In-store **December 10, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32321-4**

Price **\$15.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32321-4**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-32322-1 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- National advertising campaign
- Social media advertising and contesting
- Announcement standees
- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit for large-scale events
- National media pitch
- Books for Everybody submission
- Inflatable costume
- Promotional items for giveaway
- Planet Pilkey dedicated website
- Downloadable activities
- Teaser video and book trailer

**Dog Man #8
24-Copy Solid Floor Display**
Contains 24 copies of *Dog Man #8*.

978-1-338-59240-5 • \$311.76

**Super Leads
December 10, 2019**

3

HOWL WITH LAUGHTER ALL YEAR LONG WITH THESE TWO SUPA EPIC COLLECTIONS!

Scholastic Press

**Dog Man:
The Supa Epic Collection (#1-6)**
Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-60334-7**
Price **\$77.94**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-60334-7**
Pages **XX**
Carton Qty **3**
Trim Size **15.6" x 6.35" x 9 1/2"**
Binding **Paper Over Board**
Format **BOX SET**
Ages **7 and up**
R.L. **2 and up**
Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**
Territory **WORLD**



Dog Man: The Supa Epic Collection (#1-6)

By **Dav Pilkey**

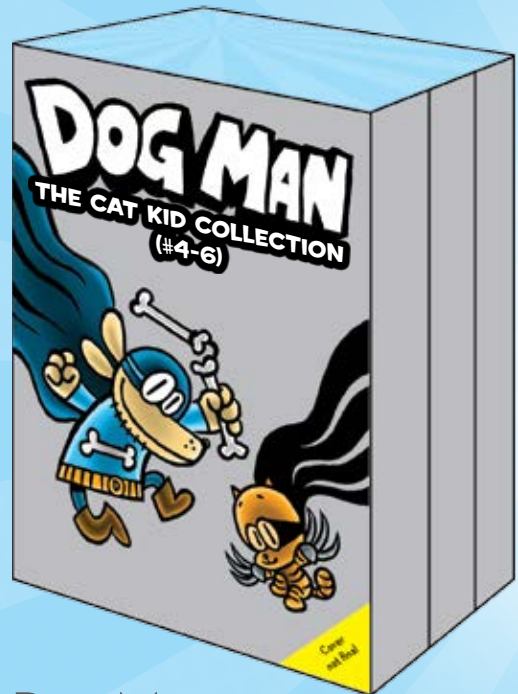
The supa epic series now available in a supa spectacular collection!

Includes six books:

Dog Man
Dog Man #2: Dog Man Unleashed
Dog Man #3: A Tale of Two Kitties
Dog Man #4: Dog Man and Cat Kid
Dog Man #5: Lord of the Fleas
Dog Man #6: Brawl of the Wild

Also Available

**Dog Man: The Epic Collection
(Dog Man #1-3 Boxed Set)**
978-1-338-23064-2 • \$38.97 • Oct 31, 2017 BOX



Dog Man: The Cat Kid Collection (#4-6)

By **Dav Pilkey**

This howl-arious box set includes books 4-6 of the Dog Man series, featuring everyone's favourite pal – Li'l Petey!

The following titles are included in the box set:

Dog Man and Cat Kid
Dog Man: Lord of the Fleas
Dog Man: Brawl of the Wild



THE NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLING SERIES COMES TO LIFE IN THIS COOL 3-D BOOK!

Dog Man: Guide to Creating Comics in 3-D

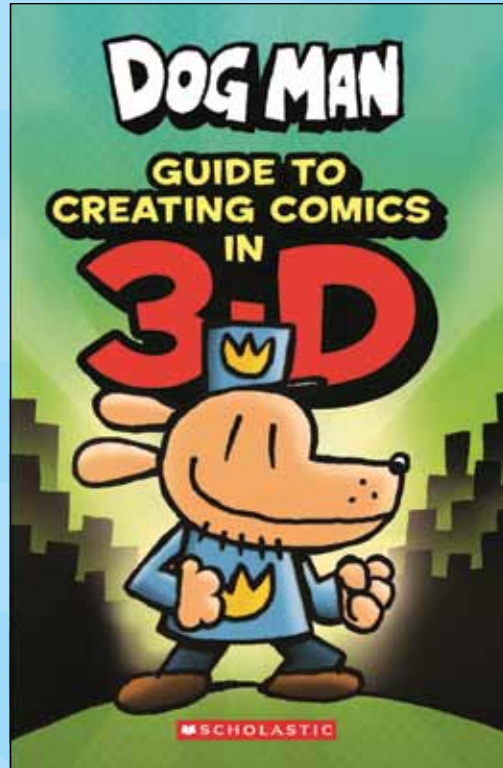
By Kate Howard

Illustrated by Dav Pilkey

George and Harold know a LOT about making comic books. (Remember their Captain Underpants comics?) But before they told you that story, first they told you the story of Dog Man – part dog, part man, and all cop!

Want to know how George and Harold come up with hilarious heroes like Dog Man and Li'l Petey and Chief? And how do they think up such wretched villains, like Petey and Piggy and Philly? Now's your chance to find out! The boys will give step-by-step instructions on how to draw some of their best Dog Man characters. Plus, get advice on how to create your own funny comic-book characters – and bring them to life in 3-D!

This book is packed with 3-D glasses; a write-on, wipe-off pen; a drawing pad; and over 30 stickers from the *New York Times* bestselling series!



Also Available

**The Epic Tales of Captain Underpants:
3-D Guide to Creating Heroes and Villains**

978-1-338-31566-0 • \$14.99 • Dec 26, 2018 Novelty



Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dog Man series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.

CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS and DOG MAN™/© Dav Pilkey

Scholastic Press

**Dog Man: Guide to Creating
Comics in 3-D (Trifold)**

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56884-4**

Price **\$14.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-56884-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5" x 7-3/4"**

Binding **Spiral Bound**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Super Leads
September 2019

5

LAUGH OUT LOUD WITH CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS, THE SERIES FROM DAV PILKEY,

Scholastic Press

The Captain Underpants Colossal Color Collection (#1-5)

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-60332-3**

Price **\$64.95**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-60332-3**

Pages **XX**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **XX**

Binding **Paper Over Board**

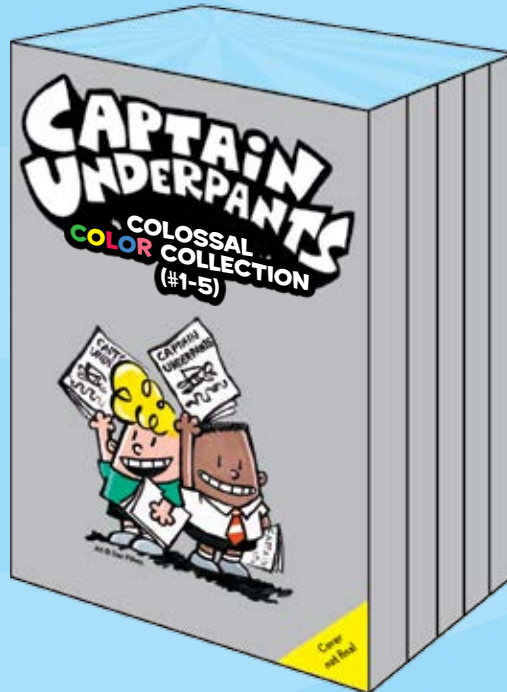
Format **Box Set**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**



The Captain Underpants Colossal Color Collection (#1-5)

By Dav Pilkey

Now in full color, this boxed set of books 1-5 of the bestselling Captain Underpants books is perfect for fans and newcomers alike. There's never been a better time to add to your Underpants collection!

Includes:

- *The Adventures of Captain Underpants: Color Edition*
- *Captain Underpants and the Attack of the Talking Toilets: Color Edition*
- *Captain Underpants and the Invasion of the Incredibly Naughty Cafeteria Ladies from Outer Space: Color Edition*
- *Captain Underpants and the Perilous Plot of Professor Poopyants: Color Edition*
- *Captain Underpants and the Wrath of the Wicked Wedgie Woman: Color Edition*

Praise for Captain Underpants

The critics are CRAZY about UNDERPANTS!

"Irresistible." – *Entertainment Weekly*

"So appealing that youngsters won't notice that their vocabulary is stretching."
– *School Library Journal*

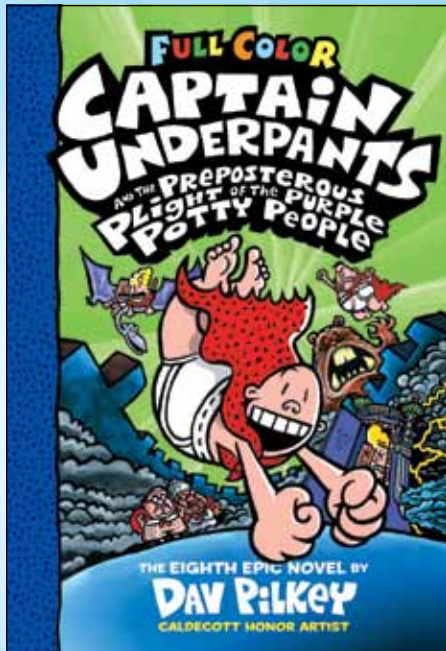
"Pilkey's sharp humor shines, and is as much fun for parents as their young readers."
– *Parents' Choice Foundation*

"Combines empowerment and empathy with age-appropriate humor and action." – *Booklist*

Marketing

- Social media advertising and contesting
- Event kits
- Costume available
- Planet Pilkey dedicated website
- Downloadable activities
- Shelftalker

THE COLOUR EDITIONS OF #1 NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLING THE CREATOR OF DOG MAN!



Captain Underpants #8: Captain Underpants and the Preposterous Plight of the Purple Potty People (Color Edition)

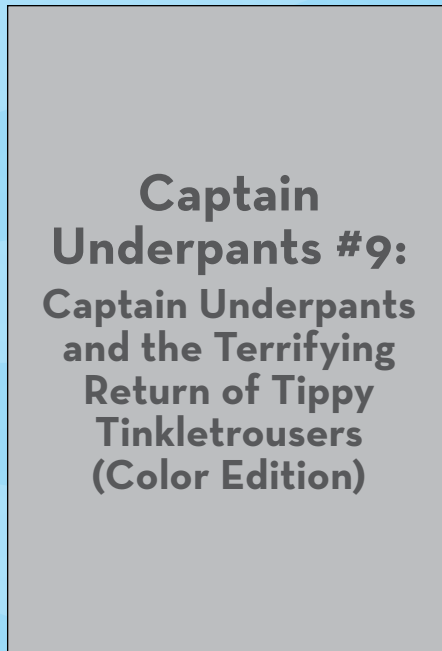
By Dav Pilkey

George and Harold's time-traveling Purple Potty has landed them in a crazy place! The teachers are nice, the cafeteria serves delicious food, and the school principal, Mr. Krupp, thinks they're hilarious. Something is very, very wrong – and it gets even *wronger* when the boys' pet pterodactyl, Crackers, and Sulu the Bionic Hamster are captured by George and Harold's evil-twin look-alikes. Now George and Harold must face their greatest foes yet: THEMSELVES!

Can they handle this mess on their own, or will they need Captain Underpants to swoop in and save the day?

Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dog Man series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.


CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS and DOG MAN™/© Dav Pilkey



Captain Underpants #9: Captain Underpants and the Terrifying Return of Tippy Tinkletrousers (Color Edition)

By Dav Pilkey

George and Harold are behind bars for a crime they didn't commit! But just as they are settling into their new life, they are pulled from prison by a time-traveling tyrant named Tippy Tinkletrousers! Now the boys are taking a trip back in time to the carefree days of kindergarten, when the scariest thing they had to face was *not* evil mad scientists or alien cafeteria ladies but a sixth-grade bully named Kipper Krupp, the nephew of their clueless school principal. And because George and Harold don't invent Captain Underpants until they're in fourth grade, the clever kindergartners are on their own. Can they beat the bullies with brainpower instead of Wedgie Power?


Scholastic Press 

**Captain Underpants #8:
Preposterous Plight of the Purple
Potty People (Color Edition)**

Pub/In-store **August 13, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27151-5**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27151-5**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

**Captain Underpants #9:
Captain Underpants and the
Terrifying Return of Tippy
Tinkletrousers (Color Edition)**

Pub/In-store **December 10, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34721-0**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-34721-0**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

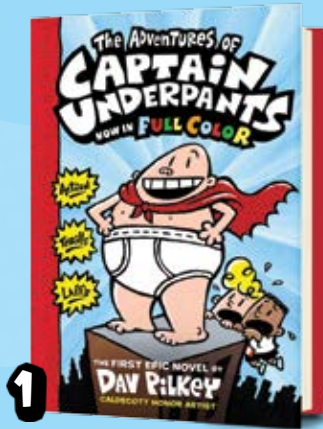
Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

COMPLETE YOUR CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS COLLECTION IN FULL COLOUR!



1

978-0-545-49908-8 • \$12.99 POB
978-0-590-84628-8 • \$6.99 PB



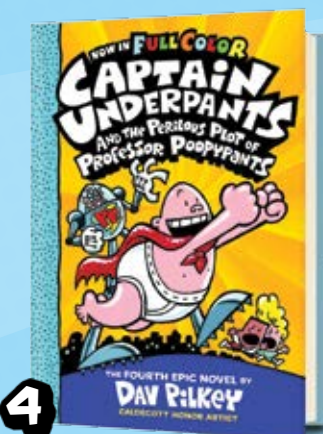
2

978-0-545-59932-0 • \$12.99 POB
978-0-590-63427-4 • \$6.99 PB



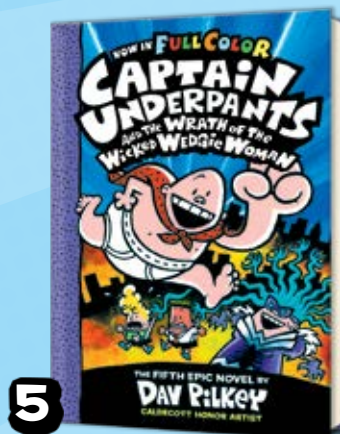
3

978-0-545-69470-4 • \$12.99 POB
978-0-439-04996-2 • \$6.99 PB



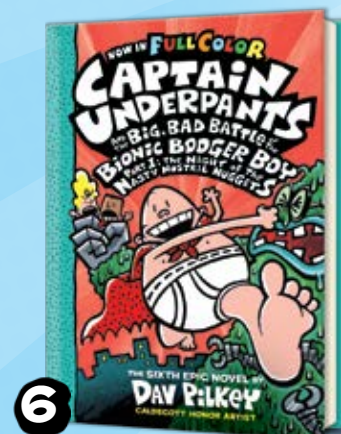
4

978-0-545-87187-7 • \$12.99 POB
978-0-439-04998-6 • \$6.99 PB



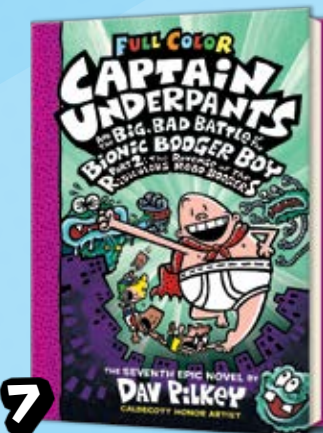
5

978-1-338-21623-3 • \$12.99 POB
978-0-439-05000-5 • \$6.99 PB



6

978-1-338-27149-2 • \$12.99 POB
978-0-439-37610-5 • \$6.99 PB



7

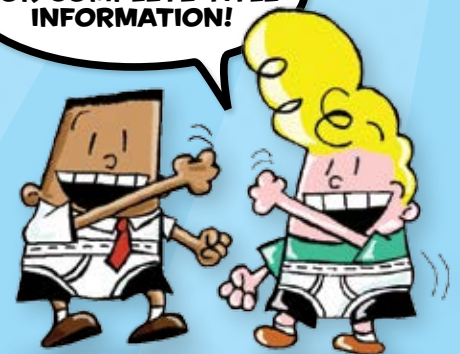
978-1-338-27150-8 • \$12.99 POB
978-0-439-37612-9 • \$6.99 PB



Books 1-3!

978-0-545-87011-5 • \$32.97 POB
BOX SET

SEE ORDER FORM FOR COMPLETE TITLE INFORMATION!



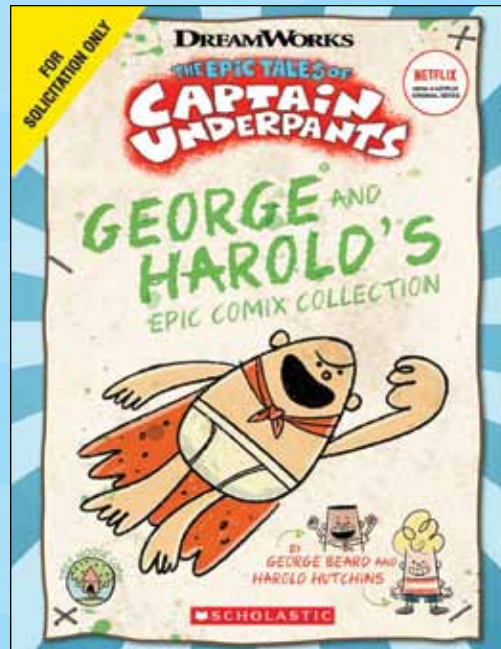
LAFF ALONG WITH CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS IN THIS COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL COMIX!

Epic Tales of Captain Underpants TV: George and Harold's Epic Comix Collection

By Meredith Rusu

George Beard and Harold Hutchins are back with original new comic adventures starring the world-famous Waistband Warrior, Captain Underpants!

This collection features George and Harold's hilarious comix from the first two seasons of the TV show – over 20 comic stories! Each epic adventure features a brand-new villain from the hit Netflix TV series.



Scholastic Corporation

Epic Tales of
Captain Underpants TV:
George and Harold's
Epic Comix Collection

Pub/In-store September 3, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-26246-9

Price \$12.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-26246-9

Pages 208

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 7" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
Softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Comics &
Graphic Novels /
Media Tie-In

Territory WORLD

NETFLIX

NOW A NETFLIX
ORIGINAL SERIES

Also Available

**The Epic Tales of Captain Underpants:
3-D Guide to Creating Heroes and Villains**
978-1-338-31566-0 • \$14.99 • Dec 26, 2018 Novelty

**Epic Tales of Captain Underpants TV Series:
Wedgie Power Guidebook**
978-1-338-26921-5 • \$11.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB

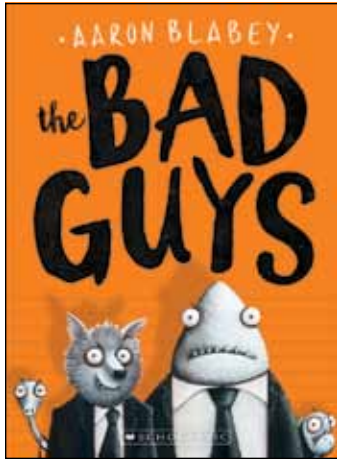


Meredith Rusu is the author of more than 50 children's books, specializing in titles based on television and movies such as LEGO Ninjago, Peppa Pig, and Star Wars. She is also the author of The DATA Set series under the name Ada Hopper. Meredith lives in New Jersey with her husband and two young sons who provide much of the inspiration for her writing. When she isn't working, Meredith enjoys karaoke, spending time with family, and going on the occasional adventure or two.

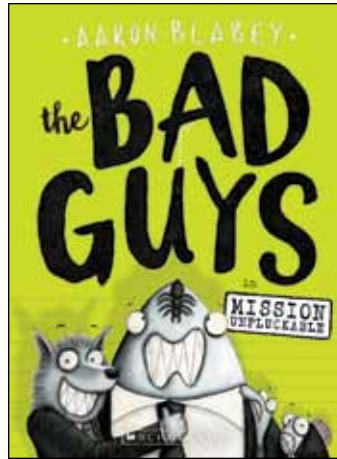
Super Leads
September 2019

9

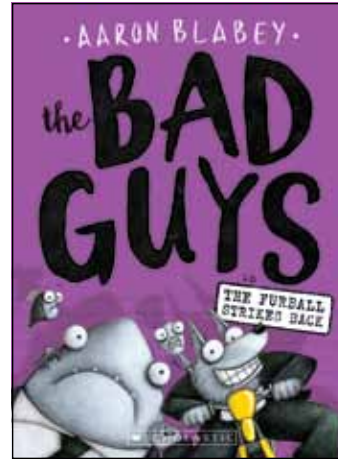
The ultimate hilarious series, where bad guys do good deeds . . .



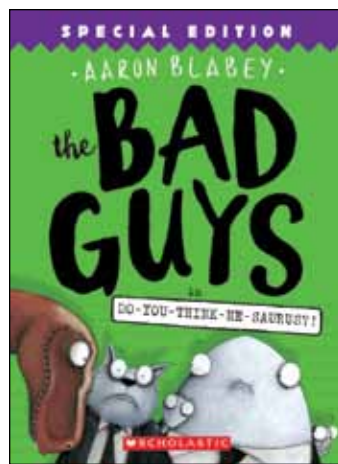
978-0-545-91240-2 • \$7.99 PB



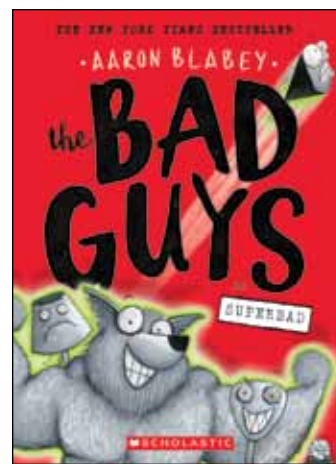
978-0-545-91241-9 • \$7.99 PB



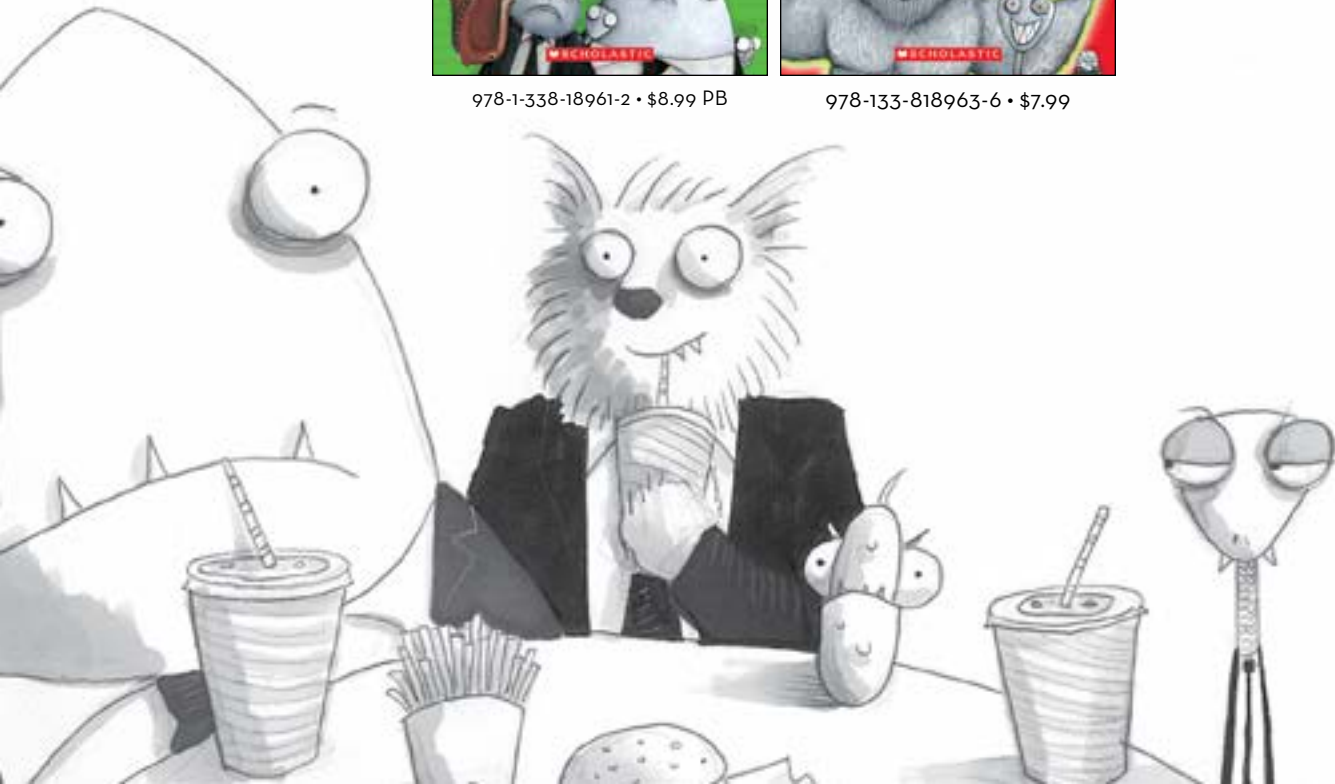
978-1-338-08749-9 • \$7.99 PB



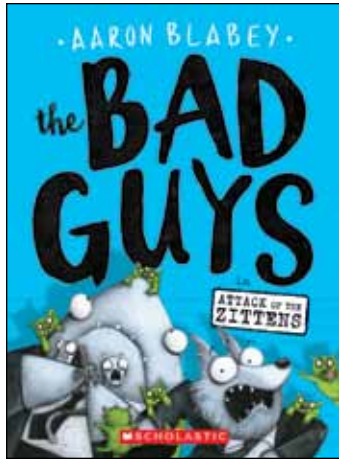
978-1-338-18961-2 • \$8.99 PB



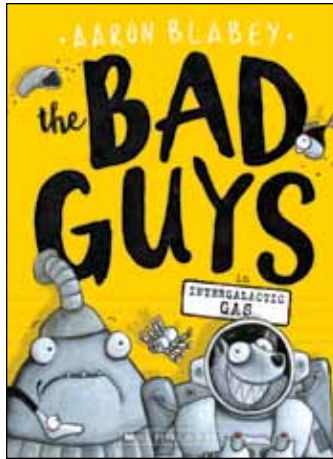
978-133-818963-6 • \$7.99



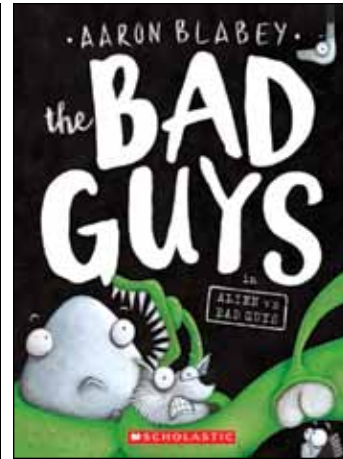
illustrated chapter book whether you want them to or not!



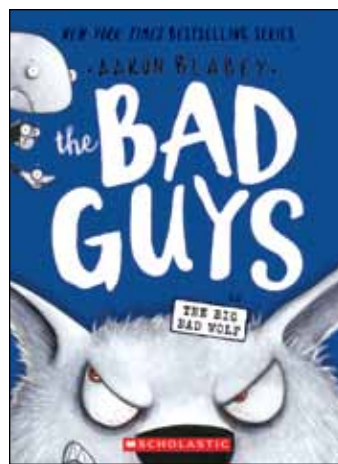
978-1-338-08753-6 • \$7.99 PB



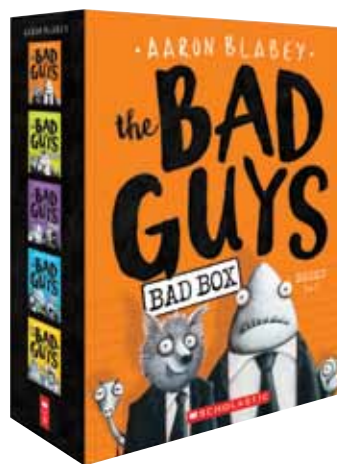
978-1-338-18957-5 • \$7.99 PB



978-1-338-18959-9 • \$7.99 PB



978-1-338-30581-4 • \$7.99 PB



978-1-338-26722-8 • \$39.95 BOX

**BOOK 10 COMING
IN SPRING 2020!**

Praise for The Bad Guys:

- ★ “This book instantly joins the classic ranks of Captain Underpants and The Stinky Cheese Man. We challenge anyone to read this and keep a straight face.” – *Kirkus Review*, starred review
- ★ “Guaranteed to be a hit for chapter book readers looking for humor and action.” – *School Library Journal*, starred review

Aaron Blabey was an actor before he started creating children's books. In 2008, *Pearl Barley* and *Charlie Parsley* was awarded Children's Book Council of Australia's Book of the Year. In 2012, *The Ghost of Miss Annabel Spoon* was named a White Raven by the International Youth Library, Munich, Germany. It also won the Patricia Wrightson Prize in the 2013 New South Wales Premier's Literary Awards, and the Children's Peace Literature Award, 2013. The Bad Guys has won Australia's Children's Indie Book Award for 2016! Aaron lives with his family in Sydney, Australia.

A special box set of Raina Telgemeier's bestselling memoirs!



Smile, Sisters, and Guts: The Box Set

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-59945-9**
 Price **\$44.97**
 △ **Non-Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-59945-9**
 Pages **XX**
 Carton Qty **6**
 Trim Size **XX**
 Binding **Box Set**
 Format **Paperback**
 Ages **8 - 12**
 R.L. **3 - 7**
(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / General
 Territory **WORLD**



Smile, Sisters, and Guts: The Box Set

By Raina Telgemeier

A collection of Raina Telgemeier's #1 *New York Times* bestselling graphic novels about family, friendship, and the highs and lows of growing up!

Smile

The true story of how Raina severely injured her two front teeth when she was in the sixth grade, and the dental drama that followed!

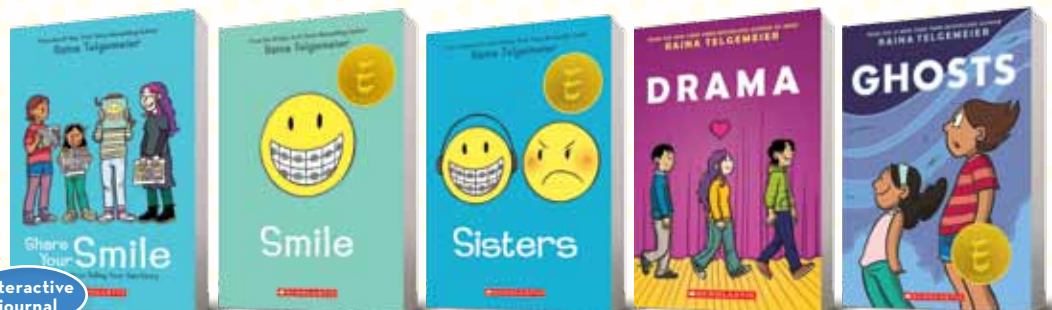
Sisters

Raina can't wait to be a big sister. Amara is cute, but she's also cranky and mostly prefers to play by herself. Their relationship doesn't improve much over the years...can they figure out how to get along?

Guts

Raina has tummy trouble, and it seems to coincide with her worries about food, school, family, and changing friendships. A thoughtful, charming, and funny true story about growing up and gathering the courage to face – and eventually conquer – fear.

Also Available



Interactive journal

978-1-338-35384-6
\$16.99 HC

978-0-545-13206-0
\$13.99 PB

978-0-545-54060-5
\$13.99 PB

978-0-545-32699-5
\$13.99 PB

978-0-545-54062-9
\$13.99 PB

Raina's most poignant and personal story yet!

Guts

By Raina Telgemeier

Raina wakes up one night with a terrible upset stomach. Her mom has one, too, so it's probably just a bug. Raina eventually returns to school, where she's dealing with the usual highs and lows: friends, not-friends, and classmates who think the school year is just one long gross-out session. It soon becomes clear that Raina's tummy trouble isn't going away... and it coincides with her worries about food, school, and changing friendships. What's going on?

Raina Telgemeier once again brings us a thoughtful, charming, and funny true story about growing up and gathering the courage to face – and conquer – her fears.



Praise for *Smile*:

- #1 *New York Times* Bestseller
- Will Eisner Comic Industry Award Winner
- Boston Globe-Horn Book Honor Book

"Irresistible, funny, and touching." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"One of the most widely loved kids' graphic novels in recent history." – *Booklist*

"It hits home partly because there is nothing else out there like it."

– *The New York Times Book Review*

Praise for *Sisters*:

- #1 *New York Times* Bestseller
- Will Eisner Comic Industry Award Winner
- ★ A wonderfully charming tale of family and sisters that anyone can bond with."
– *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ Poignant and laugh-out-loud funny." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ Utterly relatable for anyone with siblings." – *School Library Journal*, starred review

Raina Telgemeier is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling, multiple Eisner Award-winning creator of *Smile* and *Sisters*, which are both graphic memoirs based on her childhood. She is also the creator of *Drama* and *Ghosts*, and is the adapter and illustrator of four *Baby-sitters Club* graphic novels. Raina lives in the San Francisco Bay Area. Visit her online at www.goRaina.com.



Guts

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-85250-0**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-85250-0**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Comics & Graphic Novels / General**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-85251-7 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- National media pitch
- National advertising campaign
- Books for Everybody submission
- Social media campaign and advertising
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Select author appearances
- Backlist promotion
- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Games and downloadables at scholastic.ca/graphix
- TCAF/VCAF promotion



Guts 12-Copy Solid Floor Display


Contains 12 copies of *Guts*.

978-1-338-59236-8 • \$203.99

**Super Leads
September 2019**

13

A must-have collection of this bestselling series!

Scholastic Press 

Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #1-7 Box Set

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-60363-7**

Price **\$97.93**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-60363-7**

Pages **XX**

Carton Qty **6**

Trim Size **17" x 12.1" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

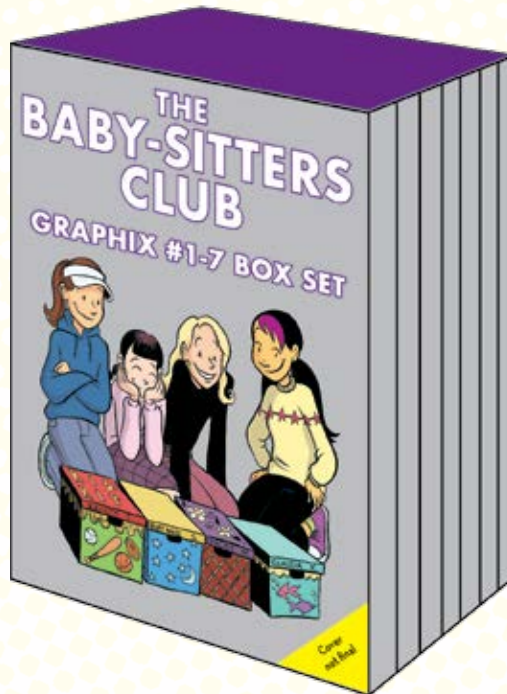
Format **BOX SET**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**



Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #1-7 Box Set

By Ann M. Martin

Illustrated by Raina Telgemeier and Gale Galligan

Includes seven full-colour books:

- *Mary Anne Saves the Day*
- *Dawn and the Impossible Three*
- *Kristy's Big Day*
- *The Truth About Stacey*
- *Kristy's Great Idea*
- *Claudia and Mean Janine*
- *Boy-Crazy Stacey*

Also Available

**The Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #6:
Kristy's Big Day**

978-1-338-06761-3 • \$13.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

**The Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #5:
Dawn and the Impossible Three**

978-1-338-06711-8 • \$13.99 • Sep 26, 2017 PB

**The Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #4:
Claudia and Mean Janine**

978-0-545-88622-2 • \$13.99 • Jan 26, 2016 PB

**The Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #3:
Mary Anne Saves the Day**

978-0-545-88621-5 • \$13.99 • Sep 29, 2015 PB

**The Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #2:
The Truth About Stacey**

978-0-545-81386-0 • \$13.99 • Apr 28, 2015 PB

**The Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #1:
Kristy's Great Idea**

978-0-545-81387-7 • \$13.99 • Apr 28, 2015 PB

**The Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #1-4 Box Set:
Full-Colour Edition**

978-1-338-11898-8 • \$53.96 • Oct 25, 2016 PB



A brand-new graphic novel adapted by bestselling author Gale Galligan!

The Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #7:

Boy-Crazy Stacey: A Graphix Book

By Ann M. Martin

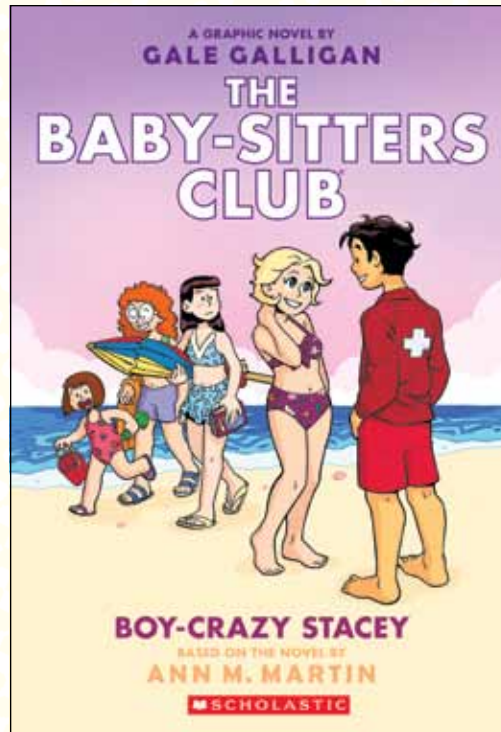
Illustrated by Gale Galligan

Stacey and Mary Anne are baby-sitting for the Pike family for two weeks at the New Jersey shore. Things are great in Sea City: There's a gorgeous house right on the beach, a boardwalk, plenty of sun and sand... and the cutest boy Stacey has ever seen!

Mary Anne thinks that Stacey should leave Scott alone and focus on the Pike kids, but Stacey's in love. Looking for reasons to hang around his lifeguard stand takes up all of her time, which means Mary Anne has to do the job of two baby-sitters. Mary Anne doesn't like it one bit! How can she tell Stacey that Scott just isn't interested without ruining their friendship and breaking Stacey's heart?

Praise for Gale Galligan:

"I've been a fan of Gale Galligan's work – and Gale herself – for years. She's a brilliant cartoonist, and BSC Graphix fans are in for a treat!" – Raina Telgemeier, *New York Times* bestselling author



The Baby-Sitters Club
TV series reboot
is coming to Netflix!



The Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #7:
Boy-Crazy Stacey

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30451-0**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30451-0**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels /
General**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-30452-7 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

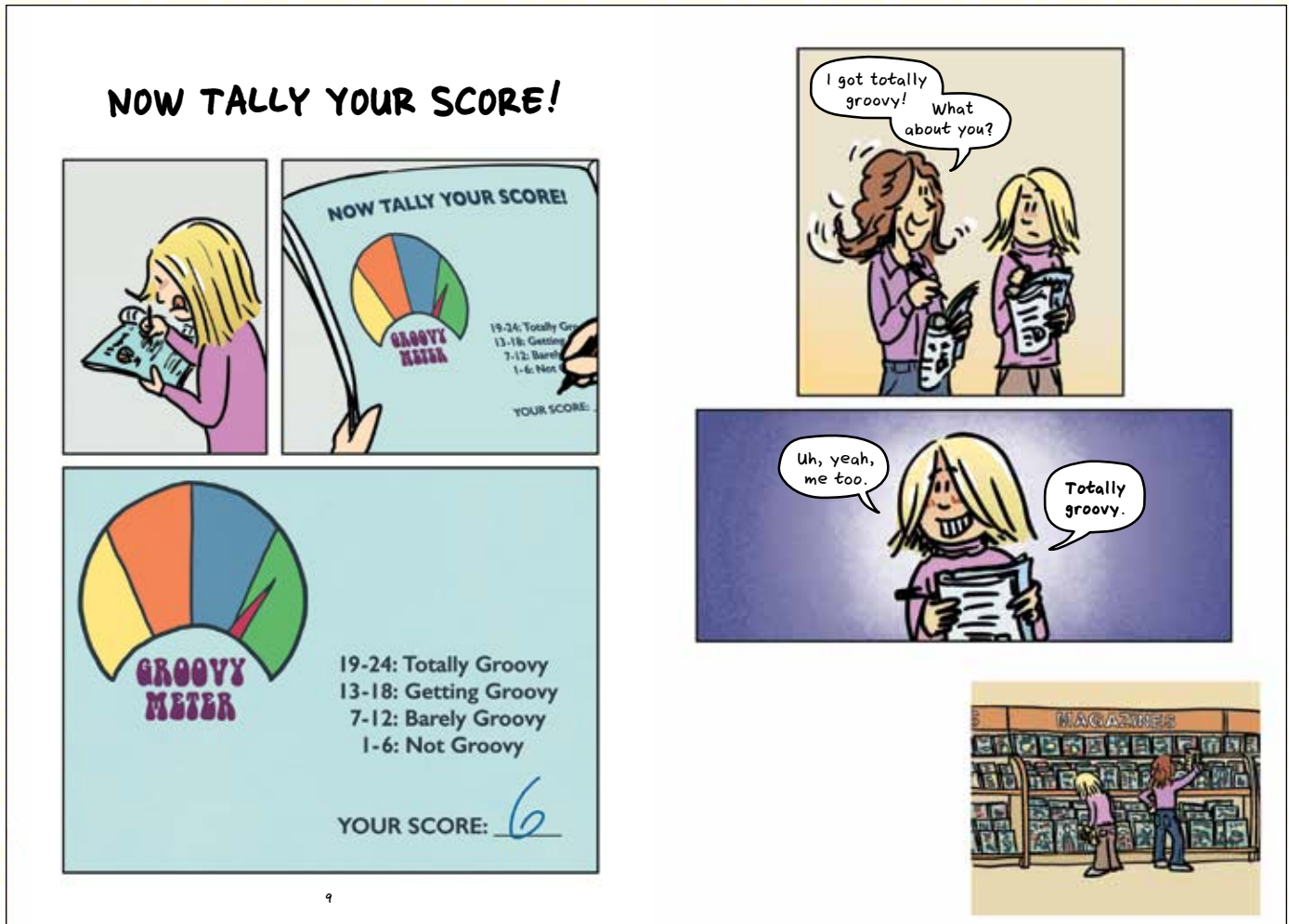
- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Social media advertising
- Games and downloadables at scholastic.ca/graphix
- Books for Everybody submission
- TCAF/VCAF promotion

Gale Galligan is a graduate of NYU and the Savannah College of Art and Design. She created a *USA Today* bestselling graphic novel adaptation of Dawn and the Impossible Three and her work has appeared in a number of anthologies. When Gale isn't making comics, she enjoys knitting, reading, and spending time with her adorable pet rabbits. She lives in Pleasantville, New York. Visit her online at www.galesaur.com.

Super Leads
September 2019

15

From the award-winning duo of the latest in the bestselling Sunny series –



9

Also Available

Sunny Side Up and Swing It, Sunny: The Box Set
978-1-338-28595-6 • \$31.98 • Aug 28, 2018 BOX

Swing It, Sunny
978-0-545-74172-9 • \$16.99 • Sep 12, 2017 PB

Sunny Side Up
978-0-545-74166-8 • \$16.99 • Aug 25, 2015 PB



Jennifer and Matthew Holm comes full of heart, laughs, and adventure!

Sunny Rolls the Dice

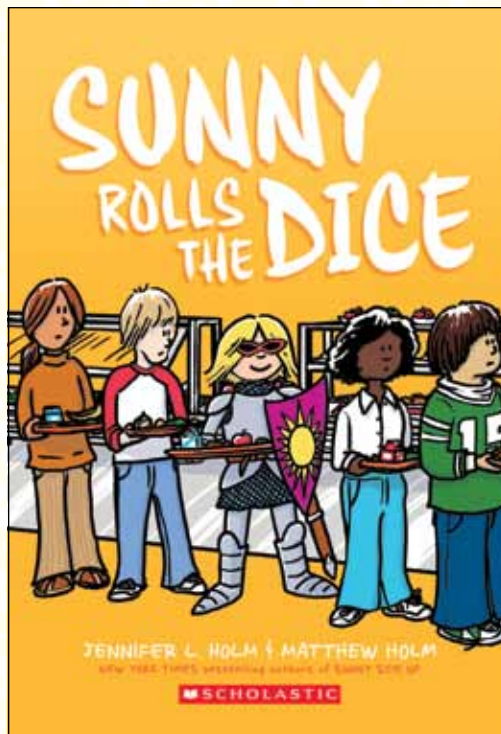
By Jennifer L. Holm

Illustrated by Matthew Holm

Too cool for school . . . or the least groovy girl in the grade?

Sunny's just made it to middle school . . . and it's making her life very confusing. All her best friend Deb wants to talk about is fashion, boys, makeup, boys, and being cool. Sunny's not against any of these things, but she also doesn't understand why suddenly everything revolves around them. She's much more comfortable when she's in her basement, playing Dungeons & Dragons with a bunch of new friends. Because when you're swordfighting and spider-slaying, it's hard to worry about whether you look cool or not. Especially when it's your turn to roll the 20-sided die.

Trying hard to be cool can make you feel really uncool . . . and it's much more fun to just have fun. Sunny's going to find her groove and her own kind of groovy, with plenty of laughs along the way.



Praise for *Sunny Side Up*:

"Heartbreaking and hopeful, *Sunny Side Up* is just the thing to chase away the clouds."
—Raina Telgemeier, creator of *Smile* and *Sisters*

★ A humorous yet emotional story with a memorable protagonist and detailed full-color art that make this a perfect choice for fans of Raina Telgemeier." — *School Library Journal*, starred review

Praise for *Swing It, Sunny*:

★ Poignant and hilarious in turn and emotionally rich throughout. Another radiant outing."
— *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

Matthew Holm was born and raised in the suburbs of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and has been drawing comics since he was in middle school. With his sister, Jennifer, Matthew created the graphic novel series *Babymouse* and *Squish*. He lives in Portland, Oregon.



Sunny Rolls the Dice

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23314-8**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23314-8**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels /
General**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-23315-5 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Social media advertising
- Games and downloadables at scholastic.ca/graphix
- Books for Everybody submission
- TCAF/VCAF promotion

The *New York Times* bestselling series in a five-book paperback boxed set!

Scholastic Press

Wings of Fire Box Set: Books 6 - 10

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-59889-6**

Price **\$49.95**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-59889-6**

Pages **XX**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **XX**

Binding **Box Set**

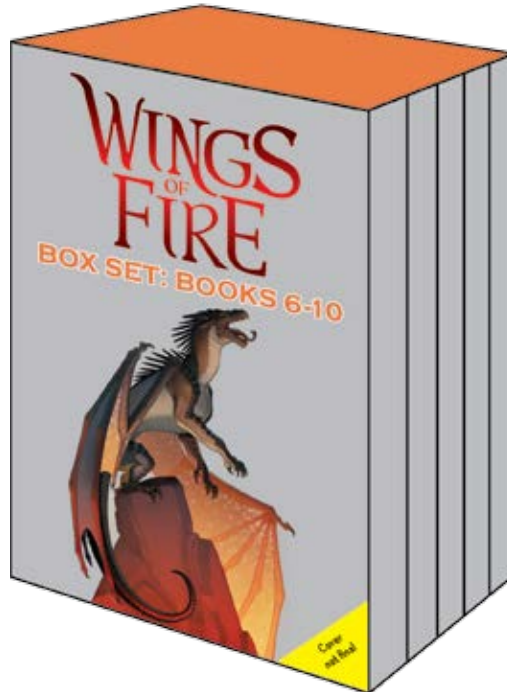
Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Animals /
Dragons, Unicorns
& Mythical**

Territory **WORLD - ENG**



Wings of Fire Box Set: Books 6-10

By Tui T. Sutherland

Discover books six to ten in the bestselling Wings of Fire series, now in one red-hot boxed set:

- *Moon Rising*;
- *Winter Turning*
- *Escaping Peril*
- *Talons of Power*
- *Darkness of Dragons*.

Marketing

- Social media advertising
- "Start a Series" campaign
- Wings of Fire event kit
- Dedicated website: scholastic.com/wingsoffire
- TCAF/VCAF promotion

Also Available

Wings of Fire Box Set: Books #1-5

978-0-545-85572-3 • \$39.99 • Sep 08, 2015 BOX



Tui T. Sutherland is the author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Wings of Fire series, the Menagerie trilogy, and the Pet Trouble series, as well as a contributing author to the bestselling Spirit Animals and Seekers series (as part of the Erin Hunter team). In 2009, she was a two-day champion on *Jeopardy!* She lives in Massachusetts with her wonderful husband, two awesome sons, and two very patient dogs. To learn more about Tui's books, visit her online at www.tuibooks.com.

The bestselling series soars to new heights in the third graphic novel adaptation!

Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #3:

The Hidden Kingdom

By Tui T. Sutherland

Illustrated by Mike Holmes

Glory knows that the dragon world is wrong about her being “a lazy RainWing.” Maybe she wasn’t meant to be one of the dragonets of destiny, but Glory is sharp and her venom is deadly...even if that’s still a secret.

So when the dragonets seek shelter in the rain forest, Glory is devastated to find that the treetops are full of RainWings that nap all day and know nothing of the rest of Pyrrhia. Worst of all, they don’t realize – or care – that RainWings are going missing from their beautiful forest. But Glory and the dragonets are determined to find the missing dragons, even if it drags the peaceful RainWing kingdom where they never wanted to be – into the middle of the war.



Canadian illustrator!

Praise for *Wings of Fire Graphic Novel, Book One: The Dragonet Prophecy*:

★ Dazzling; a must-read for any dragon fan.” – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

“Fans of the series will be drawn to this visual representation of their favorite characters, as will those who enjoy epic, animal-based fantasies.” – *School Library Journal*

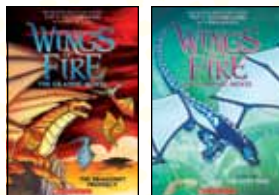
Also Available

Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #2: the Lost Heir: A Graphix Book

978-0-545-94220-1 • \$16.99 • Feb 26, 2019 PBK

Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #1: The Dragonet Prophecy: A Graphix Book

978-0-545-94215-7 • \$16.99 • Jan 02, 2018 PBK



Mike Holmes has drawn for the comics series *Bravest Warriors* and *Adventure Time* and is the creator of the art project *Mikenesses*. His books include *Secret Coders* (written by Gene Luen Yang), *Animal Crackers: Circus Mayhem* (written by Scott Christian Sava), and the *True Story* collection. He and his wife, Meredith, live in Philadelphia with their son, Oscar, Heidi the dog, and Ella the cat.



**Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #3:
The Hidden Kingdom**

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34405-9**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-34405-9**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Dragons, Unicorns
& Mythical**

Territory **WORLD - ENG**

Library Edition

978-1-338-34406-6 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Social media advertising
- Games and downloadables at scholastic.ca/graphix
- Books for Everybody submission
- TCAF/VCAF promotion

**Super Leads
October 2019**

19

Christina Starspeeder's story arc continues in the bestselling Star Wars: Jedi Academy series!

سكولستيكا كورپوريشن

Star Wars: Jedi Academy #8

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29537-5**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29537-5**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

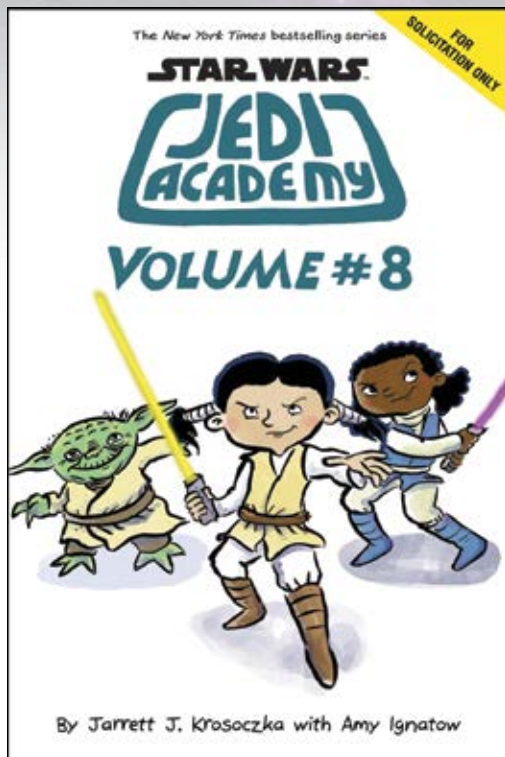
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **2 - 7**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Star Wars: Jedi Academy #8

By Amy Ignatow

Illustrated by
Jarrett J. Krosoczka

As told through a mix of comics, doodles, and journal entries, Christina Starspeeder takes us on a new adventure at an all-new Jedi Academy campus!

Christina survived her first year at her new school... Barely. Studying under one of the coolest Jedi mentors in the world (Skia-Ro) and her sassy droid is hard enough. A new year, with even more new classes, teachers, and adventures? That might be more than this young Padawan can handle!

Also Available

Star Wars: Jedi Academy #7: Revenge of the Sis

978-1-338-29538-2 • \$16.99 • Mar 26, 2019 PB

**Star Wars: Jedi Academy #6:
The Principal Strikes Back**

978-1-338-18824-0 • \$16.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB

Star Wars: Jedi Academy #5: The Force Oversleeps

978-0-545-87574-5 • \$16.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB

Star Wars: Jedi Academy #4: A New Class

978-0-545-87573-8 • \$16.99 • Jul 26, 2016 PB

Star Wars: Jedi Academy #3: The Phantom Bully

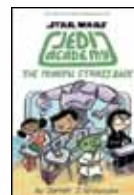
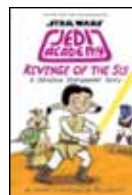
978-0-545-62126-7 • \$16.99 • Jun 30, 2015 PB

**Star Wars: Jedi Academy #2: Jedi Academy, Return
of the Padawan**

978-0-545-62125-0 • \$16.99 • Jul 29, 2014 PB

Star Wars: Jedi Academy

978-0-545-50517-8 • \$16.99 • Aug 27, 2013 PB



Marketing

- Social media advertising
- May the 4th, Free Comic Book Day promotion
- TCAF/VCAF promotion
- Dedicated website: scholastic.com/starwarsjediacademy
- "Start a Series" social media assets

Amy Ignatow is the author and illustrator of The Popularity Papers series and *The Mighty Odds*, the first book in the Odds series. The first book in The Popularity Papers series was selected as a top-ten title for 2011 by the American Library Association's Rainbow Project, was a 2010 Gold Award winner by the National Parenting Publications Association, and was selected by the Chicago Public Library as one of the 2011 "Best of the Best" books. Amy lives in Philadelphia with her family.

Jarrett J. Krosoczka is a *New York Times* bestselling author, two-time winner of the Children's Choice Book Award, and an Eisner award nominee. He is the author and/or illustrator of more than 30 books for young readers, including several picture books, select volumes of Star Wars: the Lunch Lady graphic novels, and Platypus Police Squad series. His critically acclaimed graphic memoir *Hey, Kiddo* was a National Book Award Finalist. Jarrett has given two TED Talks, and is the host of The Book Report on SiriusXM's Kids Place Live. Jarrett lives in Western Massachusetts with his family.

Mac B. is back on another madcap adventure – this time after a stolen raven!

Mac B., Kid Spy #3: Top Secret Smackdown

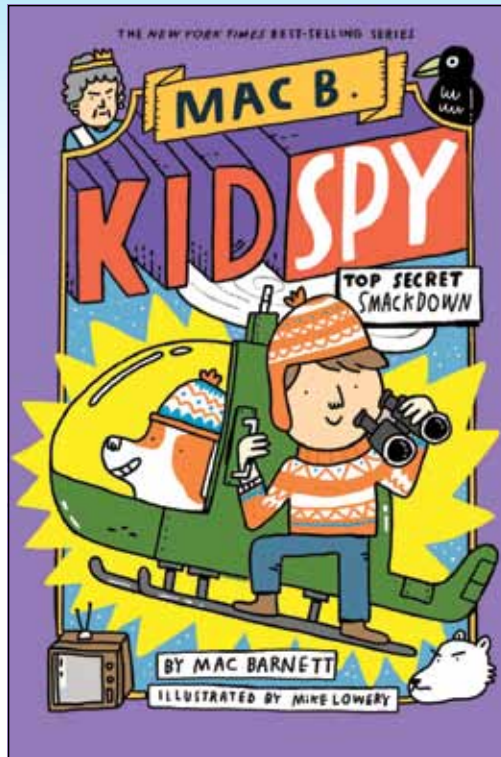
By Mac Barnett

Illustrated by Mike Lowery

Get the latest in the *New York Times* bestselling series, MAC B., KID SPY!

Ravens have been stolen from the Tower of London! Mac B.'s top-secret mission? Travel to Iceland and retrieve the ravens... or Britain is ruined!

In Iceland, Mac discovers secret submarines, hungry polar bears, mysterious blueprints... and his old archnemesis! Is the KGB man behind this birdnapping? Can Mac get the ravens to safety? It's time for an epic, top-secret smackdown between these two secret agents! With full-color illustrations on every page and fascinating historical facts woven throughout, this series offers adventure, intrigue, absurdity, history, and humor. Catch the latest in the totally smart and sidesplittingly funny series, Mac B., Kid Spy.



Praise for *Mac B., Kid Spy #2: The Impossible Crime*:

An instant *New York Times* bestseller!

“Kudos to a pint-size Poirot, pre-Mustache!” – *Booklist*

“Barnett and Lowery team up again in this second outing of international espionage mystery with royal overtones... this is a nifty mystery for young readers and a worthy sequel to the first.”

– *Kirkus Reviews*

Also Available

Mac B., Kid Spy #2: The Impossible Crime
978-1-338-14368-3 • \$16.99 • Dec 26, 2018 POB

Mac B., Kid Spy #1: Mac Undercover
978-1-338-14359-1 • \$16.99 • Sep 11, 2018 POB



Mac Barnett is the author of several books for children, including *Extra Yarn*, illustrated by Jon Klassen, a Caldecott Honor Book and winner of a Boston Globe-Horn Book Award; *The Wolf, the Duck, and the Mouse*, a *New York Times* bestseller; and *Sam and Dave Dig a Hole*, a Caldecott Honor Book and winner of the E. B. White Read Aloud Award. He is the co-author, with Jory John, of the *New York Times* bestselling series *The Terrible Two*. Mac Barnett lives in California.

Mike Lowery, creator of the *Doodle Adventures* series and *The Kid's Awesome Activity Calendar*, is an illustrator whose work appears in everything from greeting cards to children's books. He lives with his wife and two children in Atlanta, Georgia.

ORCHARD BOOKS

Mac B., Kid Spy #3:
Top Secret Smackdown

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14371-3**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14371-3**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7-10**

R.L. **1-3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Author tour TBC
- Animated book trailer
- Social media advertising
- Start a Funny Series campaign
- Dedicated website on Scholastic.com

From the #1 New York Times a mesmerizing story of dreams

Excerpt from *The Dreamer Trilogy, Book 1: Call Down the Hawk*:

PROLOGUE

This is going to be a story about the Lynch brothers.

There were three of them, and if you didn't like one, try another, because the Lynch brother others found too sour or too sweet might be just to your taste. The Lynch brothers, the orphans Lynch. All of them had been made by dreams, one way or another. They were all handsome devils, down to the last one.

They looked after themselves. Their mother Aurora had died the way some dreams did, gruesomely, blamelessly, unexpectedly. Their father Niall had been killed or murdered, depending on how human you considered him. Were there other Lynches? It seemed unlikely. Lynches seemed to be very good at dying.

Dreams are not the safest thing to build a life on.

Because the Lynch brothers had been in danger for so much of their lives, they'd each developed methods of mitigating threats. Declan, the eldest, courted safety by being as dull as possible. He was very good at it. In all things—school, extracurriculars, dating—he invariably chose the dullest option. He had a real gift for it; some forms of boring suggest that the wearer, deep down inside, might actually be a person of whimsy and nuance, but Declan made certain to practice a form of boring that suggested that, deep down inside, there was an even more boring version of him. Declan was not invisible, because invisible had its own charm, its own mystery. He was simply dull. Technically he was a college student, a political intern, a twenty-one year old with his whole life ahead of him, but it was hard to remember that. It was hard to remember him at all.

Praise for *Blue Lily, Lily Blue*:

- ★ We have not yet finished loving these characters and exploring their world." — *The Bulletin*, starred review
- ★ The prose is crisp and dazzling and the dialogue positively crackles." — *School Library Journal*, starred review

Praise for *The Dream Thieves*:

- ★ Richly written and filled with figurative language. . . this story of secrets and dreams, of brothers and of all-too-real magic is an absolute marvel of imagination and an irresistible invitation to wonder." — *Booklist*, starred review
- ★ A complex web of magical intrigue and heartstopping action." — *The Bulletin*, starred review

Praise for *The Raven Boys*:

A *Publishers Weekly* Best Book of the Year

- ★ A tour de force... such a memorable read." — *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ *The Raven Boys* is an incredibly rich and unique tale, a supernatural thriller of a different flavor..." — *School Library Journal*, starred review



bestselling author of *The Raven Boys*, and desires, death and destiny.

The Dreamer Trilogy, Book 1: Call Down the Hawk

By Maggie Stiefvater

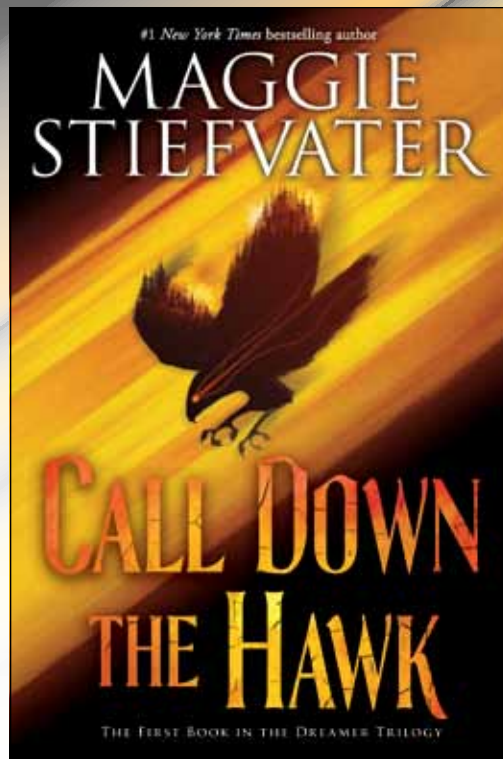
The dreamers walk among us . . . and so do the dreamed. Those who dream cannot stop dreaming - they can only try to control it. Those who are dreamed cannot have their own lives - they will sleep forever if their dreamers die.

And then there are those who are drawn to the dreamers. To use them. To trap them. To kill them before their dreams destroy us all.

Ronan Lynch is a dreamer. He can pull both curiosities and catastrophes out of his dreams and into his compromised reality.

Jordan Hennessy is a thief. The closer she comes to the dream object she is after, the more inextricably she becomes tied to it.

Carmen Farroq-Lane is a hunter. Her brother was a dreamer . . . and a killer. She has seen what dreaming can do to a person. And she has seen the damage that dreamers can do. But that is nothing compared to the destruction that is about to be unleashed. . . .



Also Available

All the Crooked Saints

978-0-545-93081-9 • \$13.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

The Raven Cycle, Book 4: The Raven King

978-0-545-42499-8 • \$12.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB

The Raven Cycle, Book 3: Blue Lily, Lily Blue

978-0-545-42497-4 • \$11.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB

The Raven Cycle, Book 2: The Dream Thieves

978-0-545-42494-3 • \$19.99 • Sep 17, 2013 HC

The Raven Cycle, Book 1: The Raven Boys

978-0-545-42493-6 • \$13.99 • Jul 30, 2013 PB

Sinner

978-0-545-65459-3 • \$13.99 • Jun 30, 2015 PB

Shiver

978-0-545-68278-7 • \$10.99 • Apr 29, 2014 PB

Linger

978-0-545-68279-4 • \$10.99 • Apr 29, 2014 PB

Forever

978-0-545-68280-0 • \$10.99 • Apr 29, 2014 PB

The Scorpio Races

978-0-545-22491-8 • \$13.99 • Apr 01, 2013 PB

Maggie Stiefvater is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the novels *Shiver*, *Linger*, *Forever*, and *Sinner*. Her novel *The Scorpio Races* was named a Michael L. Printz Honor Book by the American Library Association. The first book in *The Raven Cycle*, *The Raven Boys*, was a *Publishers Weekly* Best Book of the Year and the second book, *The Dream Thieves*, was an ALA Best Book for Young Adults. The third book, *Blue Lily, Lily Blue*, received five starred reviews. The final book, *The Raven King*, received four. Her latest book is *All the Crooked Saints*. She is also an artist and musician. She lives in Virginia with her husband and their two children. Visit her online at www.maggiestiefvater.com.

Scholastic Press

The Dreamer Trilogy, Book 1: Call Down the Hawk

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18832-5**

Price **\$26.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18832-5**

Pages **448**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **13 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-23012-3 • \$61.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive chapter sampler distribution
- Social media advertising and contesting
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups
- Books for Everybody submission

Super Leads
November 2019

23

Deception. Risk. Betrayal. Redemption. is at the top of his game, and

Scientific Paperbacks

Impostors

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15152-7**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15152-7**

Pages **400**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

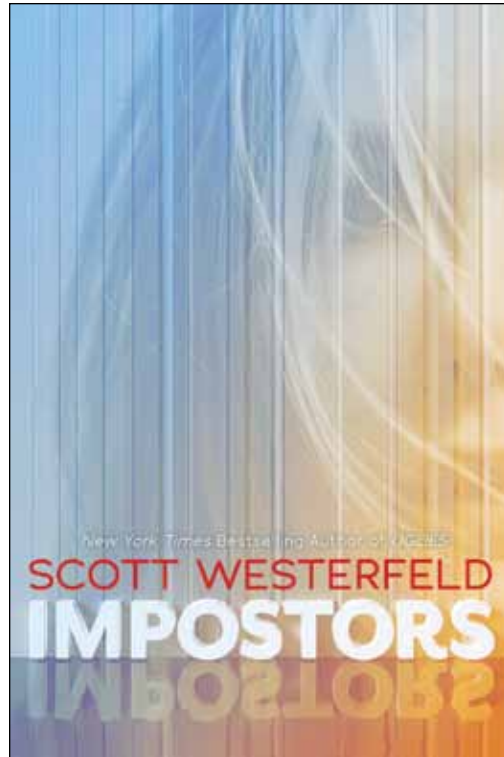
Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Science Fiction**

Territory **WORLD EXCL: UK,
AUS, NZ, IND, ANT,
BAR, BAH.BANG,
BAR, BEL**



Impostors

By **Scott Westerfeld**

Frey and Rafi are inseparable . . . two edges of the same knife. But Frey's very existence is a secret.

Frey is Rafi's twin sister-and her body double. Their powerful father has many enemies, and the world has grown dangerous as the old order falls apart. So while Rafi was raised to be the perfect daughter, Frey has been taught to kill. Her only purpose is to protect her sister, to sacrifice herself for Rafi if she must.

When her father sends Frey in Rafi's place as collateral in a precarious deal, she becomes the perfect impostor—as poised and charming as her sister. But Col, the son of a rival leader, is getting close enough to spot the killer inside her. As the deal starts to crumble, Frey must decide if she can trust him with the truth . . . and if she can risk becoming her own person.

With *Impostors*, master storyteller Scott Westerfeld returns with a new series set in the world of his mega-bestselling *Uglies*.

Praise for *Impostors*:

"Westerfeld's many, many fans will line up for this return to the world of his uberpopular *Uglies*."

— *Booklist*

"Although set in the world of *Uglies* (2005), this work is accessible as an entry point. Impressive, immaculately plotted sci fi chock full of twists." — *Kirkus Reviews*

"Themes such as environmental conservation and individual freedom deepen the story right up to its explosive finale, which will leave readers looking forward to the next installment."

— *Publishers' Weekly*

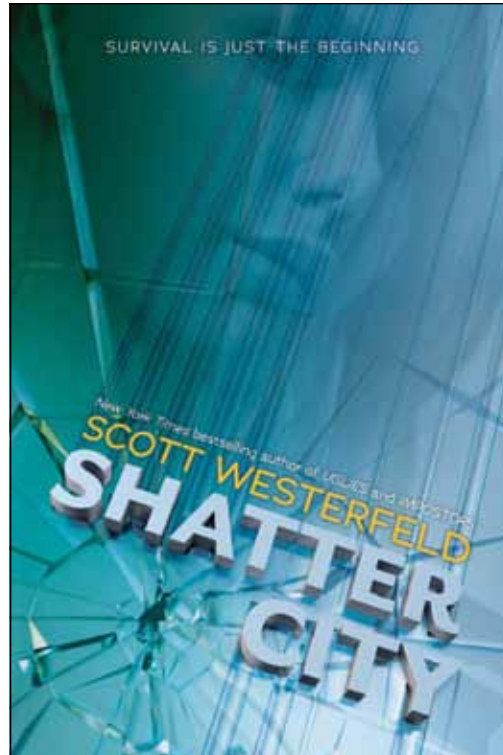
Master storyteller Scott Westerfeld back to his most famous realm!

Impostors #2: Shatter City

By Scott Westerfeld

The sequel the to the *New York Times* bestseller from Scott Westerfeld!

Confidential for now.



Scholastic Press

Impostors #2: Shatter City

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15041-4**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15041-4**

Pages **400**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Science Fiction**

Territory **WORLD EXCL: UK,
AUS, NZ, IND, ANT,
BARB, BAH, BANG,
BARB, BEL**

Audio Book

978-1-338-56756-4 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Author tour dates TBC
- Social media advertising
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups
- Books for Everybody submission

Scott Westerfeld is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the *Uglies* series, which has been translated into 35 languages; the *Leviathan* series; *Afterworlds*; *Horizon*; and many other books for young readers. He was born in Texas and alternates summers between Sydney, Australia and New York City

Super Leads
September 2019

25

It's the greatest time of year! new bonus content



I spy a glove, a horse, and a gate,
A silver coin, the shadow of a skate;

A shovel, a lamb, a Christmas tree light,
Five jacks, and a dove in the dark silent night.

Praise for *I Spy Christmas*:

Parents' Magazine Best Book

★ Features gorgeously styled, full-spread color photos of many objects."
– *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Praise for *I Spy Spooky Night*:

★ A must, in multiple copies, for any Halloween collection." – *School Library Journal*, starred review

"Spectacularly eerie pictures chock full of hidden objects." – *Booklist*

I Spy Christmas – now with and a fresh new look!

I Spy Christmas: A Book of Picture Riddles

By Jean Marzollo

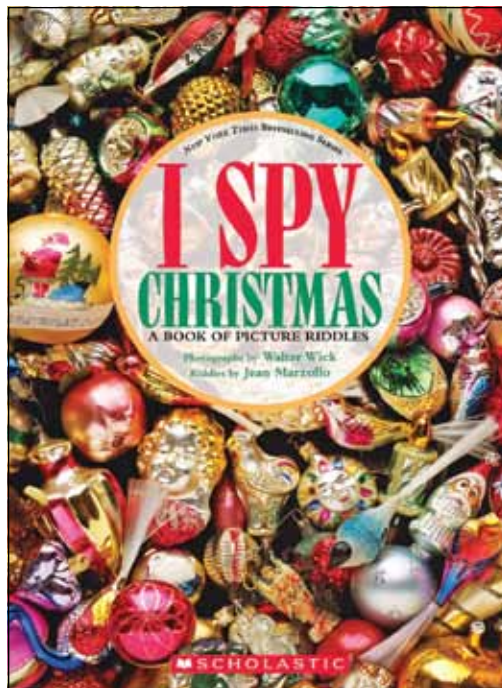
Illustrated by Walter Wick

Can you find Santa and his elf, a sleigh, snowmen, silver bells and jingle bells, mittens, two turtledoves, candy canes, and the rest of the festive things hidden in the shiny ornaments, snowy landscapes, and colorful store windows? What is hidden in Santa's workshop? And what do you see under the Christmas tree?

Walter Wick's captivating photographs paired with Marzollo's clever rhyming puzzles will have readers of all ages mesmerized.

Spread some holiday cheer by finding all the search-and-find fun in *I Spy Christmas*.

The *New York Times* bestselling series by Jean Marzollo and photographer Walter Wick continues to amaze search-and-find fans of all ages. Now with brand-new bonus riddles by Dan and Dave Marzollo.



Also Available

I Spy Spooky Night

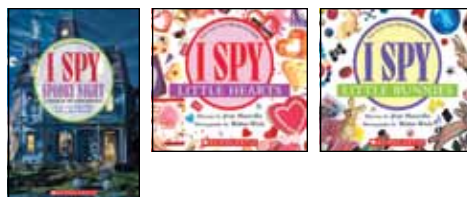
978-1-338-35313-6 • \$19.99 • Jul 30, 2019 HC

The I Spy Little Hearts with Foil

978-0-545-08917-3 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2018 BB

I Spy Little Bunnies

978-0-439-78535-8 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2018 BB



Cartwheel 1-4-4-1-1

***I Spy Christmas:*
A Book of Picture Riddles**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-33258-2**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-33258-2**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Holidays &
Celebrations /
Christmas & Ad**

Territory **WORLD**

**Also available in French:
C'est moi l'espion de Noël**
978-1-4431-7717-7 • \$19.99 HC

Marketing

- Social media advertising
- Dedicated I Spy webpage
- Christmas gift guide and promotion
- Books for Everybody submission

***I Spy Christmas*
6-Copy Counter Display**
Contains 6 copies of *I Spy Christmas*.

978-1-338-59237-5 • \$119.94

Walter Wick is the photographer of the international bestselling I Spy series as well as the author and photographer of the acclaimed Can You See What I See? series. He lives with his wife, Linda, in Miami Beach, Florida.

Super Leads
September 2019

27

Give the gift of reading
with the best of the boxsets!



Amulet #1-8 (Box Set)
978-1-338-32818-9 • \$129.92



**Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #1-7
Box Set**
978-1-338-60363-7 • \$97.93



**The Bad Guys (Books 1-5)
(Box Set)**
978-1-338-26722-8 • \$39.95



**The Captain Underpants
Colossal Color Collection (#1-5)**
978-1-338-60332-3 • \$64.95



**Dog Man: The Cat Kid Collection
(#4-6)**
978-1-338-60219-7 • \$38.97



**Dog Man: The Supa Epic
Collection (#1-6)**
978-1-338-60334-7 • \$77.94



**Hello Neighbor Box Set
(Books 1-3)**
978-1-338-60085-8 • \$29.97



**I Survived: Ten Thrilling Stories
(Ten-Book Boxed Set)**
978-1-338-56585-0 • \$59.90



**Mortal Engines Box Set
(Books 1-4)**
978-1-407-19177-5 • \$49.99



**Raina Boxset:
Smile, Sisters, Guts**
978-1-338-59945-9 • \$44.97



**Sunny Side Up and Swing It,
Sunny: The Box Set**
978-1-338-28595-6 • \$31.98



Wings of Fire Box Set: Books 1-5
978-0-545-85572-3 • \$39.99
Wings of Fire Box Set: Books 6-10
978-1-338-59889-6 • \$49.95

The official behind-the-scenes book of the record-breaking, award-winning play *Harry Potter and the Cursed Child*.

Harry Potter and the Cursed Child: The Journey Behind the Scenes of the Award-Winning Stage Production

By Harry Potter Theatrical
Productions and Jody Revenson

Harry Potter and the Cursed Child is one of the most celebrated stage productions of the past decade.

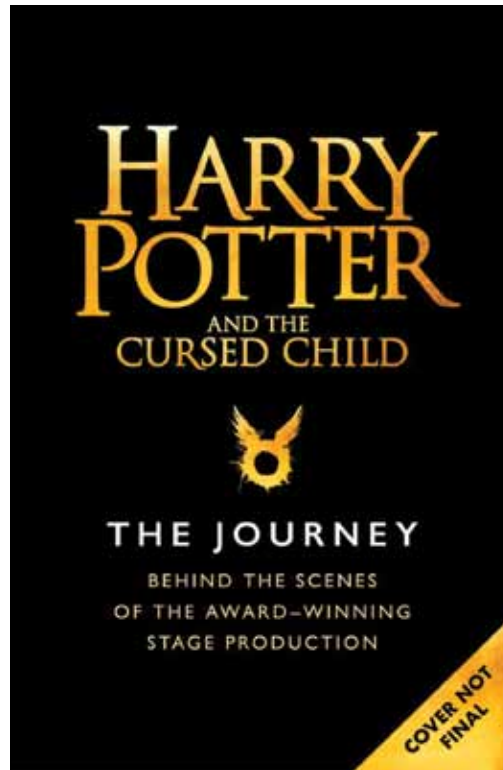
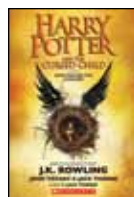
Now readers are invited behind the scenes to experience the show's journey to the stage - from the earliest phases of development with producers Sonia Friedman and Colin Callender, to the crafting of the eighth Harry Potter story with J.K. Rowling, director John Tiffany and playwright Jack Thorne, and to the gathering of an extraordinary team of artists and actors together to bring this new part of Harry's story to life.

With stunning photography, insightful interviews and never-before-seen sketches, notes, candid backstage photos and more, this full-colour deluxe edition offers readers unparalleled access to this unique production and will be enjoyed by Harry Potter fans and theatre-lovers alike.

Also Available

Harry Potter and the Cursed Child, Parts One and Two

978-1-338-21666-0 • \$16.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB
978-1-338-21667-7 • \$39.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC



**Harry Potter and the Cursed Child:
The Journey: Behind the Scenes
of the Award-Winning Stage
Production**

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27403-5**

Price **\$52.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27403-5**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **10**

Trim Size **9" x 10-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **USCOM, NO EEC**

Harry Potter Theatrical Productions Ltd was founded in 2013 to develop and produce the stage play *Harry Potter and the Cursed Child*, the original new story by J.K. Rowling, John Tiffany, and Jack Thorne. The team from Harry Potter Theatrical Productions Ltd has worked closely with Sonia Friedman Productions and Colin Callender's Playground to produce the play, and also in expanding to new productions around the world.

Jody Revenson has written extensively about the films of the Wizarding World, beginning with her contributions to the *New York Times* bestsellers *Harry Potter: Film Wizardry* and *Harry Potter: Page to Screen*. Jody wrote the Harry Potter Vault series, *Harry Potter: A Pop-Up Guide to Hogwarts* and *Fantastic Beasts and Where to Find Them: Movie-Making News*, among many other titles. She lives in New York City.



Wizarding World Publishing Rights © J.K. Rowling
Wizarding World characters, names, and related indicia are ™ and © Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc.
All rights reserved.
Wizarding World is a trademark of Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc.

Super Leads
September 2019

29

Sing and dance along in these follow-up adventures to

Scholastic Reporting

Bedtime for Baby Shark: Doo Doo Doo Doo

Pub/In-store **June 25, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-58898-9**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-58898-9**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **160**

Trim Size **9" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

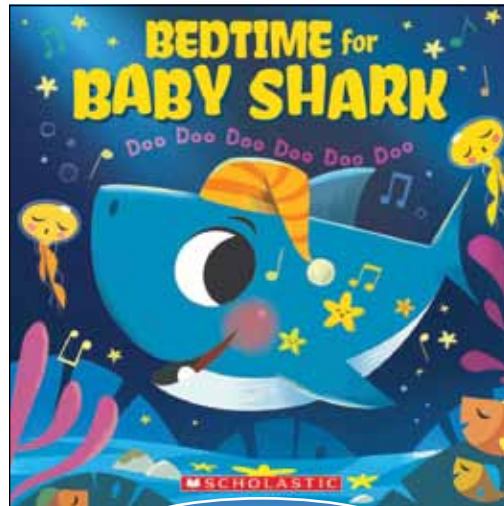
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Animals/Fishes**

Territory **USC**



Publishing in July!

Bedtime for Baby Shark: Doo Doo Doo Doo Doo Doo

By **John John Bajet**

How does Baby Shark get ready for bed?

Brush your teeth! Doo doo doo doo doo doo!

Take a bath! Doo doo doo doo doo doo!

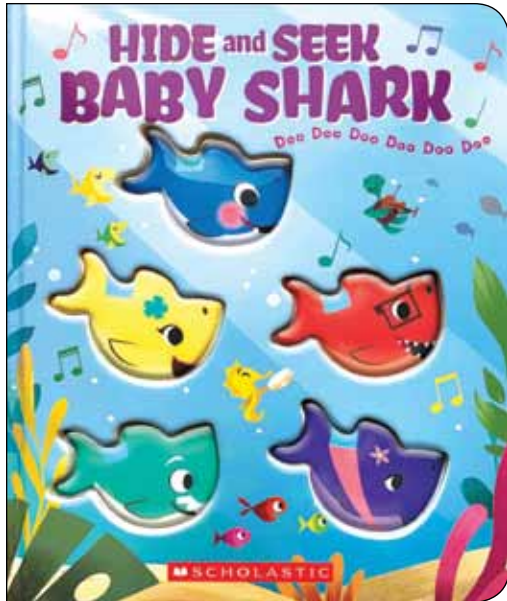
Read a book! Doo doo doo doo doo doo!

Off to sleep!

Sing, dance, and read along to this brand-new bedtime song, featuring Baby Shark, Mama Shark, Daddy Shark, and more underwater friends. Kids and caregivers alike will delight in this silly illustrated story of a shark family's bedtime routine, full of funny, eye-popping illustrations and a catchy tune you won't be able to stop singing. Also features helpful picture guides so readers can dance along, act out the hand and foot movements, and develop their fine motor skills. By the end of the story, little ones will be laughing, singing, and dancing their way off to sleep with this charming and catchy read-aloud!

Are you ready to help Baby Shark get ready for bedtime?

with Baby Shark the bestselling picture book!



Hide-and-Seek, Baby Shark!

By John John Bajet

*Baby Shark loves to play
Hide-and-peek every day.
Help him count down one by one.
Mama Shark – time to run!*

Join Baby Shark as he plays hide-and-peek in this rhyming countdown! Five squishy sharks peek through the die-cut pages, disappearing in a fun countdown on every spread as the sharks play hide-and-peek. Featuring a bouncy rhyme, the catchy baby shark refrain, and interactive touch-and-feel novelty, this title is bound to become a kid-favorite!

Also Available

Baby Shark
978-1-338-55605-6 • \$8.99 • Dec 11, 2018 PB



I Love You, Baby Shark!

By John John Bajet

*No matter where you swim, near or far,
My heart will be with you, wherever you are.
In the light of day, to the night so dark,
I will always love you, Baby Shark!*

Sing, dance, and read along to this brand-new love-filled song, featuring Baby Shark, Mama Shark, Daddy Shark, and more underwater friends. Perfect for bedtime, Valentine's Day, or any love-filled occasion, Kids and caregivers alike will delight in this silly illustrated story, full of funny, eye-popping illustrations and a catchy tune you won't be able to stop singing. Also features helpful picture guides so readers can dance along, act out the hand and foot movements, and develop their fine motor skills.



Cartwheel 1-800-1-

Hide-and-Seek, Baby Shark!

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-60500-6**
Price **\$11.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-60500-6**
Pages **12**
Carton Qty **XX**
Trim Size **7" x 8"**
Binding **Board Book**
Format **Novelty**
Ages **0 - 3**
R.L. **Infant to Toddler**
Category **(F) Concepts /
Counting &
Numbers; Animals /
Marine Life**
Territory **WORLD**

I Love You, Baby Shark!


Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-60634-8**
Price **\$8.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-60634-8**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **XX**
Trim Size **9" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Animals/Fishes;
Love & Romance**
Territory **USC**

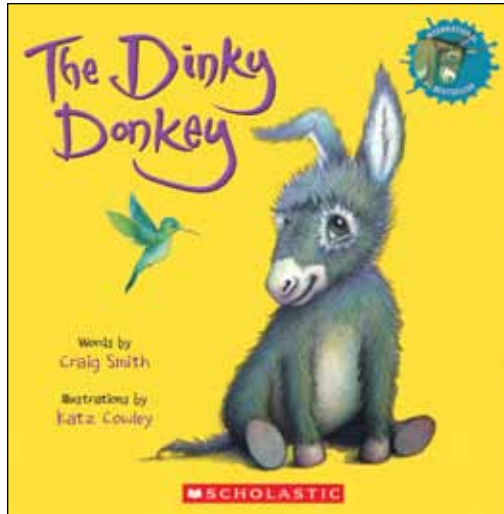
John John Bajet is a designer at Renegade Animation as well as an illustrator for children's books. Visit him online at www.johnbajet.com.

The Wonky Donkey has a daughter in this hilarious sequel to the runaway hit!

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Dinky Donkey

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-60083-4**
Price **\$9.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-60083-4**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **190**
Trim Size **9" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
(F) Media Tie-In; Action & Adventure / General
Category
Territory **USC**



The Dinky Donkey

By Craig Smith

Illustrated by Katz Cowley

*Wonky Donkey had a child,
it was a little girl.
Hee Haw!*

The laugh-out-loud follow-up to the viral sensation *The Wonky Donkey* is finally here! Featuring playful verses by Craig Smith and charming illustrations by Katz Cowley, *The Dinky Donkey* follows the same formula that made its predecessor a worldwide hit. Readers will love the antics of this stinky punky plinky-plonky winky-tinky pinky funky blinky dinky donkey!

Also Available

The Wonky Donkey

978-0-545-26124-1 • \$9.99 • Oct 15, 2018 PB

Willbee the Bumblebee

978-1-338-57521-7 • \$9.99 • Mar 26, 2018 PB



Graphix Fall 2019



Every day in Mr. Wolf's class is an adventure!



Mr. Wolf's Class #3: Lucky Stars

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04783-7**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04783-7**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

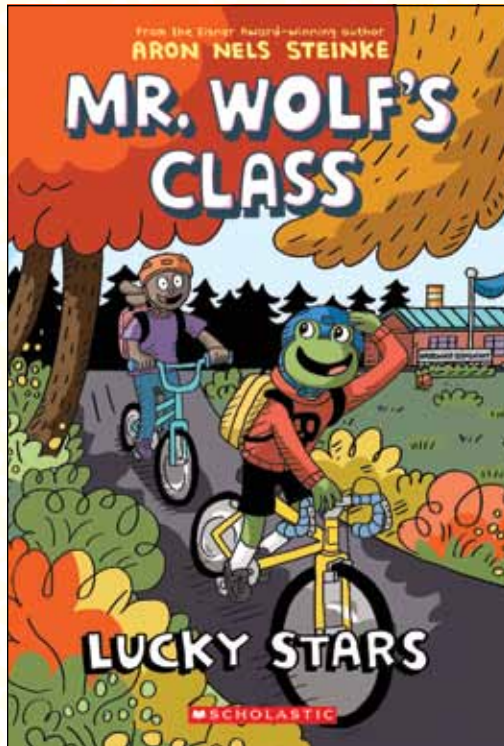
Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / General**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-04789-9 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available



Mr. Wolf's Class #3: Lucky Stars

By Aron Nels Steinke

Mr. Wolf's students are having a "writer's workshop" and are learning about personal narratives. Sampson doesn't think anything worth writing has ever happened to him. He'd rather think about space pirates and zombies, anyway. But when Sampson and Margot go for a bike ride one morning, he has an accident that gives him a new perspective, and he thanks his lucky stars that he's going to be okay.

Meanwhile, Penny gives the rats at school treats so that they'll leave surprise gifts for her, and Stewart and Oliver try to learn how to get along at recess.

Praise for Mr. Wolf's Class series:

★ Young readers should easily self-identify with fifth-grade teacher Steinke's varied and sharply observed characters and wryly perceived classroom minutiae... This class gets an A."

— *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

"Steinke creates a cast in which any young reader will immediately find someone to embrace and a world that's invitingly recognizable." — *Booklist*

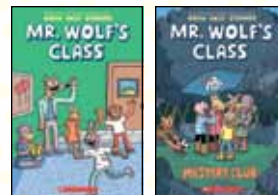
Also Available

Mr. Wolf's Class #1

978-1-338-04768-4 • \$12.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB

Mr. Wolf's Class #2: Mystery Club

978-1-338-04773-8 • \$12.99 • Feb 26, 2019 PB



Aron Nels Steinke is the Eisner Award-winning coauthor (with Ariel Cohn) and illustrator of *The Zoo Box*. He's a second- and third-grade teacher by day, and a cartoonist by night. He lives in Portland, Oregon, with his wife and son.

The acclaimed graphic novel world of *The Witch Boy* comes to a thrilling conclusion!

The Midwinter Witch

By Molly Knox Ostertag

Magic has a dark side . . .

Aster always looks forward to the Midwinter Festival, a reunion of the entire Vanissen family that includes competitions in witchery and shapeshifting. This year, he's especially excited to compete in the annual Jolrun tournament—as a witch. He's determined to show everyone that he's proud of who he is and what he's learned, but he knows it won't be easy to defy tradition.

Ariel has darker things on her mind than the Festival—like the mysterious witch who's been visiting her dreams, claiming to know the truth about Ariel's past. She appreciates everything the Vanissens have done for her. But Ariel still craves a place where she truly belongs.

The Festival is a whirlwind of excitement and activity, but for Aster and Ariel, nothing goes according to plan. When a powerful and sinister force invades the reunion, threatening to destroy everything the young witches have fought for, can they find the courage to fight it together? Or will dark magic tear them apart?



Praise for *The Witch Boy*:

- ★ Leaves readers wishing for more." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ Brims with life." — *School Library Journal*, starred review

Praise for *The Hidden Witch*:

- ★ Absolutely bewitching." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- "Vivid and vibrant . . . A great comic for magic fans." — *Booklist*

Also Available

The Hidden Witch
978-1-338-25375-7 • \$16.99 • Oct 30, 2018 PB

The Witch Boy
978-1-338-08951-6 • \$16.99 • Oct 31, 2017 PB



Molly Knox Ostertag is the author and illustrator of the acclaimed graphic novels *The Witch Boy* and *The Hidden Witch* and the illustrator of several projects for older readers, including the webcomic *Strong Female Protagonist* and *Shattered Warrior* by Sharon Shinn. She grew up in the forests of upstate New York and graduated in 2014 from the School of Visual Arts, where she studied cartooning and illustration. She currently lives in Los Angeles with her girlfriend and several pets. Visit her online at www.mollyostertag.com.



The Midwinter Witch

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54055-0**
Price **\$16.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-54055-0**
Pages **224**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Softcover Smyth**
Format **Paperback / Softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / General**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-54056-7 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

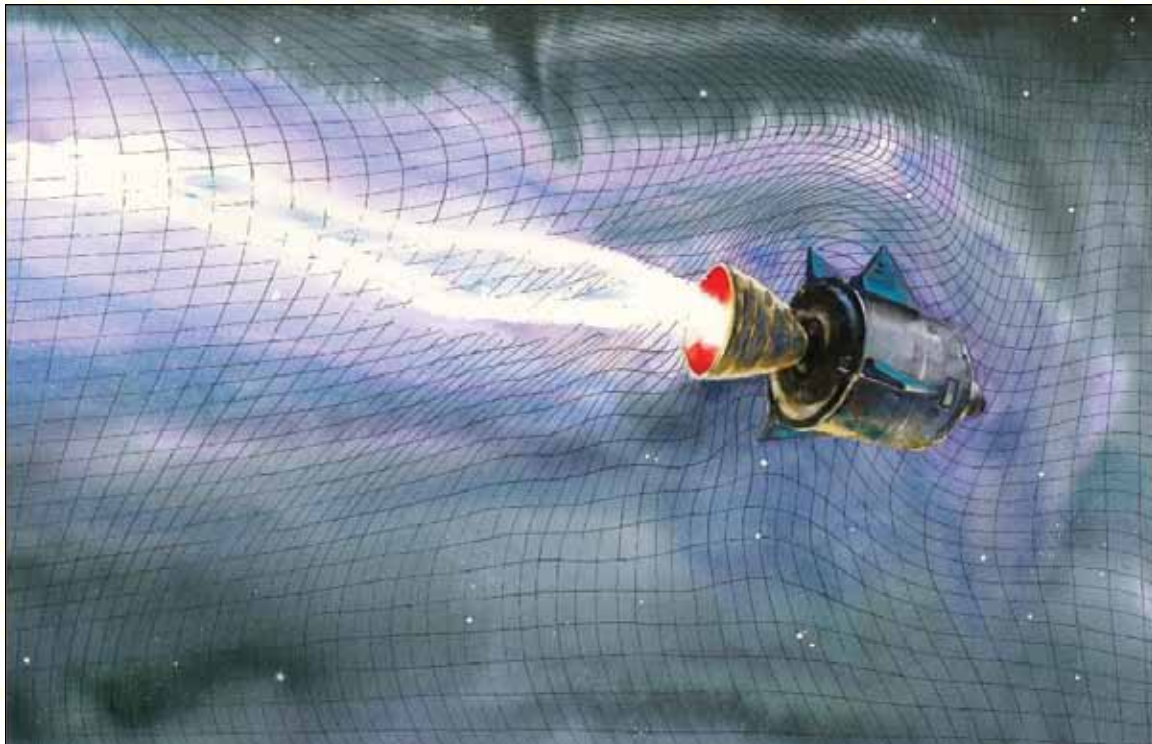
Marketing

- Dedicated website
- Costume available
- Event Kits available
- Social media assets
- Repackage display and shelf-talkers

Graphix
November 2019

35

World renowned sci-fi writer and for a zany tall tale about an



Stanislaw Lem is an internationally revered Polish writer who has been translated into 41 languages and has sold over 45 million books worldwide. His acclaimed novel, *Solaris*, was adapted into a movie starring George Clooney. And *Star Diaries* is his popular short story collection from which *The Seventh Voyage* was taken.

Caldecott Honor artist team up astronaut caught in a space time loop!

The Seventh Voyage

By Stanislaw Lem

Illustrated by Jon J Muth

When Ijon Tichy, a solo astronaut, discovers his spaceship has collided with a bean-sized flying meteoroid, he tries in vain to fix the damage. His drive regulator and part of his rudder are shattered. Without them, the ship's velocity steadily increases. And he is unable to fix it alone.

Then, something odd begins to happen.

In the middle of the night, he is awakened by a man who looks strangely familiar. And he should. For he's seeing tomorrow's version of himself! The ship continues to hurl Ijon faster and faster toward the Galactic Pole – which can cause the duplication, even the triplication of the present. Soon scores of Ijons from past and future multiply and crowd into the small vessel, bickering and fighting amongst themselves (himselves?), unable to agree on how to fix the rudder!

It is not until two child versions of Ijon join forces to fix the ship that order is restored – and he is back on course!



The Seventh Voyage

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-00462-6**

Price **\$26.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-00462-6**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/4" x 11-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 and up**

R.L. **3 and up**

Category **(F) Science Fiction**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

Zen Happiness

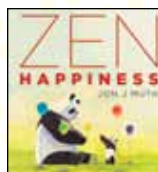
978-1-338-34602-2 • \$11.99 • Mar 26, 2019 HC

Mama Lion Wins the Race

978-0-545-85282-1 • \$23.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC

Batman's Dark Secret

978-0-545-86755-9 • \$22.99 • Dec 29, 2015 HC



Jon J Muth, renowned in the world of graphic novels, won an Eisner Award for *The Mystery Play* by Grant Morrison. He's partnered with Neil Gaiman on *The Sandman: The Wake*, Walter and Louise Simonson on *Havoc & Wolverine: Meltdown*, and J. M. DeMatteis on *Moonshadow* and *Silver Surfer*. His picture books include Caldecott Honor Book *Zen Shorts* and its four companion books. Hi books have been translated into more than 15 languages. Jon lives in New York State with his family.

Graphix
October 2019

37

Catwad is BACK in this hilarious series from *New York Times* bestselling author Jim Benton!



Catwad #2: It's Me, Two.

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32603-1**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32603-1**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

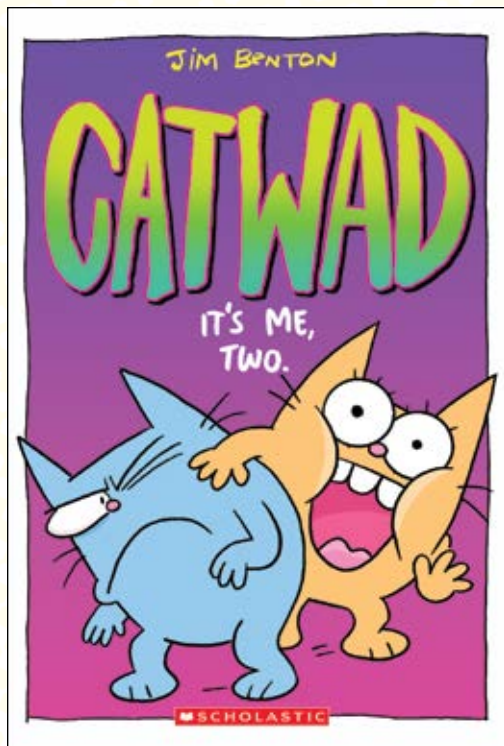
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Catwad #2: It's Me, Two.

By **Jim Benton**

Illustrated by **Jim Benton**

New York Times bestselling author Jim Benton's latest creation, Catwad, returns!

Catwad and Blurmp are back and ready for more adventures! In this newest collection of hilarious stories, the dynamic feline duo explore fine art, travel to an alternate reality where the world has become extraordinarily dumb, get into gaming, and more! From monsters under Blurmp's bed to all the reasons you should NEVER eat salad, this newest volume of Catwad has something for everyone!

Also Available

Catwad #1: It's Me

978-1-338-32602-4 • \$11.99 • Mar 26, 2019 PB



Jim Benton is an award-winning author and artist. You may know some of the other series he's made, like *It's Happy Bunny*, *Dear Dumb Diary*, *Franny K. Stein*, *Victor Shmud*, and more. He's created a TV series, written books, and produced a movie, and he always did everything his parents told him to do. Pretty much. Jim lives in Michigan with his wife and kids and can be found online at www.jimbenton.com.

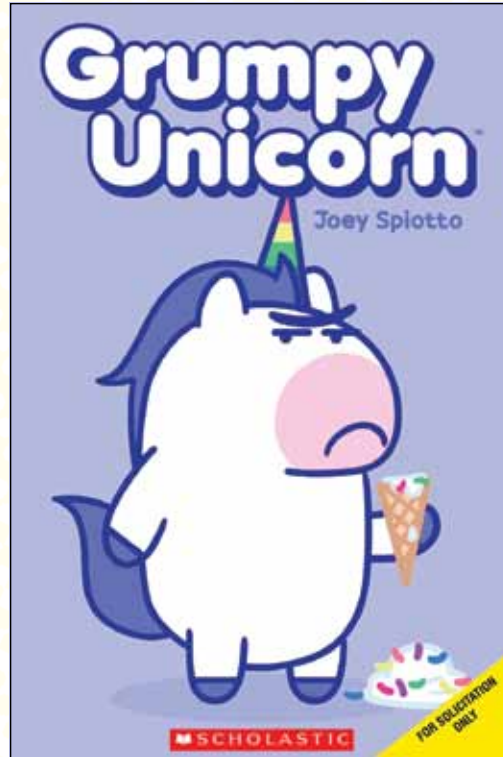
A hilarious new comic collection featuring the world's grumpiest unicorn!

Grumpy Unicorn: Why Me?

By Joey Spiotto

Not all unicorns are rainbows and sunshine. Meet one unicorn that isn't a sparkly, magical creature. In fact, he's downright grouchy.

Learn all about Grumpy Unicorn's least-favorite things like seasons (all of them), holidays (every single one), traveling (anywhere) and so much more! From party planning to looking tough, this grumpy guy will make you smile with all his frowning.



Grumpy Unicorn: Why Me?

Grumpy Unicorn: Why Me?

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56541-6**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-56541-6**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

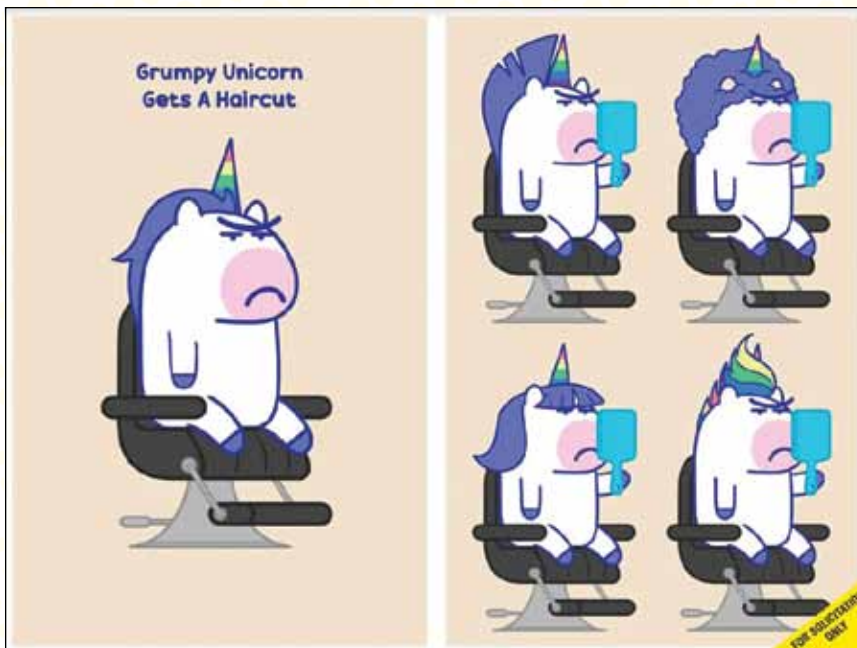
Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**



Joey Spiotto is a graduate of Art Center College of Design in Pasadena, CA. He has previously worked in the film and video game industry on such projects as *The Polar Express* for Warner Bros. as well as *The Sims* and *Dead Space* video games for Electronic Arts. His artwork is regularly featured at Gallery 1988 in Hollywood and is one of the top artists at Teefury.com. He lives just outside of Los Angeles, CA. Visit him online at www.jo3bot.com

Graphix
September 2019

39

Chapter Book Series Fall 2019

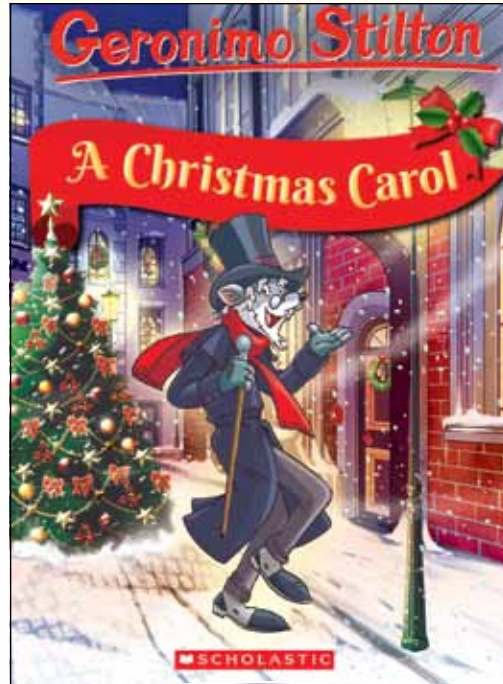


Geronimo Stilton retells the famous classic story of *A Christmas Carol*!

Geronimo Stilton Classic Tales: *A Christmas Carol*

By Geronimo Stilton

Geronimo retells the classic tale of the old cranky mouse, Ebenezer Scrooge. Scrooge has no Christmas spirit . . . that is until he is visited by 3 ghosts on the night of Christmas Eve!



Includes red ribbon bookmark!

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton: Special Edition: *Christmas Catastrophe*

978-0-545-00902-7 • \$9.99 • Oct 01, 2007 PB



Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

Scrittore: Geronimo Stilton
**Geronimo Stilton Classic Tales:
*A Christmas Carol***

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54695-8**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54695-8**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Holidays &
Celebrations /
Christmas &
Advent**

Territory **WORLD EXCL UK,
IRL**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Dedicated website
- Costume available
- Event Kits available
- Social media assets
- Christmas gift guide and promotion
- Repackage display and shelf-talkers

Join Geronimo and Thea on

שפועלית השרותים

**Thea Stilton Special Edition #8:
The Dance of the Star Fairies**

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54701-6**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54701-6**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

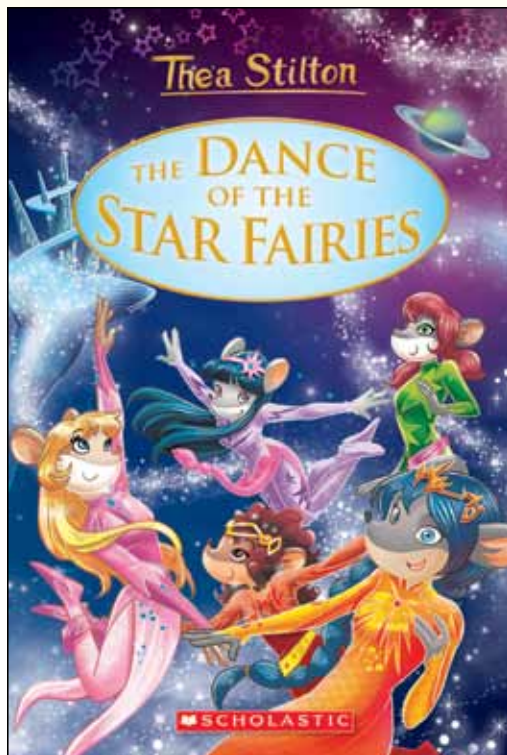
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
General**

Territory **WORLD EXCL UK,
IRL**

eBOOK Available



Thea Stilton Special Edition #8: The Dance of the Star Fairies

By Thea Stilton

The Thea Sisters' next adventure to the Kingdom of the Fairies!

Also Available

**Thea Stilton: Special Edition #7:
The Secret of the Crystal Fairies**

978-1-338-26859-1 • \$19.99 • Oct 09, 2018 POB

**Thea Stilton: Special Edition #6:
The Land of Flowers**

978-1-338-15941-7 • \$19.99 • Oct 10, 2017 POB

**Thea Stilton: Special Edition #5:
The Treasure of the Sea**

978-1-338-03290-1 • \$19.99 • Sep 27, 2016 POB



super special magical adventures!

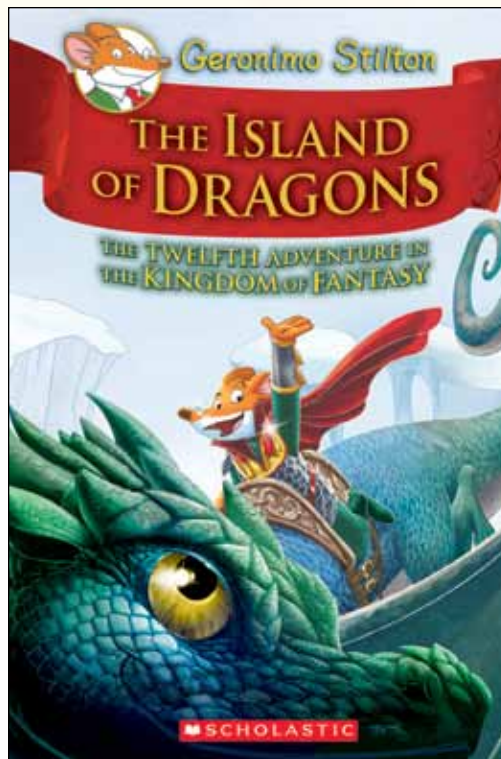
Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #12: The Island of Dragons

By Geronimo Stilton

Geronimo Stilton is needed for the twelfth time in the Kingdom of Fantasy!

The five princesses of The Kingdom of Lotus Flowers have been kidnapped by a terrible witch. The King and Queen believe I am the brave knight from the Prophecy of Dragonia who will save them.

The prophecy says that I must visit the Island of Dragons to find the bravest, the wisest, the silliest, and the wittiest, and the most sincere. Together, we were the only ones who might be able to save the princesses! Could I find the dragons before it was too late?



Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #12: The Island of Dragons

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54693-4**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54693-4**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General**

Territory **WORLD EXCL UK, IRL**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #11: The Guardian of the Realm

978-1-338-21501-4 • \$19.99 • Aug 28, 2018 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #10: The Ship of Secrets

978-1-338-08880-9 • \$19.99 • Jun 27, 2017 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #9: The Wizard's Wand

978-1-338-03291-8 • \$19.99 • Aug 30, 2016 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy: Special Edition: The Dragon of Fortune

978-1-33815939-4 • \$26.99 • Sep 12, 2017 HC

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy: Special Edition: The Phoenix of Destiny

978-0-545-82907-6 • \$26.99 • Aug 25, 2015 HC



Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

Join the Thea Sisters on more adventures packed with mystery and friendship!

سكولاستيكا كورپوريشن

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #8: A Fashionable Mystery

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-87096-2**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-87096-2**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **6 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 3**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL UK, EXCL IRELAND**

eBOOK Available

Thea Stilton #30: The Black Forest Burglary

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54698-9**

Price **\$10.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54698-9**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

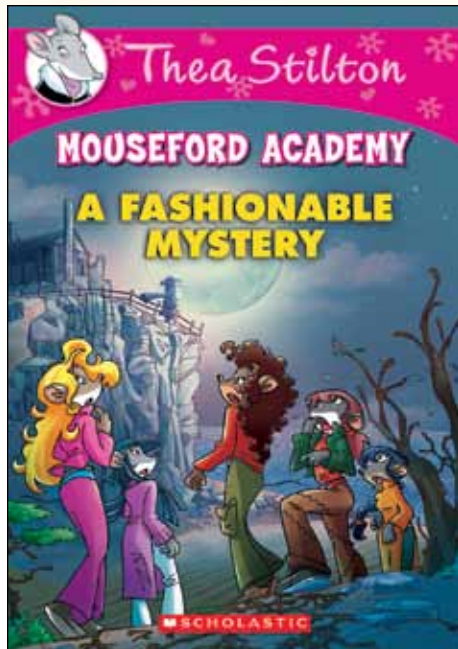
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General**

Territory **WORLD EXCL UK, IRL**

eBOOK Available



Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #8: A Fashionable Mystery

By Thea Stilton

Anna Winmouse, the fabumouse editor-in-chief of Cosmouse magazine, is renting Cheddarton House, a cottage that overlooks Whale Island's Seashell Beach. She's trying to get away from the media for a while, but it hasn't been easy.

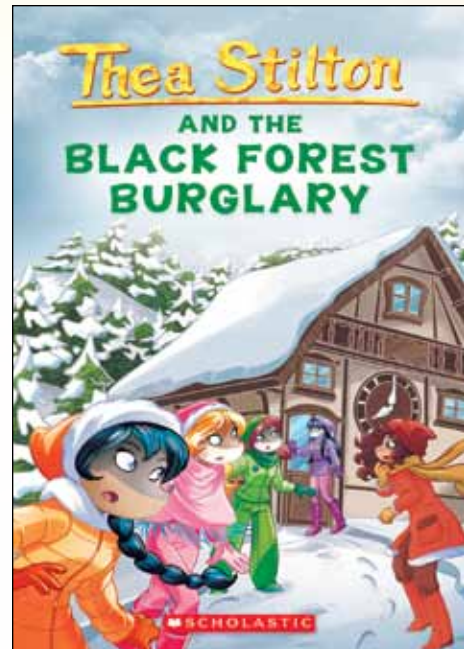
Can the Thea Sisters help her keep her visit to Whale Island a secret?

Also Available

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #7: Mice Take the Stage
978-0-545-87095-5 • \$9.99 • May 14, 2019 PB

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #6: A Mouseford Musical
978-0-545-78905-9 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #5: The Secret Invention
978-0-545-78904-2 • \$9.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB



Thea Stilton #30: The Black Forest Burglary

By Thea Stilton

The Thea Sisters are invited to the Festival of Time in Germany! They arrive in the Black Forest and find that a famous clock has been stolen. The mouselets are on the case. Can they find the thief and return the clock before time runs out?

Thea Stilton #29: The Phantom of the Orchestra
978-1-338-30615-6 • \$10.99 • May 28, 2019 PB

Thea Stilton #28: Thea Stilton and the Riddle of the Ruins
978-1-338-26857-7 • \$10.99 • Nov 27, 2018 PB

Thea Stilton #27: Thea Stilton and the Niagara Splash
978-1-338-21528-1 • \$10.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

Thea Stilton is a special correspondent for *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. A graduate of Mouseford Academy, Ms. Stilton loves traveling and adventures. Find out more at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

When you're with Geronimo Stilton, it's always a fabumouse adventure!



Geronimo Stilton #73: The Missing Movie

By Geronimo Stilton

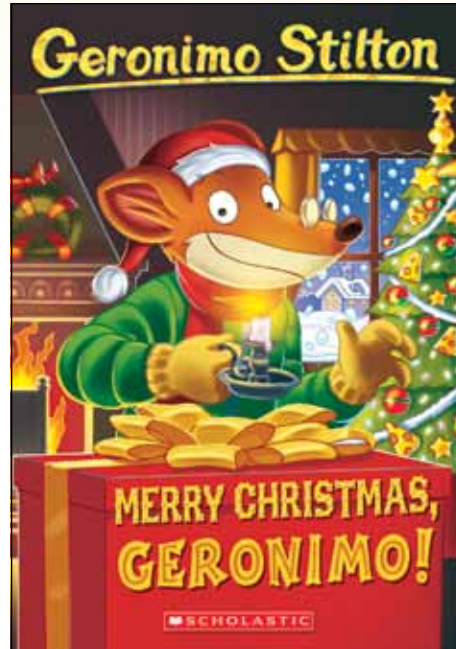
New Mouse City was having its first film festival! Famouse directors around the world had submitted their very best movies for a chance at the big prize. But at the big screening, Mousen Scorsese's newest film goes missing! Who could have stolen it and why? Hercule and Geronimo spring into action to solve the case!

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton #72: The Hawaiian Heist
978-1-338-30623-1 • \$9.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB

Geronimo Stilton #71: Geronimo on Ice!
978-1-338-30621-7 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB

Geronimo Stilton #70: The Phantom Bandit
978-1-338-26853-9 • \$9.99 • Sept 25, 2018 PB



Geronimo Stilton #12: Merry Christmas, Geronimo!

By Geronimo Stilton

I was so excited about Christmas, I could squeak! My favorite nephew Benjamin was going to come over, and we were planning to trim the tree and eat lots of delicious holiday Cheesy Chews. But before you could say "cat alert," disaster struck! I slipped over my tail and ended up in the hospital. And then my mouse hole caught on fire!

Holey cheese, this was turning out to be the worst Christmas ever....

Geronimo Stilton #1: Lost Treasure of the Emerald Eye
978-0-439-55963-8 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB

Geronimo Stilton #2: The Curse of the Cheese Pyramid
978-0-439-55964-5 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB

Geronimo Stilton #3: Cat and Mouse in a Haunted House
978-0-439-55965-2 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB

Geronimo Stilton #4: I'm Too Fond of my Fur!
978-0-439-55966-9 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famouse newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

سكولاستيك بيبليوتيكس

Geronimo Stilton #73: The Missing Movie

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54696-5**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54696-5**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General**

Territory **WORLD EXCL UK, IRL**

eBOOK Available

Geronimo Stilton #12: Merry Christmas, Geronimo!

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-439-55974-4**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780439-55974-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL UK, EXCL IRELAND, EXCL ASIA**

eBOOK Available

Acorn™ books plant a love of An early reader line



A Crabby Book #3: Wake Up, Crabby!: An Acorn Book

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28161-3**
 Price **\$6.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-28161-3**
 Pages **48**
 Carton Qty **100**
 Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**
 Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
 Format **Paperback / Softback**
 Ages **4 - 6**
 R.L. **P - 1**
 Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
 Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-28163-7 • \$32.99

eBOOK Available

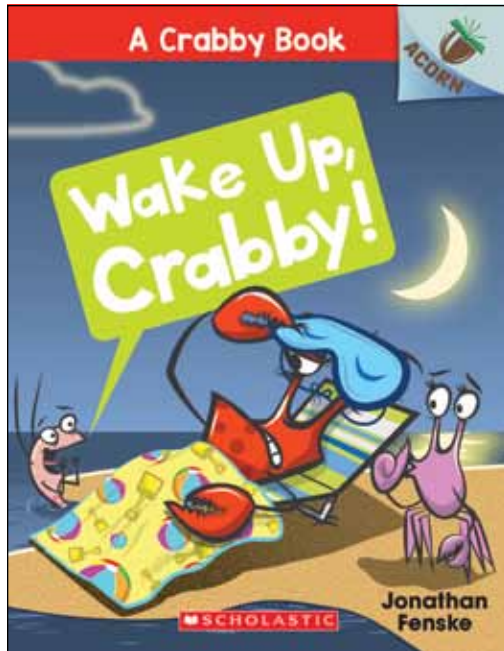
Hello, Hedgehog! #2: Let's Have a Sleepover!: An Acorn Book

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28141-5**
 Price **\$6.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-28141-5**
 Pages **48**
 Carton Qty **120**
 Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**
 Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
 Format **Paperback / Softback**
 Ages **4 - 6**
 R.L. **P - K**
 Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
 Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-28142-2 • \$32.99

eBOOK Available



A Crabby Book #3: Wake Up, Crabby!: An Acorn Book

By Jonathan Fenske

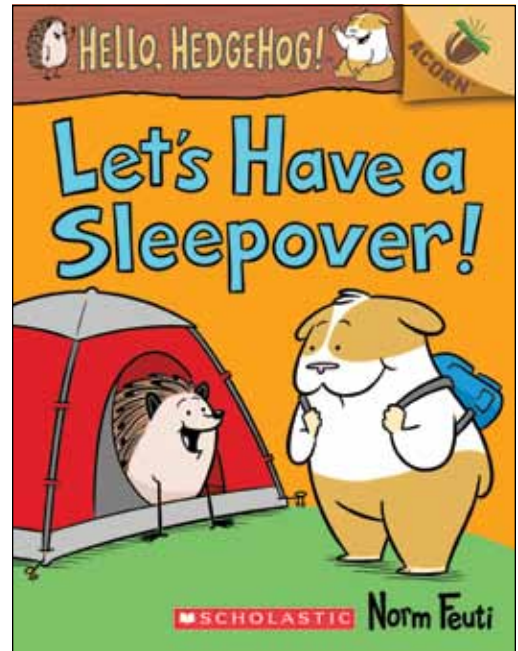
It's bedtime for Plankton and Crabby! Crabby just wants to go to sleep, but Plankton has other ideas. Plankton wants Crabby to take a bath. Plankton wants Crabby to tell a bedtime story. Will Crabby ever get to go to sleep?

With comic speech bubbles and full-color artwork throughout, Geisel Award Honoree Jonathan Fenske's early reader series is sure to be a hit with new readers!

Also Available

**A Crabby Book #2: Let's Play, Crabby!:
An Acorn Book**
 978-1-338-28155-2 • \$6.99 • Jul 30, 2019 PB

**A Crabby Book #1: Hello, Crabby!:
An Acorn Book**
 978-1-338-28150-7 • \$6.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB



Hello, Hedgehog! #2: Let's Have a Sleepover!: An Acorn Book

By Norm Feuti

Hedgehog is having a sleepover! His best friend Harry is excited. But when Harry arrives, he finds out that they will be sleeping outside. Suddenly, Harry doesn't feel very well. Does Harry not want to sleep over? Or does this all have something to do with first-sleepover jitters?

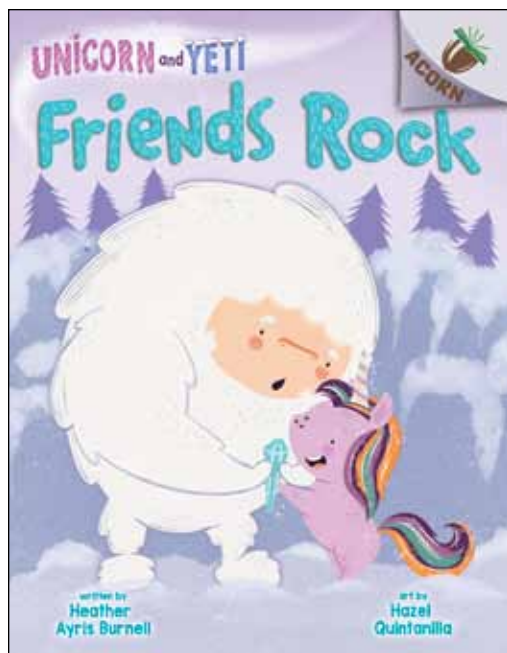
These reassuring, laugh-out-loud stories with full-color artwork and easy-to-read text throughout are perfect for new readers!

**Hello, Hedgehog! #1: Do You like My Bike?:
An Acorn Book**
 978-1-338-28138-5 • \$6.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB

Jonathan Fenske is the author and illustrator of the leveled readers *Woodward and McTwee*, *Love Is in the Air*, *Guppy Up!*, and *A Pig, a Fox, and a Box*, which was a 2016 Geisel Honor book. He is also the author of two picture books, *Barnacle Is Bored* and its follow-up, *Plankton Is Pushy*. Jonathan lives in South Carolina with his family.

Norm Feuti is a nationally syndicated cartoonist, author, and freelance illustrator. *King of Kazoo* was his first graphic novel. *Hello, Hedgehog!* is his first early reader series. Norm lives in Massachusetts with his wife and children.

reading and help readers grow! for ages 5-7.



Unicorn and Yeti #3: Friends Rock: An Acorn Book

By Heather Ayris Burnell

Illustrated by Hazel Quintanilla

Yeti loves playing on the swing. Unicorn would like a turn.

Unicorn loves eating peaches. Yeti would like to try one.

Unicorn and Yeti find a sparkly rock. They would both like to take it home.

Can these magical friends discover how to share? These laugh-out-loud stories with full-color artwork and easy-to-read text throughout are perfect for new readers!

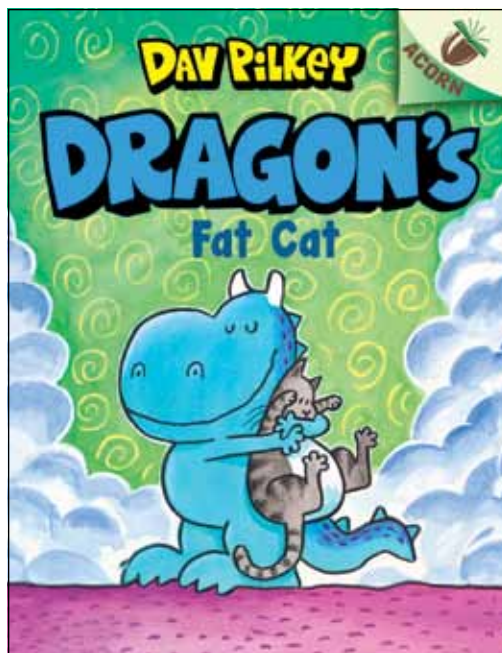
Also Available

Unicorn and Yeti #2: A Good Team: An Acorn Book
978-1-338-32904-9 • \$6.99 • Jun 25, 2019 PB

Unicorn and Yeti #1: Sparkly New Friends: An Acorn Book
978-1-338-32901-8 • \$6.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB

Heather Ayris Burnell is the author of the Sterling picture book, *Kick! Jump! Chop!: The Adventures of the Ninjabread Man*.

Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dumb Bunnies series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.



Dragon #2: Dragon's Fat Cat: An Acorn Book

By Dav Pilkey

When Dragon finds a stray cat in his yard, he brings it inside to escape the cold. He likes living with his new feline friend, but Dragon soon realizes that he doesn't know how to take care of it. He doesn't know how to train the cat, what to feed the cat, and what to do about all the yellow puddles the cat leaves behind! Using his trademark humor and heart, Dav Pilkey illustrates the highs and lows of having a new pet in this tender story about care and responsibility.

This Acorn edition contains brand-new bonus content, including story prompts and how-to-draw pages!

Dragon #1: A Friend for Dragon: An Acorn Book
978-1-338-34105-8 • \$6.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB



Unicorn and Yeti #3: Friends Rock: An Acorn Book

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32907-0**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-32907-0**
Pages **64**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback / Softback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition
978-1-338-32908-7 • \$32.99

eBOOK Available

Dragon #2: Dragon's Fat Cat: An Acorn Book

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34746-3**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-34746-3**
Pages **64**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback / Softback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition
978-1-338-34747-0 • \$32.99

eBOOK Available

All-new series added to the from the team who

New series!



Princess Truly #1: I Am a Super Girl!: An Acorn Book

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-33998-7**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-33998-7**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **4 - 6**

R.L. **P - 1**

Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-33999-4 • \$32.99

eBOOK Available

Princess Truly #2: Off I Go!: An Acorn Book

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34003-7**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-34003-7**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **4 - 6**

R.L. **P - 1**

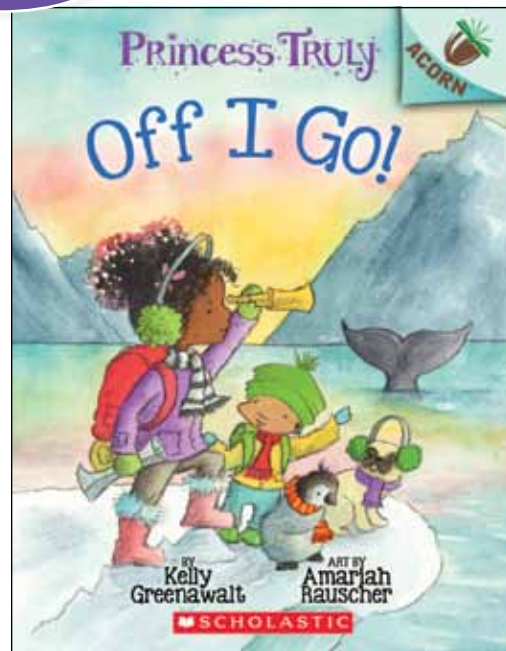
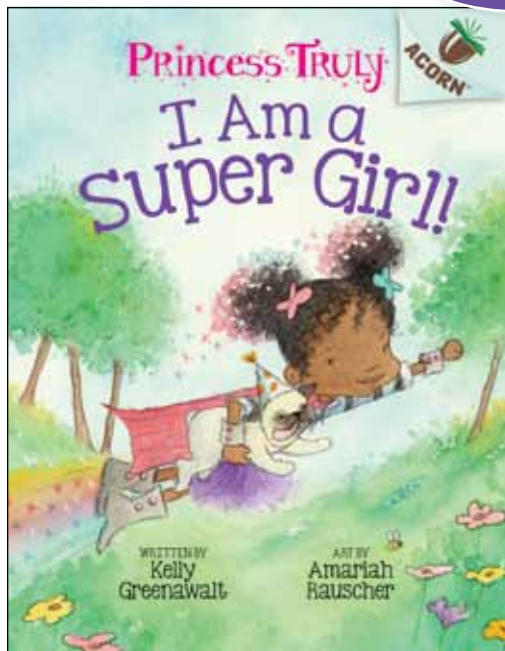
Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-34006-8 • \$32.99

eBOOK Available



Princess Truly #1: I Am a Super Girl!: An Acorn Book

By Kelly Greenawalt

Illustrated by Amariah Rauscher

Meet Princess Truly! With the help of her rocket boots and her magical, sparkly curls, she becomes a super girl and uses her smarts and strength to save the day. But when her friend Lizzie has a rescue mission of her own, Lizzie doesn't feel so super. Can Truly help her friend believe in herself and find her confidence?

Also Available

Princess Truly in My Magical, Sparkling Curls

978-1-338-16719-1 • \$22.99 • Jan 2, 2018 HC

Princess Truly in I Am Truly

978-1-338-16720-7 • \$22.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC

Princess Truly #2: Off I Go!: An Acorn Book

By Kelly Greenawalt

Illustrated by Amariah Rauscher

Princess Truly is on a great adventure! With a twinkle from her magical, sparkling, curls, she can go anywhere in the world. Whether exploring with her little brother Ty, or her sidekick pug Sir Noodles, she uses her bravery and curiosity to dream BIG. Travel with Truly to swim with penguins in the South Pole, explore the wonders of the rainforest, and discover the magic of the world all around you!

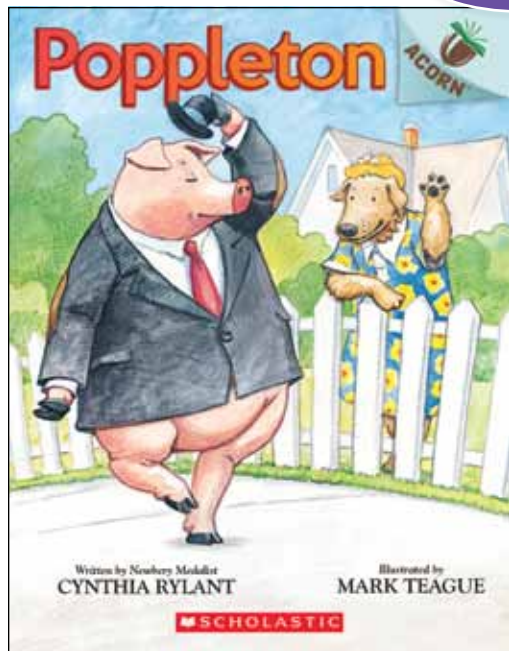


Kelly Greenawalt is a children's book author, wife, and mother of five living just outside Houston, Texas. Princess Truly was inspired by her daughters, Calista and Kaia, who are smart, spunky, and have magical curls of their own.

Amariah Rauscher is an artist and illustrator specializing in luminous watercolor illustration. She lives with her husband and children in Illinois, where she enjoys drawing, painting, and bringing Princess Truly's newest journeys to life.

early reader Acorn™ Line, brought you Branches!

New series!



Poppleton #1: Poppleton: An Acorn Book

By Cynthia Rylant

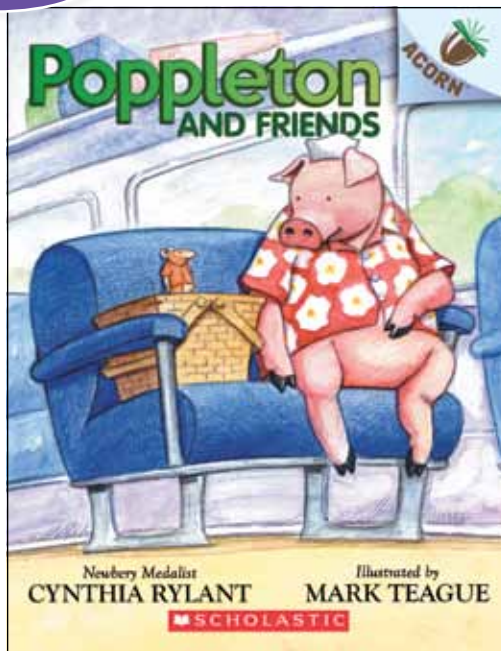
Illustrated by Mark Teague

Meet Poppleton – he’s the new pig in town! He makes friends with his new neighbor, Cherry Sue. He goes to the library every Monday to read adventure stories. And he helps his friend Fillmore take his medicine when he is sick.

Also Available

Scholastic Reader Level 3: Poppleton in Spring
978-0-54-507867-2 • \$4.50 Feb 01, 2009 PB

Scholastic Reader Level 3: Poppleton in Winter
978-0-545-06823-9 • \$4.50 Oct 01, 2008 PB

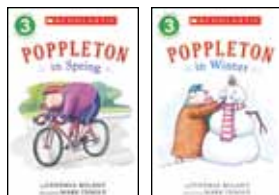


Poppleton #2: Poppleton and Friends: An Acorn Book

By Cynthia Rylant

Illustrated by Mark Teague

Poppleton has the best friends! When he’s feeling landlocked, Hudson goes to the shore with him. When he has dry, flaky skin, Cherry Sue helps him treat it. And when Poppleton grows tired of eating grapefruit, his friends help him find an even better way to live a long and healthy life.



Cynthia Rylant is the author of numerous distinguished novels and picture books for young readers. In addition to her beginning-reader series: Poppleton, Henry and Mudge, and Mr. Putter and Tabby, as well as her Cobble Street Cousins early-chapter series, she is also the author of the Newbery Medal-winning *Missing May*, the Newbery Honor Book *A Fine White Dust*, and two Caldecott Honor-winning picture books.

Mark Teague is the internationally bestselling illustrator (and author) of more than 50 books for children. His numerous awards and honors include the Book Sense Book of the Year Award and the Christopher Medal. He has illustrated twelve full-size books and eleven board books in the widely successful *How Do Dinosaurs...?* series. He is the author of the popular *Dear Mrs. LaRue*, *Firehouse!*, and *Jack and the Beanstalk and the French Fries*. He lives in New York State.



Poppleton #1: Poppleton: An Acorn Book

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56667-3**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-56667-3**
Pages **64**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback / Softback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-56668-0 • \$32.99

eBOOK Available

Poppleton #2: Poppleton and Friends: An Acorn Book

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56669-7**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-56669-7**
Pages **64**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback / Softback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-56670-3 • \$32.99

eBOOK Available

Chapter Book Series
Sept/Nov 2019

49

All-new series added to the early reader Acorn™ Line, from the team who brought you Branches!



Mister Shivers: Beneath the Bed and Other Scary Stories:
An Acorn Book

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31853-1**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31853-1**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **5 - 7**

R.L. **K - 2**

Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-31854-8 • \$32.99

eBOOK Available



New series!

Mister Shivers: Beneath the Bed and Other Scary Stories: An Acorn Book

By **Max Brallier**

Illustrated by **Letizia Rubegni**

What is hiding under the bed? What is scratching at the window? Find out in *New York Times* bestselling author Max Brallier's scary stories collection. These five spine-chilling stories will have beginning readers everywhere begging to stay up late to read (with the light on!).

With authentically scary, easy-to-read text and creepy, full-color artwork throughout, this book is perfect for young children who crave lite scares. This is also THE book to share at sleepovers or around a campfire. It will send SHIVERS down your spine!

Max Brallier is the author of more than twenty books for children, including the Galactic Hot Dogs, and The Last Kids on Earth middle-grade series. Under the pen name Jack Chabert, he is the creator and author of the Eerie Elementary series with Scholastic Branches. Max lives in New York City with his wife and daughter.

Letizia Rubegni is a children's book illustrator who aims to create a well-balanced mixture of darkness, grotesque, and humor in her artwork. From a very early age, she fell in love with storytelling through pictures. After graduating in Scenography from the Academy of Fine Arts in Florence, Letizia gained further qualifications as a television cartoonist and graphic designer. Letizia lives in Tuscany, Italy.

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

Branches™ books help readers grow.

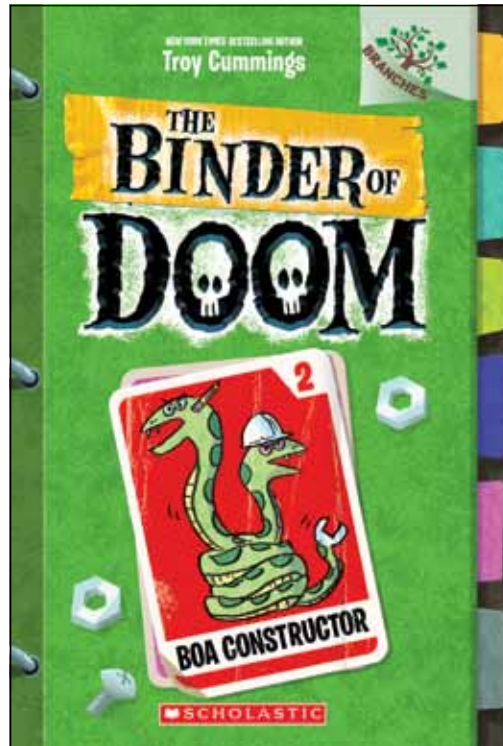
The Binder of Doom #2:

Boa Constructor: A Branches Book

By Troy Cummings

In this second book of the series, construction equipment and machine parts are going missing all over Stermont! Then an entire playground disappears! Could a monster be to blame?

The Super Secret Monster Patrol will need to stop this crafty monster FAST – before the whole town falls apart!



The Binder of Doom #2: Boa Constructor: A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31469-4**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31469-4**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-31470-0 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Also Available

The Binder of Doom #1: Brute-Cake: A Branches Book

978-1-338-31466-3 • \$6.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB



Troy Cummings has been drawing since he was a little kid. His illustrations have appeared in newspapers and magazines, on websites, on frozen-fish-stick packages, and in hospital waiting rooms. His picture books include *The Eensy Weensy Spider Freaks Out!*, *More Bears!*, and *Giddy-Up, Daddy!* The Notebook of Doom was his first early chapter book series. He lives in Indiana with his cat and family.

Chapter Book Series
September 2019

51

Join the quest to find Blaze's family, in the latest Last Firehawk adventure!



The Last Firehawk #7: The Cloud Kingdom: A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30717-7**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30717-7**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-30718-4 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available



The Last Firehawk #7: The Cloud Kingdom:

A Branches Book

By Katrina Charman

Illustrated by Judit Tondora

Tag and his friends are on a quest to find Blaze's family, the long-lost firehawks. Using only three golden feathers as clues, Tag, Skyla, and Blaze must work together to find the magical Cloud Kingdom. But Cloud Kingdom isn't on any map... how will they find this hidden land? And who will they meet on their journey?

Also Available

The Last Firehawk #6: The Battle for Perodia: A Branches Book

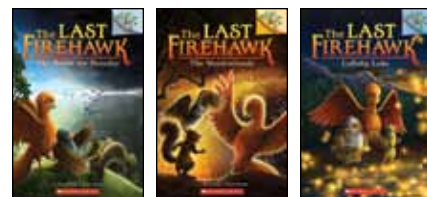
978-1-338-30714-6 • \$6.99 • Jun 25, 2019 PB

The Last Firehawk #5: The Shadowlands: A Branches Book

978-1-338-30711-5 • \$6.99 • Jan 29, 2019 PB

The Last Firehawk #4: Lullaby Lake: A Branches Book

978-1-338-12267-1 • \$6.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB

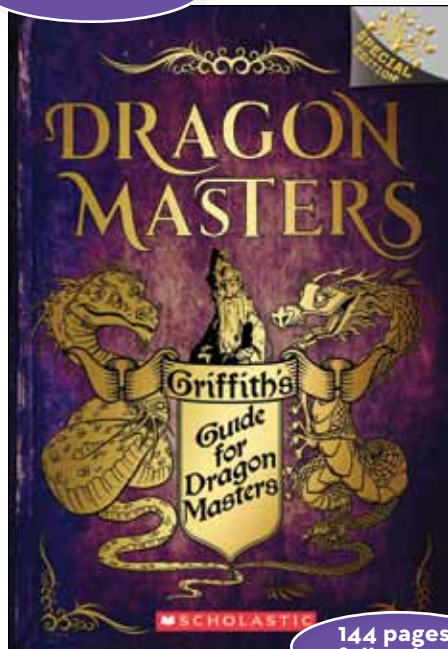


Katrina Charman was the recipient of the SCBWI British Isles' Margaret Carey scholarship for fiction in 2013, and in 2014 she was one of the winners of the SCBWI's Undiscovered Voices competition. Katrina's first children's book, the early reader *The Ninjabread Man*, was published with Franklin Watts (UK) in July 2015. The Last Firehawk is her first early chapter book series. Katrina lives in South East England with her husband and three daughters.

Judit Tondora was born in Hungary. She is an illustrator and graphic designer who has worked for various clients in the world of publishing and commercial design.

The must-have guidebook in the bestselling Dragon Masters series!

Special Edition!



Dragon Masters: Griffith's Guide for Dragon Masters: A Branches Special Edition

By Tracey West

Illustrated by Matt Loveridge

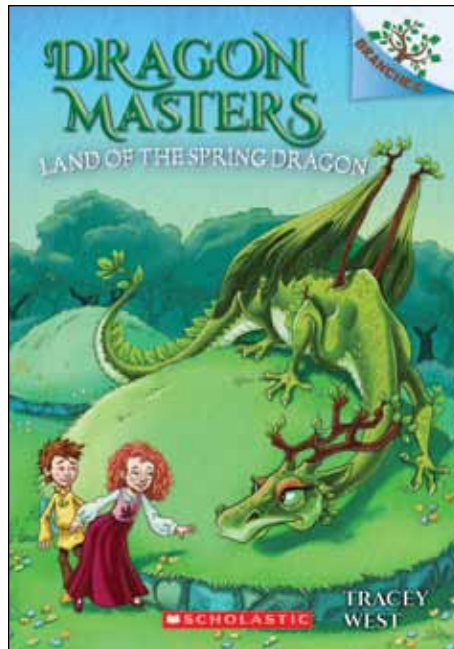
Kids love reading all about the Dragon Masters' adventures in Tracey West's bestselling Dragon Masters early chapter book series.

Now fans can own the official dragon guide. This 144-page, full-color special edition features maps, information about Dragon Masters and their dragons, notes from wizards, the history of Dragon Masters, and more! This book has everything a future Dragon Master could need to know!

See order form for full
Dragon Masters backlog!

Tracey West has written more than 200 books for children and young adults, including the following series: Pixie Tricks, Hiro's Quest, and Dragon Masters. She has appeared on the *New York Times* bestseller list as author of the Pokémon chapter book adaptations. Tracey currently lives with her family in New York State's Hudson Valley. She can be found on Twitter at @TraceyWestBooks.

Matt Loveridge likes to draw subjects that expose the lighter side of life, so he loves illustrating children's books! Looniverse was the first children's book series he illustrated. Matt lives in Utah with his beautiful, supportive wife and their three rambunctious kids (who are a constant source of inspiration!).



Dragon Masters #14: Land of the Spring Dragon: A Branches Book

By Tracey West

Illustrated by Matt Loveridge

Drake's kingdom is in trouble – a terrible earthquake has destroyed Bracken's crops! A magical Spring Dragon has the power to save the kingdom and regrow the crops, but he lives deep inside a secret fairy world. To find the Spring Dragon, Drake must pass a series of tests given by a Dragon Master named Breen. But the fairy world is full of confusing tricks and mysterious riddles! Can Drake save his kingdom?



**Dragon Masters:
Griffith's Guide for
Dragon Masters:**

A Branches Special Edition

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54034-5**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54034-5**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **80**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Animals /
Dragons, Unicorns
& Mythical**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Dragon Masters #14: Land of the
Spring Dragon: A Branches Book**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26374-9**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26374-9**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-26375-6 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available


Chapter Book Series
Sept/Dec 2019

53

Magic, friendship, and adventure are perfect ingredients for this new Branches™ series!



Once Upon a Fairy Tale #1: The Magic Mirror: A Branches Book


Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34971-9**
 Price **\$6.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-34971-9**
 Pages **96**
 Carton Qty **100**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
 Format **Paperback / Softback**
 Ages **6 - 8**
 R.L. **1 - 3**
 Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**
 Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-34973-3 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Once Upon a Fairy Tale #2: The Stolen Slipper: A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34975-7**
 Price **\$6.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-34975-7**
 Pages **96**
 Carton Qty **100**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
 Format **Paperback / Softback**
 Ages **6 - 8**
 R.L. **1 - 3**
 Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**
 Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-34976-4 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

New series!



Once Upon a Fairy Tale #1: The Magic Mirror:

A Branches Book

By Anna Staniszewski

Illustrated by Macky Pamintuan

The Enchanted Kingdom is in a heat wave until the Ice Princess uses her magic mirror to make winter come – no wonder Kara and Zed are too hot. But the magic mirror is broken! And no one else wants to help the princess. Can Kara and Zed find out how to fix the mirror and bring back winter? Or will it be summer forever?



Once Upon a Fairy Tale #2: The Stolen Slipper:

A Branches Book

By Anna Staniszewski

Illustrated by Macky Pamintuan

Kara and Zed are ready for a new adventure! When Prince Charming loses the girl and the glass slipper, Kara knows this is her chance to find the shoe, foil an evil plot, and save the day. But will Kara and Zed fix the prince's happily ever after, or wind up thrown in a dungeon?

Born in Poland and raised in the United States, **Anna Staniszewski** grew up loving stories in both Polish and English. She was a Writer-in-Residence at the Boston Public Library and a winner of the PEN New England Susan P. Bloom Discovery Award. Anna lives outside of Boston, Massachusetts, and teaches at Simmons College. Visit her at www.annastan.com.

Macky Pamintuan was born in the Philippines. He received his bachelor of fine arts in San Francisco, and he has illustrated numerous children's books. He has a smarty pants young daughter who loves to read and go on imaginary adventures with her furry pal and trusty sidekick, Winter. He now lives in Mexico with his family.

The first book in a sweet and funny new Branches series told from the pug's POV!

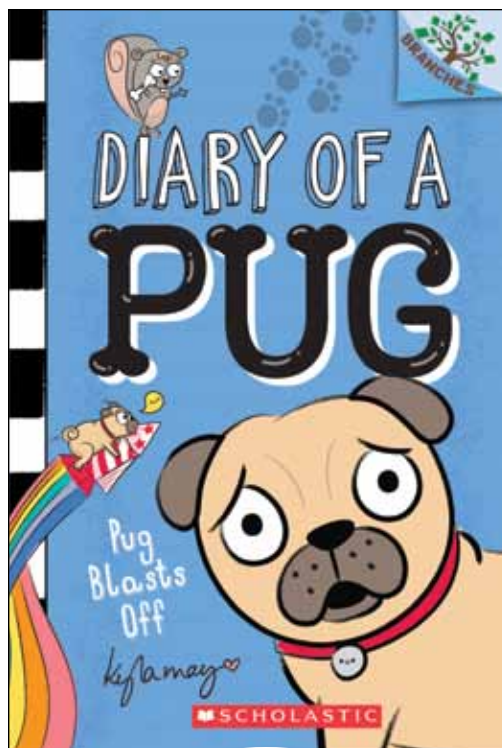
Diary of a Pug #1: Pug Blasts Off: A Branches Book

By Sonia Sander

Illustrated by Kyla May

Baron von Bubbles, a.k.a. "Bub," is the self-proclaimed cutest pug on the planet! Things he loves: fashion, peanut butter, and his human, Bella. Things he does NOT love: Nutz the squirrel, baths, and the rain. When Bella enters the Inventor Challenge, Bub helps her craft the best project ever. But what happens when Nutz gets on Bub's nerves and makes him ruin Bella's project? If Bub wants to make it up to Bella, he'll have to stand up to Nutz – and the rain – once and for all.

With full-color artwork throughout, this funny and charming diary-format early chapter book is perfect for anyone who believes a furry pal is the best kind of friend.



New series!



Diary of a Pug #1: Pug Blasts Off:
An Acorn Book: A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53003-2**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-53003-2**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **128**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-53004-9 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Kyla May is an Australian illustrator, writer, and designer. In addition to books, Kyla creates greeting cards, stationery, fashion, and toys. She lives by the beach in Mount Eliza, Australia, with her husband and children. Visit her online at www.kylamay.com.

Chapter Book Series
October 2019

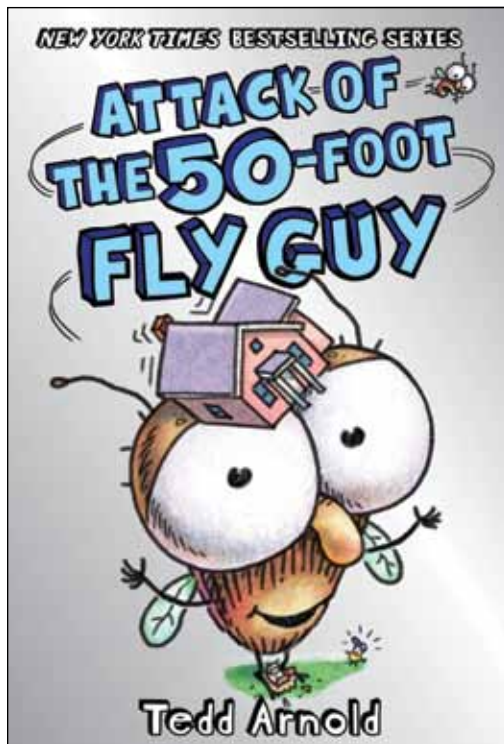
55

Fly Guy is 50 feet tall! WOW-ZAA!

 Cartwheel 1-800-4-1-1

Fly Guy #19:
Attack of the 50-Foot Fly Guy
Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56626-0**
Price **\$9.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-56626-0**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **50**
Trim Size **5-3/4" x 8-3/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **4 - 7**
R.L. **P - 2**
Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Fly Guy #19: Attack of the 50-Foot Fly Guy

By Tedd Arnold

After grabbing a snack from a radioactive trash can, Fly Guy grows to 50 feet tall!

Can Buzz and the scientist figure out how to shrink him before the police and military attack?

Also Available

Fly Guy #18: Fly Guy and the Alienzz
978-0-545-66318-2 • \$9.99 • Apr 24, 2018 POB

Fly Guy #17: Fly Guy's Big Family
978-0-545-66316-8 • \$9.99 • Sep 12, 2017 POB

Fly Guy #16: Fly Guy's Ninja Christmas
978-0-545-66277-2 • \$9.99 • Sep 27, 2016 POB



Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy series, *Green Wilma*, *Parts*, and other popular picture books. He is also the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife in Florida.

From the bestselling author of *The Day the Crayons Quit* comes another hilarious friendship series!

Monkey & Cake: My Tooth is Lost!

By Drew Daywalt

Illustrated by Olivier Tallec

Meet Monkey and Cake.

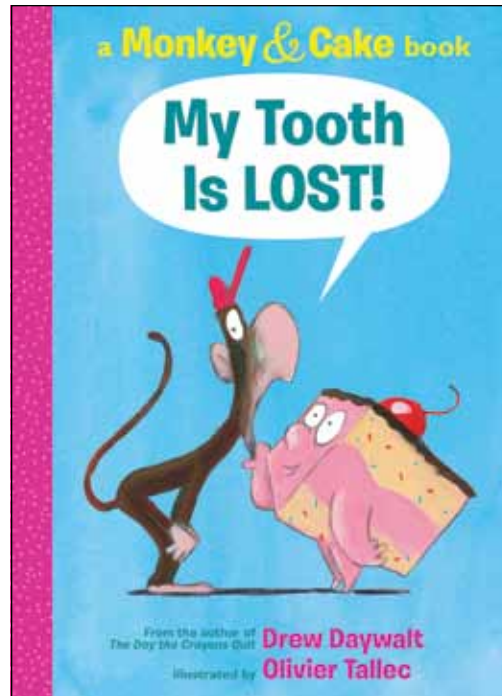
They are silly and they are curious.

Sometimes they agree. Sometimes they do not.

But Monkey and Cake are always best friends.

In this book, Monkey has lost a tooth! This makes Monkey sad. Cake reassures Monkey that the tooth fairy will come... but Monkey isn't so sure. Can Cake help find the lost tooth instead?

With Daywalt's signature voice and style, the relatable humor of *Elephant and Piggie*, and the wise friendship of *Frog and Toad*, *Monkey and Cake* invites readers to laugh along and let their imaginations soar.



ORCHARD BOOKS

Monkey & Cake: My Tooth is Lost!

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14388-1**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14388-1**

Pages **56SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6-1/2" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

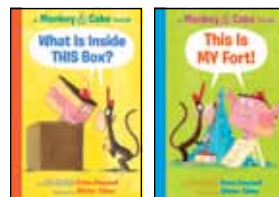
Also Available

What Is Inside THIS Box?: A Monkey & Cake Book

978-1-338-14386-7 • \$13.99 • Feb 26, 2019 POB

This is My Fort!: A Monkey & Cake Book

978-1-338-14390-4 • \$13.99 • Feb 26, 2019 POB



Drew Daywalt is an award-winning, *New York Times* bestselling children's author whose books include *The Day the Crayons Quit* and *The Legend of Rock Paper Scissors*. He lives in Los Angeles, California, with his family.

Olivier Tallec is an illustrator based in Paris. Following his graduation from the École Supérieure d'Arts Graphiques, he worked in advertising as a graphic designer. He has subsequently devoted himself to illustration and has illustrated more than 60 books, including *Who Done It?* and *Louis I, King of the Sheep*. You can visit him on the Web at www.oliviertallec.fr.

Marketing

- Discussion guide and brochure

Chapter Book Series
September 2019

57

A hilarious family comedy from the author-illustrator of *The Spy Next Door!*

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Pepper Party #3: The Pepper Party is Completely Cursed

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29706-5**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29706-5**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

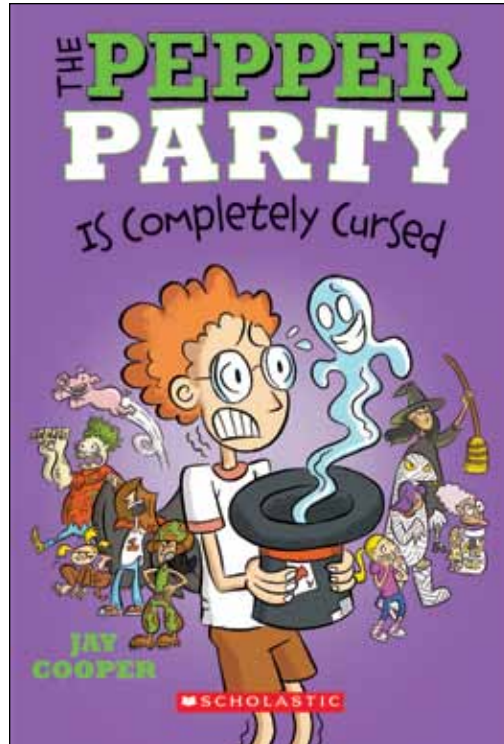
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Pepper Party #3: The Pepper Party is Completely Cursed

By Jay Cooper

Meet the Peppers. Funny runs in the family.

For the Pepper family, Halloween means costumes, candy, and... curses? When Beta Max puts on Great-Grandfather Presto's ancient magic hat for some spooky fortune-telling, he never expects his wild predictions to come true. But soon a poltergeist is haunting the hallways, his parents are zombies, and a full moon has transformed the family dog into a Chihuahua! Can Beta stop the curse from turning the Pepper home into a real house of horrors?

Also Available

**The Pepper Party #2:
The Pepper Party Family Feud Face-Off**
978-1-338-29704-1 • \$7.99 • May 28, 2019 HC

**The Pepper Party #1:
The Pepper Party Picks the Perfect Pet**
978-1-338-29702-7 • \$7.99 • Feb 26, 2019 HC



Jay Cooper has worked as a creative director and designer of magazines, books, apparel, and advertising for two decades. He's designed covers for New York Times bestsellers as well as literary classics, and work on advertising for over 100 Broadway musicals and plays. He lives with his wife and children in Maplewood, New Jersey.

Fitting in may not be easy . . . but it will be *funny* in Anh Do's hilarious chapter book series, WeirDo!

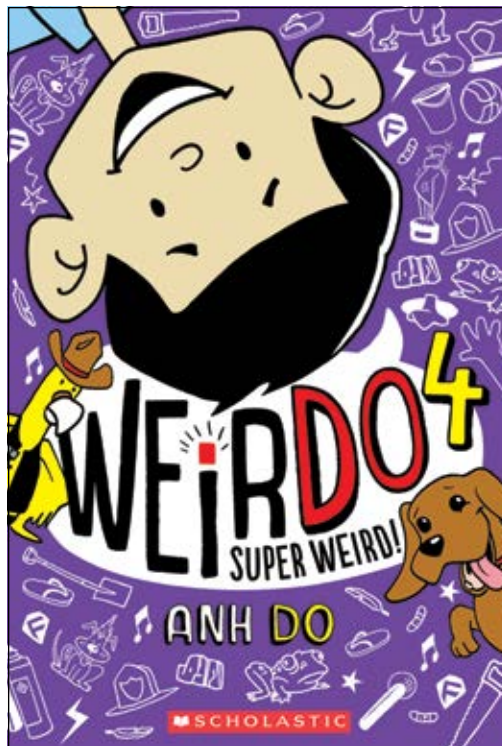
WeirDo #4: Super WeirD!

By Anh Do

Weir's back and super weird!

Dad's training to become a firefighter, while Weir's busy with Pet Day!

Will FiDo and Blockhead freeze-up or find fame?
It won't be easy . . . but it will be funny!



Scholastic Paperbacks

WeirDo #4: Super WeirD!

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30565-4**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30565-4**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7-10**

R.L. **2-5**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **USCOM**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

WeirDo #3: Extra WeirD!

978-1-338-30562-3 • \$7.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB

WeirDo #2: Even Weirder!

978-1-338-30560-9 • \$7.99 • Jan 29, 2019 PB

WeirDo #1: WeirDo

978-1-338-30558-6 • \$7.99 • Jan 29, 2019 PB



Marketing

- Social media advertising
- "Start a Funny Series" campaign
- Cross-promotion with other funny series

Anh Do is an accomplished writer, actor, producer and stand-up comedian, as well as a runner up on Australia's Dancing with the Stars. His award-winning adult autobiography, *The Happiest Refugee*, is an international bestseller, and he's the author of two bestselling chapter book series, WeirDo and Ninja Kid. He lives in Sydney, Australia.

Chapter Book Series
September 2019

59

Arnold Z. Ombee is back in this wacky, page-turning sequel to *A Zombie Ate My Homework!*

Scholastic Publishing

**Project Z #2:
Zombies are People, Too**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30596-8**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30596-8**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

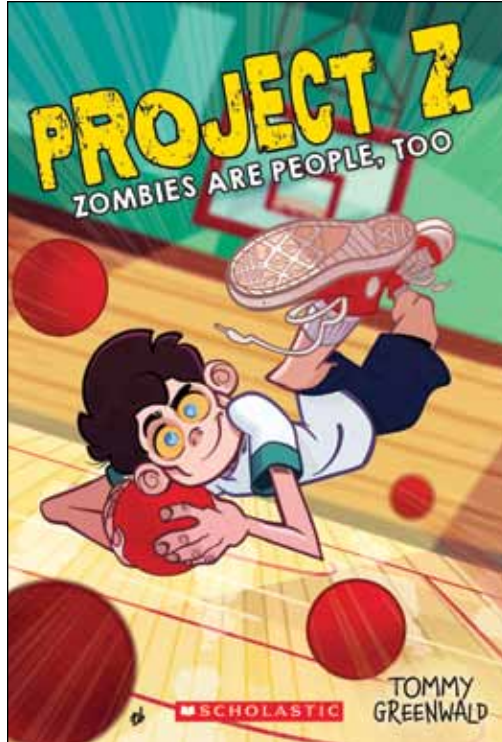
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Project Z #2: Zombies are People, Too

By **Tommy Greenwald**

The zombie secret is out!

Sort of... Scientists at the lab that Arnold escaped from claim they've changed their tune. Instead of creating super zombie soldiers, they just want humans and zombies to be friends.

Too good to be true? Probably. But Arnold agrees to help teach other zombies everything he's learned so far about being a real human boy.

But there's something that seems strange about these new "zombies" (well, stranger than usual). Arnold knows it's up to him to unearth the secret before it eats him up inside. And outside. And everywhere else.

Also Available

Project Z #1: A Zombie Ate My Homework
978-1-338-30592-0 • \$8.99 • May 14, 2019 PB



Tommy Greenwald is the author of the Crimebiters series and the Charlie Joe Jackson series. Tommy lives in Connecticut with his family. Visit him at www.tommygreenwald.com.

A super spectacular Goosebumps arc narrated by the most iconic and evil character of the series – Slappy!

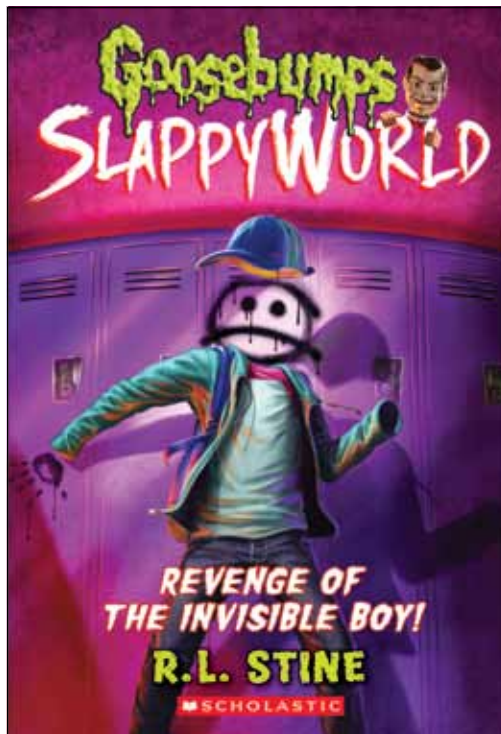
Goosebumps Slappyworld #9: Revenge of the Invisible Boy

By R. L. Stine

Frankie Miller and his friends have a Magic Club. They meet every week to learn new tricks and perform for each other. It's supposed to be fun, but there's always one problem: Ari Goodwin. He's a pest! He ruins their tricks and makes fun of them.

When Frankie's friend Melody Richmond finds a recipe in an old book to turn a person invisible, they decide to try it out on Ari. But he's on to them. He's switched the cups and now Frankie's the one who's invisible. There must be an antidote in the book, but Melody can't find it. It's missing!

Now Frankie is changing. He's angry and he wants revenge. Can Melody find the antidote or will Frankie's greatest trick turn everyone invisible?



Scholastic Publishing
Goosebumps Slappyworld #9:
Revenge of the Invisible Boy

Pub/In-store October 1, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-35571-0

Price \$8.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-35571-0

Pages 160

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / Softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Horror & Ghost Stories

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Goosebumps Slappyworld #8: The Dummy Meets the Mummy

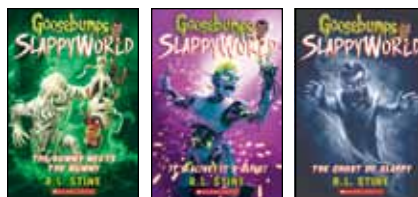
978-1-338-22305-7 • \$8.99 • July 9, 2019 PB

Goosebumps Slappyworld #7: It's Alive! It's Alive!

978-1-338-22303-3 • \$8.99 • Feb 26, 2019 PB

Goosebumps Slappyworld #6: The Ghost of Slappy

978-1-338-22301-9 • \$8.99 • Sep 25, 2018 PB



R.L. Stine is the creator of the bestselling Goosebumps series, which has more than 400 million copies in print worldwide and celebrated 25 years in 2017. Goosebumps is one of the bestselling children's series of all-time and inspired a popular television show, as well as a feature film starring Jack Black that opened at #1 at the box office. His other popular children's books include the series Fear Street, Mostly Ghostly, The Nightmare Room, and Rotten School, and his first picture book, with Marc Brown, *The Little Shop of Monsters*. R.L. Stine lives in New York City. For more information, visit www.rlstine.com and www.scholastic.com/goosebumps.

Discover the story of the Molasses Flood in the next book in the *New York Times* bestselling *I Survived* series!

سکولاتیو کاپی رائٹس

I Survived #19: I Survived the Great Molasses Flood, 1919

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31741-1**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31741-1**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

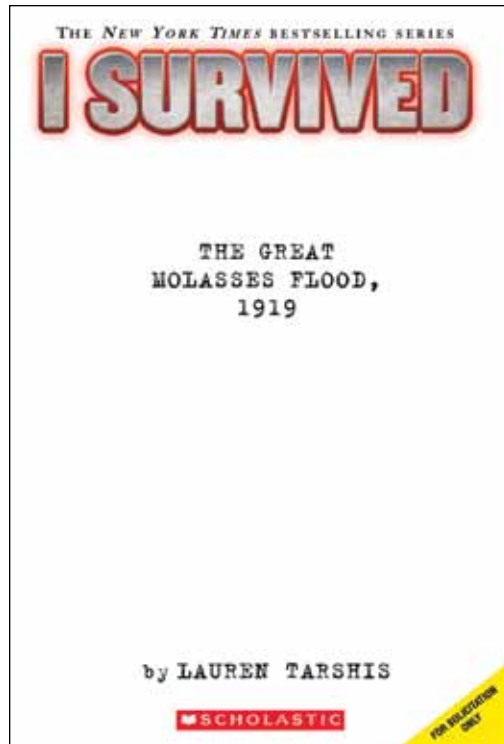
Category **(F) Action & Adventure / Survival Stories (F)**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-31742-8 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available



I Survived #19: I Survived the Great Molasses Flood, 1919

By Lauren Tarshis

There were warning signs that the molasses tank would break. The steel sides moaned and groaned. Molasses oozed from its seams. But the people of Boston's North End – mostly poor immigrants – were powerless to complain to the big molasses company.

On a bright January day in 1919, the tank finally broke and almost three million gallons of molasses rushed the neighborhood. At 15 feet tall, 160 feet wide, and traveling at 35 miles per hour, the gooey wave was more destructive than any flood of water would have been. Lauren Tarshis tells the riveting story of one child who was swept up in the sticky storm and lived to tell the tale.

Also Available

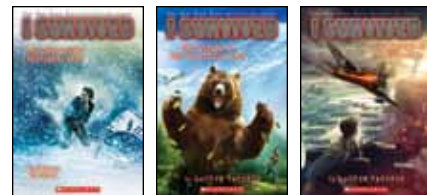
I Survived #16: I Survived the Children's Blizzard, 1888
978-0-545-91977-7 • \$6.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB

I Survived #17: I Survived the Attack of the Grizzlies, 1967
978-0-545-91982-1 • \$6.99 • Sep 25, 2018 PB

I Survived #18: I Survived the Battle of D-day, 1944
978-1-338-31738-1 • \$6.99 • Jan 29, 2019 PB

I Survived Collection: Books #1-4
978-1-338-10249-9 • \$12.99 • Jul 26, 2016 PB

I Survived: Ten Thrilling Stories (Ten-Book Boxed Set)
978-1-338-56585-0 • \$59.90 • Jan 29, 2019 PB



A fun-filled chapter book series that answers the question: What if *Frozen's* Elsa went to regular school?

Diary of an Ice Princess #3:

On Thin Ice

By Christina Soontornvat

Princess Lina is loving grounding school. Her magic is still under wraps, she hangs out with BFF Claudia every day, and soon their class is taking a field trip to see penguins at the city aquarium!

Up in the sky, Lina's Granddad has decided to invite her mischievous cousin Jack Frost to give Lina extra tutorials in Winterheart magic. But when Jack tags along with Lina to school, his tricks wreak havoc on the big field trip. Can Lina keep her cool and save the day?



سکولاتیو پبلیشرز

Diary of an Ice Princess #3:
On Thin Ice

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-35399-0**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-35399-0**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Diary of an Ice Princess #1: Snow Place Like Home
978-1-338-35393-8 • \$7.99 • Jul 30, 2019 PB

Diary of an Ice Princess #2: Frost Friends Forever
978-1-338-35397-6 • \$7.99 • Jul 30, 2019 PB



Christina Soontornvat is the author of the Changelings middle grade fantasy series. She lives in Austin, Texas, with her husband and two daughters.

Welcome to the Puppy Place – where every puppy finds a home!

53021114 4 9-781338-30304-9

The Puppy Place #54: Rusty

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30304-9**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30304-9**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

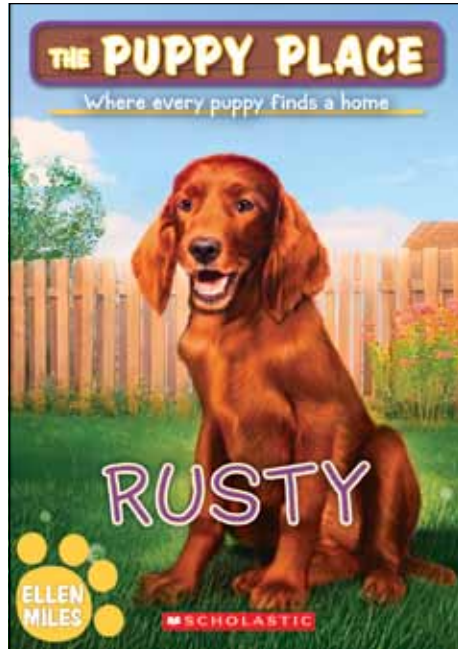
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Puppy Place #54: Rusty

By Ellen Miles

Lizzie is so ready for animal camp at the Caring Paws Shelter during her school vacation. She loves spending time with all the animals and already has her sights set on one to be her Pet Pal. But once she arrives, Lizzie gets a special assignment from Ms. Dobbins: Rusty, a beautiful and energetic Irish setter.

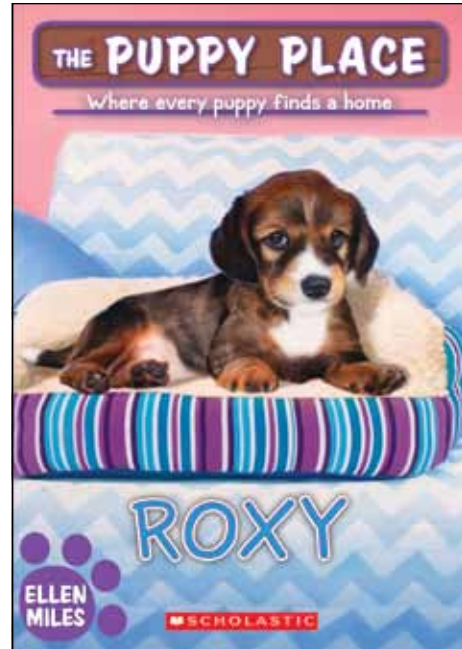
Can Lizzie teach Rusty a few new tricks before the week at camp is up?

Also Available

The Puppy Place #53: Bentley
978-1-338-30302-5 • \$7.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB

The Puppy Place #52: Cuddles
978-1-338-30300-1 • \$7.99 • Jan 29, 2019 PB

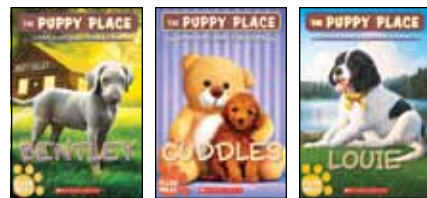
Puppy Place #51: Louie
978-1-338-21267-9 • \$7.99 • Oct 30, 2018 PB



The Puppy Place #55: Roxy

By Ellen Miles

Charles needs an idea for his science project fast! But when the Petersons take in Roxy, a Cavalier King Charles spaniel and Chihuahua mix with an injured leg, Charles has an idea. Can Charles train this new pup using the scientific method and help her find a new home?



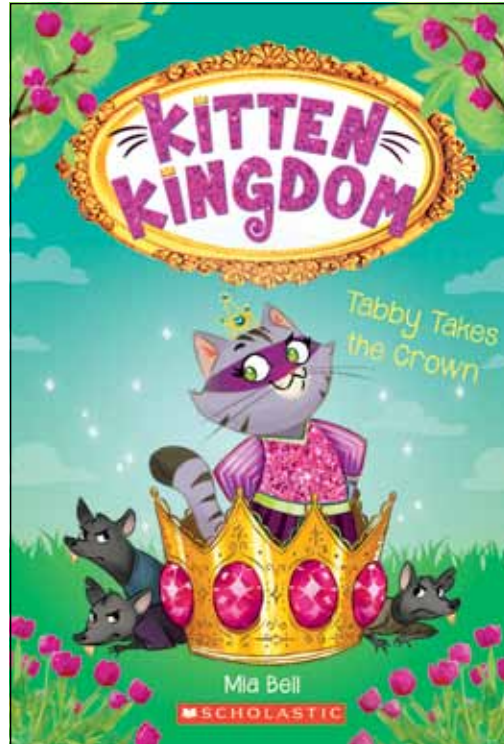
For fans of *Puppy Princess*, only this time with cats and royalty!

Kitten Kingdom #4: Tabby Takes the Crown

By Mia Bell

The Founding Day Festival has arrived, and Princess Tabby can't wait! But when King Gorgonzola threatens to ruin it, Tabby must act fast to save the festival.

Will the Whiskered Wonders be able to save Mewtopia, or will Tabby's plan be less than purr-fect?



Scholastic Paperbacks

**Kitten Kingdom #4:
Tabby Takes the Crown**

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29237-4**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29237-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Cats**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Kitten Kingdom #3: Tabby and the Catfish
978-1-338-29236-7 • \$7.99 • Jul 30, 2019 PB

Kitten Kingdom #2: Tabby and the Pup Prince
978-1-338-29235-0 • \$7.99 • May 28, 2019 PB

Kitten Kingdom #1: Tabby's First Quest
978-1-338-29234-3 • \$7.99 • May 28, 2019 PB



Mia Bell is the author of the Kitten Kingdom series. She loves trips to her local bookshop, funny movies, and the color blue. She lives in California with her family and three cats, or, as Mia likes to think of them, the original royal kittens.

Tiny family. Huge adventures. with a fresh

5302114 4999999 11

The Littles and the Trash Tinies

Pub/In-store April 30, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-30997-3

Price \$6.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-781338-30997-3

Pages 80

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5 1/4" x 7 5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Action &
Adventure

Territory USC,AUS,NZ



The Littles and the Trash Tinies

By John Peterson and
Roberta Carter Clark

Illustrated by Roberta Carter
Clark

Tom, Lucy, and Mr. Little must get to Trash City to deliver a message to their friends, the Trash Tinies. But there is a terrible storm! Will the Littles get to the city below the garbage dump? And what will they find when they get there?



The Littles Go Exploring

By John Peterson and
Roberta Carter Clark

Illustrated by Roberta Carter
Clark

Grandpa Little disappeared many years ago. Everyone says he is probably dead . . . except Granny Little. But when Tom and Lucy, the littlest Littles of all, find a secret room filled with papers belonging to Grandpa Little, they think that maybe he's alive after all. If the Littles read his diary and study his maps, can they find Grandpa Little or will he be lost forever?

Publishing in May!

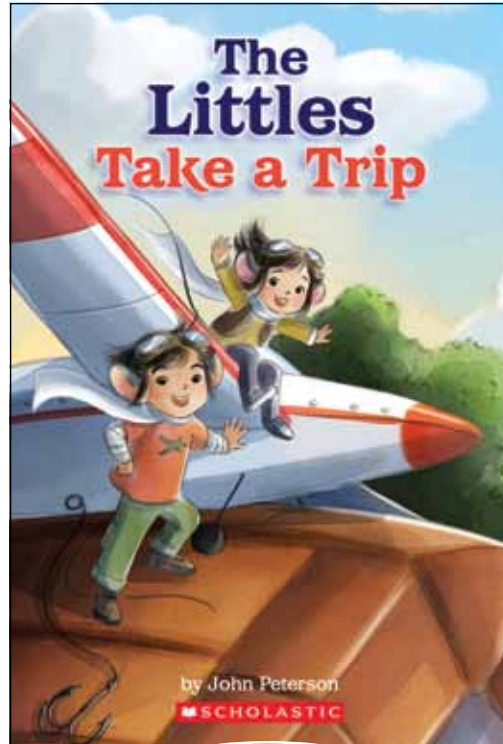
Join the Littles on their adventures – new look!

The Littles Take a Trip

By John Peterson and Roberta Carter Clark

Illustrated by Roberta Carter Clark

The Littles don't visit the other tiny people of the Big Valley often. It's too dangerous to leave their homes. There are mean weasels and rushing rivers! But when Cousin Dinky arrives with news from all over the valley, the Littles decide that it's finally time to go visit their friends. It's a historic event that kicks off the First Annual Meeting of the Tiny People of the Big Valley!



Publishing in May!

سکولاسٹک ایجوکیشنل بکس

The Littles Take a Trip

Pub/In-store **April 30, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30998-0**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30998-0**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7-10**

R.L. **2-5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **USC,AUS,NZ**

John Peterson wrote many books for young readers. The Littles has been a perennial favourite among elementary-school children, and the stories have been the inspiration for a morning cartoon show as well as two animated feature films.

Chapter Book Series
May 2019

67

September Releases 2019



The ratings are real. One number, 0 to 100, determines your place in society.

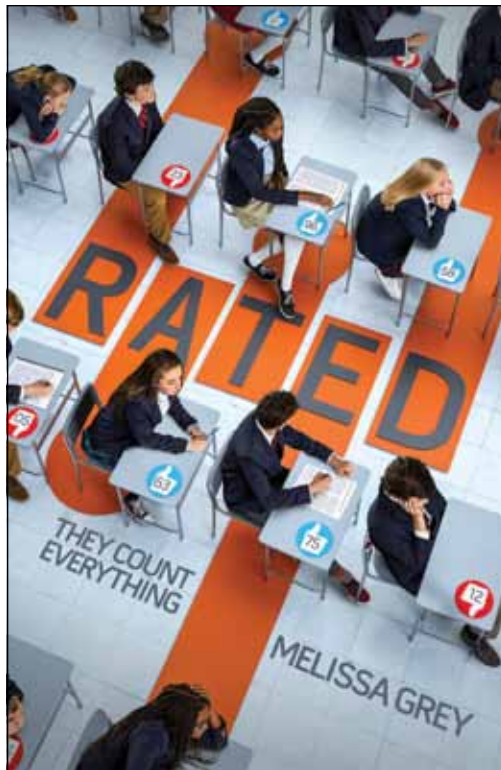
Rated

By Melissa Grey

Societies thrive on order, and the Rating System is the ultimate symbol of organized social mobility.

The higher it soars, the more valued you are. The lower it plummets, the harder you must work to improve yourself. For the students at the prestigious Maplethorpe Academy, every single thing they do is reflected in their ratings, updated daily and available for all to see.

But when an act of vandalism sullies the front doors of the school, it sets off a chain reaction that will shake the lives of six special students – and the world beyond.



Scholastic Press

Rated

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28357-0**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28357-0**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12-18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Dystopian**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Melissa Grey is the author of the *Girl at Midnight* trilogy and *Rated*. Her writing has been featured on IGN, Engadget, and Tor websites, and in *Starbust* magazine. She currently lives in New York.

A sweeping, spooky, evocative middle-grade adventure, from bestselling author Victoria Schwab!

Scholastic Press

City of Ghosts

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11102-6**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11102-6**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror & Ghost Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



City of Ghosts

By Victoria Schwab

Ever since Cass almost drowned (okay, she did drown, but she doesn't like to think about it), she can pull back the Veil that separates the living from the dead . . . and enter the world of spirits. Her best friend is even a ghost.

So things are already pretty strange. But they're about to get much stranger.

When Cass's parents start hosting a TV show about the world's most haunted places, the family heads off to Edinburgh, Scotland. Here, graveyards, castles, and secret passageways teem with restless phantoms. And when Cass meets a girl who shares her "gift," she realizes how much she still has to learn about the Veil – and herself.

And she'll have to learn fast. The city of ghosts is more dangerous than she ever imagined.

Praise for *City of Ghosts*:

"Spine tingling and page-turning, perfectly blending humor, heart, and adventure . . . I loved it!"
– Jennifer A. Nielsen, *New York Times* bestselling author of *The False Prince*

★ This atmospheric ghost story from Schwab (the *Monsters of Verity* duology) chills and charms while challenging readers to face their fears." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"Begs to be read in the dark of night." – *Kirkus Reviews*

The thrilling sequel to Victoria Schwab's *New York Times* bestselling *City of Ghosts*!

Tunnel of Bones

By Victoria Schwab

Trouble is haunting Cassidy Blake . . . even more than usual.


She (plus her ghost best friend, Jacob, of course) are in Paris, where Cass's parents are filming their TV show about the world's most haunted cities. Sure, it's fun eating croissants and seeing the Eiffel Tower, but there's true ghostly danger lurking beneath Paris, in the creepy underground Catacombs.

When Cass accidentally awakens a frighteningly strong spirit, she must rely on her still-growing skills as a ghosthunter – and turn to friends both old and new to help her unravel a mystery. But time is running out, and the spirit is only growing stronger.

And if Cass fails, the force she's unleashed could haunt the city forever.

#1 *New York Times* bestselling author Victoria Schwab returns to the spooky and heart-pounding world of *City of Ghosts*, delivering thrilling new adventures and an unforgettable spin on friendship. (Because sometimes, even psychic ghost best friends have secrets.)




Scholastic Press 

Tunnel of Bones

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11104-0**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11104-0**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror & Ghost Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Blogger outreach
- Social media advertising

Victoria Schwab is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of more than a dozen novels for readers of all ages, including *City of Ghosts*, the *Shades of Magic* series (which has been translated into over 15 languages), *This Savage Song*, and *Our Dark Duet*. Victoria can often be found haunting Paris streets and trudging up Scottish hillsides. Usually, she's tucked in the corner of a coffee shop, dreaming up stories. Visit her online at www.veschwab.com.

Hardcovers
September 2019

71

Will the survivors make it home? And will they still be the same kids if they do?

Scholastic Press

Horizon #5: Liferaft

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-35390-7**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-35390-7**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories (F)**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Horizon #5 Liferaft

By **Aditi Khorana**

The spires.

They've been looming in the distance the whole time, watching silently as the young survivors of the crash-landed Aero Horizon Flight 16 crossed a gauntlet of dangerous, unnatural landscapes.

After weeks of terror and heartbreak, Molly and her friends have reached the eerie structure they spotted at the start of their journey, all in a desperate bid that it will provide answers to their ordeal... and perhaps a way home.

Here, the survivors will finally learn the truth behind the rift.

And here they'll encounter a monster far deadlier than anything they've faced yet.

Also Available

Horizon

978-0-545-91678-3 • \$11.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB

Horizon #2: Deadzone

978-1-338-12144-5 • \$11.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

Horizon #3: A Warp in Time

978-1-338-18701-4 • \$19.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Horizon #4: Apex Predator

978-1-338-19325-1 • \$19.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB



Aditi Khorana spent parts of her childhood in India, Denmark, and New England. She has worked as a journalist at ABC News, CNN, and PBS, and most recently as a marketing executive consulting for various Hollywood studios including Fox, Paramount, and Sony. She is also the author of *Mirror in the Sky*. She currently lives in Los Angeles. Visit her online at www.aditikhorana.com.

Newbery Honor author Rodman Philbrick sends readers straight into the nightmare of a raging wildfire!

Wildfire

By Rodman Philbrick

Flames race toward Sam Castine's summer camp as evacuation buses are loading, but Sam runs back to get his phone. Suddenly, a flash of heat blasts him as pine trees explode. Now a wall of fire separates Sam from his bus, and there's only one thing to do: Run for his life. Run or die.

Lungs burning, Sam's only goal is to keep moving. Drought has made the forest a tinderbox, and Sam struggles to remember survival tricks he learned from his late father. Then, when he least expects it, he encounters Delphy, an older girl who is also lost. Their unlikely friendship grows as they join forces to find civilization. Along the way, they cross paths with arsonists who are torching property built by outsiders. "If you're from away, stay away!" they scream-and turn their rage on Sam and Delphy.

The pace never slows, and eventually flames surround Sam and Delphy on all sides. A powerful bond is forged that can only grow out of true hardship-as two true friends beat all odds and outwit one of the deadliest fires ever.



Also Available

The Big Dark

978-0-545-78976-9 • \$8.99 • Sept 12, 2017 PB

Who Killed Darius Drake?: A Mystery

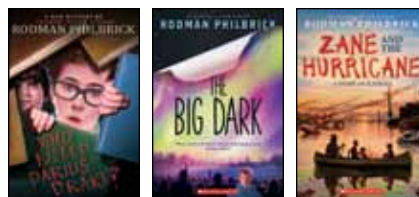
978-0-545-78978-3 • \$22.99 • Sep 26, 2017 HC

Zane and the Hurricane: A Story of Katrina

978-0-545-34239-1 • \$7.99 • Aug 1, 2015 PB

Freak the Mighty (20th Anniversary Edition)

978-0-545-56645-2 • \$18.99 • Sep 1, 2013 HC



Newbery Honor author **Rodman Philbrick** has written more than a dozen novels for young readers. In 1993, he published his first children's book, *Freak the Mighty*, which became an instant classic, and was made into a feature film. *The Mostly True Adventures of Homer P. Figg*, was a 2010 Newbery Honor Book. Philbrick's other acclaimed novels include *Max the Mighty*, *The Young Man and the Sea*, *The Last Book in the Universe*, and *Zane and the Hurricane*. Philbrick divides his time between Maine and the Florida Keys. Visit him online at www.rodmanphilbrick.com.



Wildfire

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26690-0**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26690-0**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Nature & the
Natural World /
Environment**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-58529-2 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
September 2019

73

The final book in Deborah Wiles' The Sixties Trilogy – full of photos, music, and figures of the time!

Scholastic Press

The Sixties Trilogy #3: Anthem

Pub/In-store September 3, 2019

ISBN-13 978-0-545-10609-2

Price \$26.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-780545-10609-2

Pages 544

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover Adhesive

Format Hardcover Jacketed

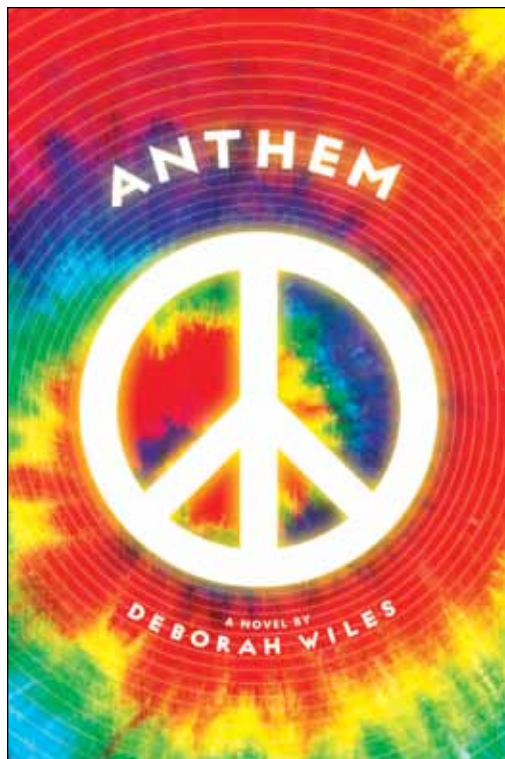
Ages 9 - 12

R.L. 4 - 7

Category (F) Historical / United States / 20th Centur

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



The Sixties Trilogy #3: Anthem

By Deborah Wiles

It's 1969.

Molly is a girl who's not sure she can feel anything anymore, because life sometimes hurts way too much. Her brother Barry ran away after having a fight with their father over the war in Vietnam. Now Barry's been drafted into that war - and Molly's mother tells her she has to travel across the country in an old schoolbus to find Barry and bring him home.

Norman is Molly's slightly older cousin, who drives the old schoolbus. Molly and Norman get on the bus - and end up seeing a lot more of America that they'd ever imagined. From protests and parades to roaring races and rock n' roll, the cousins make their way to Barry in San Francisco, not really knowing what they'll find when they get there.

As she did in her other epic novels *Countdown* and *Revolution*, two-time National Book Award finalist Deborah Wiles takes the pulse of an era . . . and finds the multitude of heartbeats that lie beneath it.

Also Available

The Sixties Trilogy #2: Revolution

978-0-545-10608-5 • \$11.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

The Sixties Trilogy #1: Countdown

978-0-545-10606-1 • \$8.99 • Apr 30, 2013 PB



Book 2 in the laugh-out-loud series about the most epic rivalry of our time . . . Dogs vs. Cats!

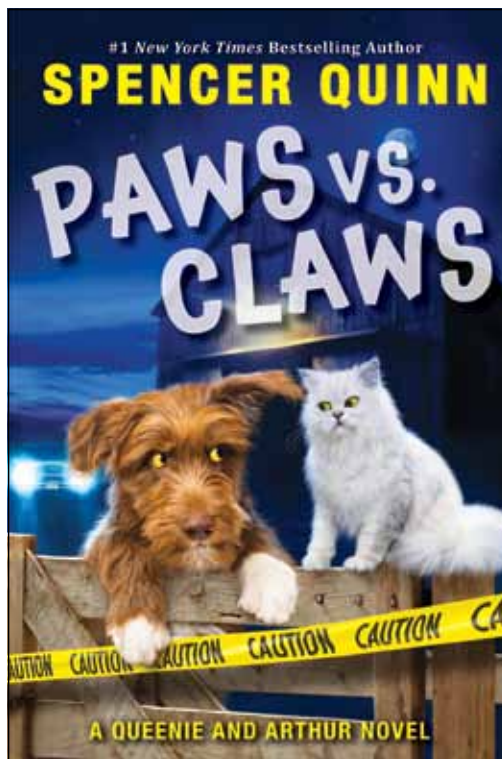
Paws vs. Claws: A Queenie and Arthur Mystery

By Spencer Quinn

Queenie the cat has a BIG problem. And for once, it's not the slobbery, overly-excited creature who also lives at Blackberry Hill Inn. Sweet Lady Emsworth, the neighbor's prize cow, has disappeared, meaning no morning cream for Queenie. And when Queenie's not happy, NO ONE is happy . . .

Things aren't looking great for Arthur the dog, either. His beloved humans, twins Harmony and Bro, are distressed about the strange activity in their town. Mysterious hi-tech people are suddenly very interested in nearby Catastrophe Falls, bills are piling up at their mom's inn . . . and now the twins might be hiding a fugitive?!

Arthur is desperate to help but for some reason, no one seems to think he's up to the task. (Could that be because he can't remember what happened more than ten seconds ago? Surely not!) Can Arthur save the day-and become a hero in Queenie's eyes-without making a disastrous splash?



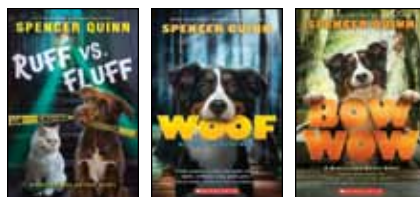
Also Available

Ruff vs. Fluff: A Queenie & Arthur Novel
978-1-338-09139-7 • \$23.99 • Mar 26, 2019 HC

Woof: A Bowser and Birdie Novel
978-0-545-64332-0 • \$9.99 • Apr 26, 2016 PB

Bow Wow: A Bowser and Birdie Novel
978-1-338-09136-6 • \$9.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

Arf: A Bowser and Birdie Novel
978-0-545-64335-1 • \$9.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB



Spencer Quinn is the author of the *New York Times* bestselling Chet and Bernie mystery books and the stand-alone novel *The Right Side*, both for adults. His novels for kids include the *New York Times* bestselling Bowser and Birdie series, as well as the Edgar Award-nominated Echo Falls series. Spencer lives with his family and pets on Cape Cod, Massachusetts.

Scholastic Press

Paws vs. Claws:
A Queenie and Arthur Mystery

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24580-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24580-6**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals / Pets**

Territory **USC**

Audio Book
978-1-338-56721-2 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
September 2019

75

How do you find courage in the face of hate, and what does it truly mean to take a stand?

Scholastic Press

Anything But Okay

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-17758-9**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-17758-9**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Social Issues / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Anything But Okay

By Sarah Darer Littman

Stella and Farida have been best friends forever, but lately things have been tense. It all started when Stella's brother came home from his latest tour with the US Marines in Afghanistan paranoid and angry. But Stella won't talk about it, and Farida can tell she's keeping something from her.

Desperate to help Rob, Stella thinks she just needs to get him out of the house. She definitely didn't expect going to the movies to end with Rob in handcuffs for assaulting one of her classmates after his anger spiraled out of control.

When a video of the fight goes viral, everyone has an opinion of Stella and her "violent vet" brother.

The entire school takes sides, the media labels Rob a terrorist sympathizer, and even Farida is dragged into the mess despite not being there. As the story continues trending, Stella will have to decide just how far she's willing to go for the truth, even if it means admitting her own failures.

Also Available

Want to Go Private?

978-0-545-15147-4 • \$13.99 • Jan 1, 2019 PB

In Case You Missed It

978-1-338-16065-9 • \$12.99 • Sep 12, 2017 PB

Backlash

978-0-545-92414-6 • \$12.99 • Jul 26, 2016 PB



Sarah Darer Littman is the critically acclaimed author of *Anything But Okay*; *In Case You Missed It*; *Backlash*; *Want to Go Private?*; *Life, After*; *Purge*; and *Confessions of a Closet Catholic*, winner of the Sydney Taylor Book Award. She is also an award-winning news columnist and professor. Sarah lives in Connecticut with her family. Visit her online at www.sarahdarerlittman.com.

The stakes have never been higher than in the final installment of Magisterium!

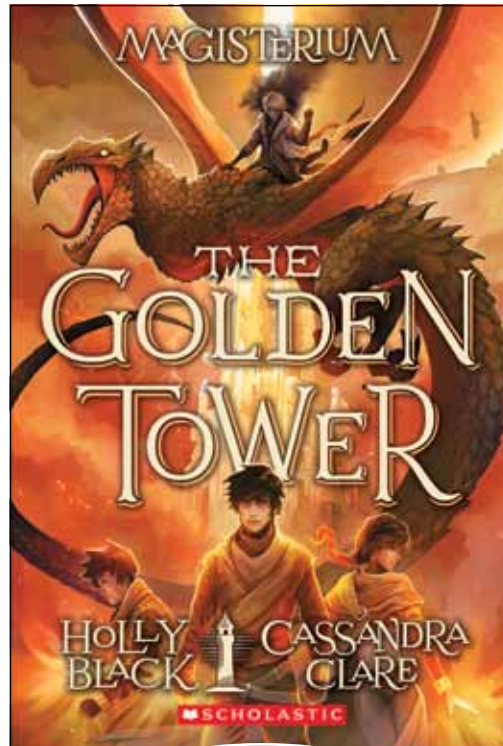
Magisterium #5: The Golden Tower

By Holly Black and
Cassandra Clare

Callum Hunt has been a hero and an outcast, a force of good and a portent of evil. While the doors of the Magisterium have been open to him, he has never felt entirely welcome. If anything, he has felt others' resentment . . . and fear.

Now, as he begins his final year at the magical school, his place is less certain than ever. With one unique exception, he is estranged from most of his friends. A furtive darkness still hounds him. And the greatest challenge he will ever face is right around the corner.

In this monumental conclusion to the Magisterium series, bestselling authors Holly Black and Cassandra Clare push Callum to the brink of annihilation, showing how magic has the ability to both save and doom, create and destroy.



Now in paperback!

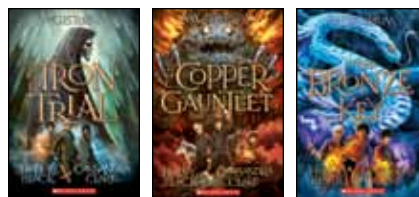
Also Available

Magisterium Book #1: The Iron Trial
978-0-545-52226-7 • \$8.99 PB

Magisterium Book #2: The Copper Gauntlet
978-0-545-52229-8 • \$9.99 PB

Magisterium Book #3: The Bronze Key
978-0-545-52232-8 • \$9.99 PB

Magisterium Book #4: The Silver Mask
978-0-545-52238-0 • \$9.99 PB



Holly Black is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Spiderwick Chronicles* (with Tony DiTerlizzi) and the Newbery Honor-winning novel *Doll Bones*. Her other books include *The Good Neighbors* graphic novels, and the novels *The Darkest Part of the Forest*, *Tithe*, *Valiant*, and *Ironside*. With Cassandra Clare she is the author of the *Magisterium* series, a *New York Times* bestseller. She currently lives in the realm of Western Massachusetts.

Cassandra Clare is the author of *City of Bones*, the first book in *The Mortal Instruments* trilogy and a *New York Times* bestseller. Her *The Infernal Devices* series has spawned three #1 bestsellers. With Holly Black she is the author of the *Magisterium* series, a *New York Times* bestseller. Born overseas, Cassandra spent her early years traveling around the world with her family and several trunks of books. She lives in Massachusetts.

Scholastic Press

Magisterium #5: The Golden Tower

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-52241-0**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-52241-0**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **USCPH, MX**

Paperbacks
September 2019

77

An enchanting fairy tale told with Cornelia Funke's trademark warmth and wit!



Igraine the Brave

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54199-1**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54199-1**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

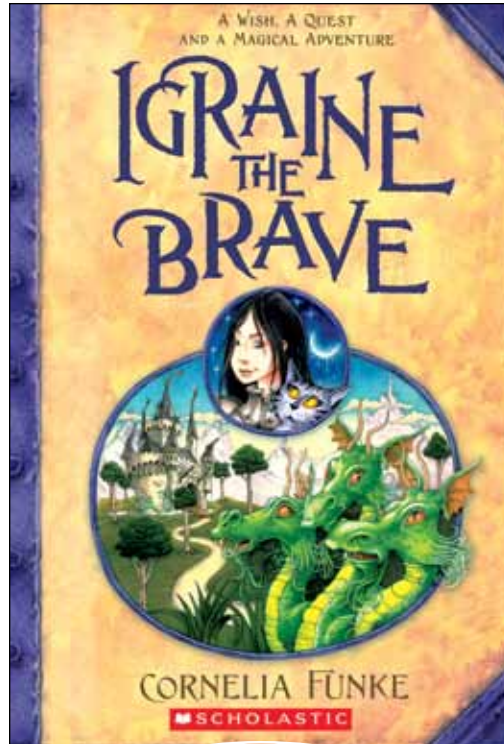
Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fairy Tales &
Folklore / General**

Territory **USCMEX, PH, IND**



Now in paperback!

Igraine the Brave

By Cornelia Funke

Igraine dreams of becoming a famous knight just like her great grandfather, but the truth is, life at the family castle is rather boring. Until the nephew of the baroness-next-door shows up. He's got a dastardly plan to capture the castle and claim as his own the wonderful singing spell books that belong to Igraine's magician parents.

To make matters worse, at the very moment of the siege, her mom and dad botch a spell, turning themselves into pigs!

Aided by a Gentle Giant and a Sorrowful Knight, it's up to Igraine to be brave and save the day—and the books!

Praise for *Igraine the Brave*:

An "inventive re-imagining of the knight-in-shining-armor story" – *Publishers Weekly* (Starred Review)

Cornelia Funke is the internationally acclaimed, bestselling author of *The Thief Lord*, *Dragon Rider*, and the *Inkheart* trilogy, along with many other chapter and picture books for younger readers. She lives in Los Angeles, California, in a house filled with books.

The middle-grade sequel to the bestselling classic, *Dragon Rider*!

Dragon Rider #2: The Griffin's Feather

By Cornelia Funke

The sequel to the #1 *New York Times* Bestseller!

It's now been two years since Ben and Firedrake defeated Nettlebrand and rescued the silver dragons. Both boy and dragon have finally found homes, but they must live hundreds of miles apart and can only see each other every once in a while.

During one such visit, news reaches Ben, the Greenblooms, and their friends that the last Pegasus in the world has been discovered. The legendary horse has three unhatched eggs with him, but the only way they'll ever hatch – and continue the survival of this incredible magical species – is to place them under a griffin's feather. But griffins are the most dangerous creatures in the world, and their mortal enemies are dragons.

Ben has vowed not to tell Firedrake about his quest, to protect him. But as he and the Greenbloom team set off for a remote island where the terrible griffins are rumored to live, he may just need the help of his best friend and dragon.

Praise for *The Griffin's Feather*:

"A richly imagined, adeptly illustrated adventure with a strong message of respect for all species of creatures." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"A not-to-be-missed fantasy by an author who is master of her craft." – *School Library Journal*

Praise for *Dragon Rider*:

#1 *New York Times* bestseller

USA Today bestseller

People Top 10 Pick

"Exciting adventures abound... This book delivers." – *The Horn Book*

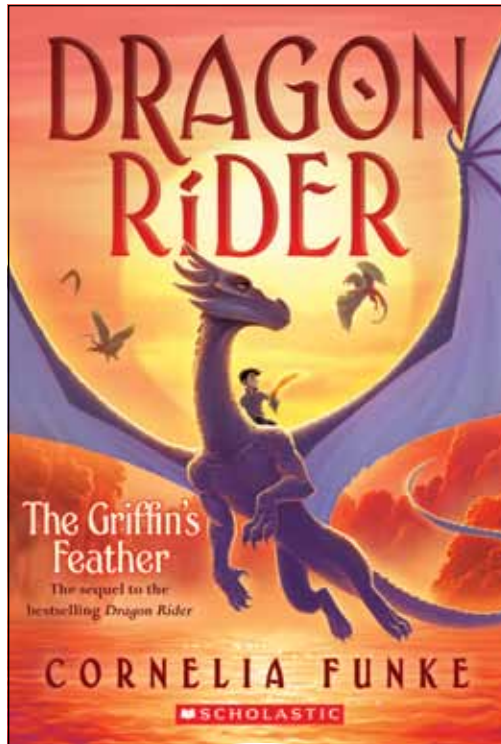
"Readers will delight in the creatures that turn up in this quest. Lively characters, hilarious banter."

– *Publishers Weekly*

Also Available

Dragon Rider

978-0-545-31648-4 • \$12.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB



Now in paperback!



Dragon Rider #2:

**Dragon Rider #2:
The Griffin's Feather**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57715-0**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-57715-0**

Pages **432**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

USCMEX, PH,

Territory **LATIN AMERICA,
CAR**

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
September 2019

79

If you don't stand up to your fears, they will destroy you.

Scholastic Press

The Fear Zone

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57717-4**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-57717-4**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

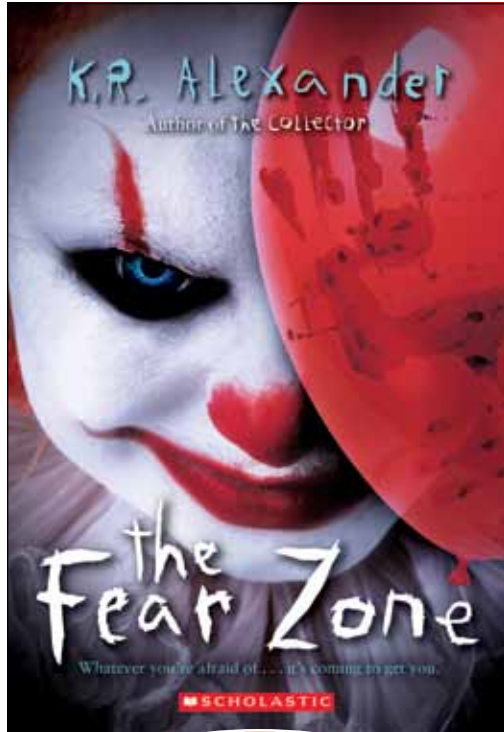
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror & Ghost
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Original paperback!

The Fear Zone

By K. R. Alexander

When five kids are invited to a cemetery at midnight, they think it's just a prank. When they find a gravestone that instructs them to dig up a grave, they think it's just a joke.

It's no joke.

An evil force is unleashed - a force that takes the shape of their worst fears.

A shark in the water.

A ghost in the walls.

A nightmare of being buried alive.

A snake about to strike.

A sinister clown waiting in the woods.

Once these fears are released, they won't go away. Not without a fight. . . .

K. R. Alexander scours the world for fantastic and true stories (but this book is made up . . . right?) and is an avid collector of things mysterious and macabre. K. R. is the author of many books for adults and teens, though they write under various guises. K.R. recommends having your toys face the wall at night. Just in case.

Angela Cervantes uses the story of Frida Kahlo to uncover the true power of heritage, art, and family.



Me, Frida, and the Secret of the Peacock Ring

By Angela Cervantes

A room locked for fifty years.

A valuable peacock ring.

A mysterious brother-sister duo.

Paloma Marquez is traveling to Mexico City, birthplace of her deceased father, for the very first time. She's hoping that spending time in Mexico will help her unlock memories of the too-brief time they spent together.

While in Mexico, Paloma meets Lizzie and Gael, who present her with an irresistible challenge: The siblings want her to help them find a valuable ring that once belonged to beloved Mexican artist Frida Kahlo. Finding the ring means a big reward – and the thanks of all Mexico. What better way to honor her father than returning a priceless piece of jewelry that once belonged to his favorite artist!



Scholastic Press

Me, Frida, and the Secret of the Peacock Ring

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15932-5**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15932-5**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Art & Architecture**

Territory **WORLD**

Angela Cervantes is a poet, storyteller, and animal lover. Her poetry and short stories have appeared in various publications, and she has written the novels *Gaby, Lost and Found* and *Allie, First at Last*. Visit her online at www.angelacervantes.com.

Paperbacks
September 2019

81

A dazzling adventure full of magic, snow . . . and sisters! Perfect for fans of *Frozen*.

Scholastic Press

Hearts of Ice

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-33274-2**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-33274-2**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Family / Siblings**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Hearts of Ice

By **Adi Rule**

Evangeline has been lonely her whole life. Her mother rarely lets her play outside . . . especially not when it's snowing. It's almost as if she wants to hide her daughter from the world.

For as long as she can remember, Evangeline has felt someone missing, like a best friend who moved away, or an imaginary friend she's forgotten. She knows it sounds crazy, but the thought has always given her comfort—the idea that there's someone waiting for her, looking for her. Someone who cares about her.

On her birthday, Evangeline finds her window has blown open, and her room is full of snow. There's a message written in the frost. One word.

HELP

Evangeline learns that she has a sister, a twin, in fact. They were both born in another world—a land of snow and music and ancient magic. Now, someone is calling Evangeline back, and will stop at nothing to lure her into the magical realm where danger lurks.

The original storybook that inspired the hit new TV show on YTV and Disney Channel!

Go Away, Unicorn!

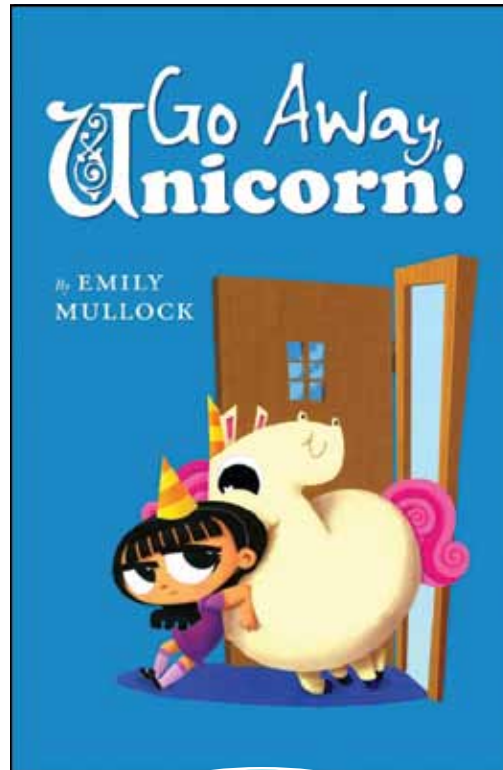
By Emily Mullock

The original storybook that inspired the animated TV show on Disney Channel!

Go Away, Unicorn is a funny, quirky book about the misadventures of an independent young girl, Alice, and her unicorn best friend, who constantly pops in and out of her life unannounced.

Alice isn't interested in things like rainbows, glitter, the color pink, and unicorns. So her life is turned upside-down when a real-live unicorn shows up at her birthday party and decides to be her best friend. Unicorn is a wild, wacky, party animal who does everything he can to inject fun into Alice's day.

Though she would never admit it, Unicorn's zany and unpredictable personality is the perfect addition to Alice's busy life. While it's hard for her to refuse his bubbly and sparkly personality, he can really be a horn in her side. And that's when you'll hear her say "GO AWAY, UNICORN!"



Canadian author



Emily Mullock was born and raised in the Fraser Valley of British Columbia and grew up experimenting in the arts through finger painting, crayons, and mud. She drew dragons, monsters, and more than a couple of unicorns. She later graduated to tidier, mediums while attending Capilano University's animation program. Emily is currently an art director of children's books, games and animation.

Scholastic Press

Go Away, Unicorn!

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57571-2**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-57571-2**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6-1/2" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Hardcovers
September 2019

83

Two greedy squirrels go on a laugh-out-loud wild pinecone chase!

Scholastic Press

The Squirrels Who Squabbled

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53803-8**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-53803-8**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **28**

Trim Size **9-1/2" x 11-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

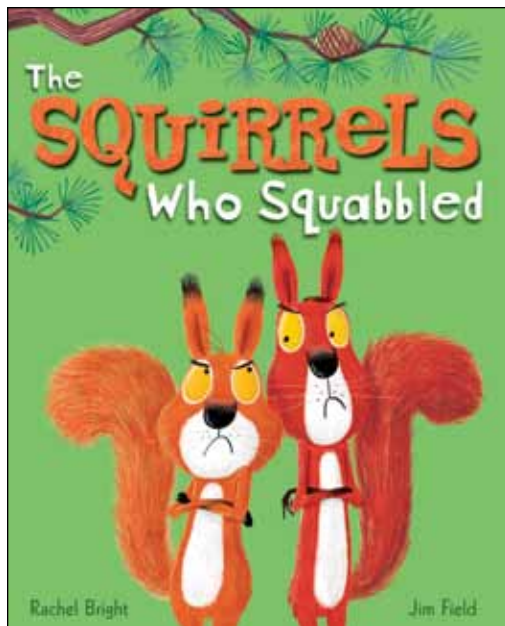
Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

eBOOK Available



The Squirrels Who Squabbled

By Rachel Bright

Illustrated by Jim Field

"It's mine!" shouted Cyril.

"No, mine!" hollered Bruce.

"You don't stand a chance!

Give up! It's no use!"

"I'm HUNGRY!" cried Cyril.

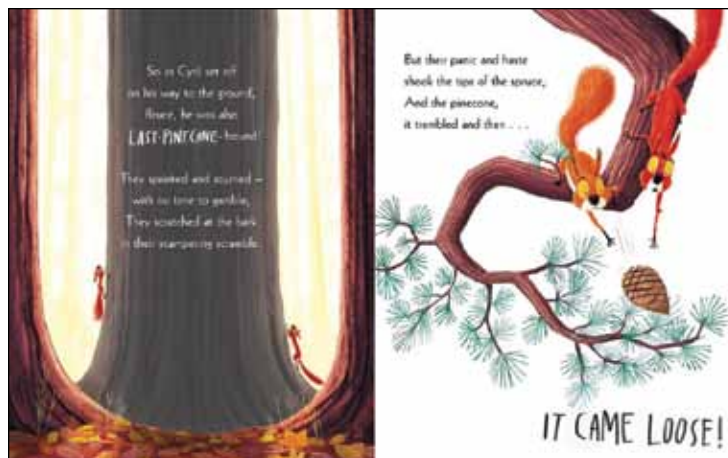
"This cone is NOT yours!"

"Stay back!" shouted Bruce.

"This cone's for MY stores!"

Greedy squirrels Cyril and Bruce both have their sights on a very special prize: the last pinecone of the season. Uh-oh! The race is on!

A laugh-out-loud tale about friendship and sharing by the bestselling duo behind *The Lion Inside* and *The Koala Who Could*, Rachel Bright and Jim Field!



Also Available

The Lion Inside

978-0-545-87350-5 • \$21.99 • May 31, 2016 HC

The Koala Who Could

978-1-338-13908-2 • \$22.99 • Oct 31, 2017 HC



Rachel Bright is the author of *Side by Side* and the *Love Monster* series. She is also the creator of a bestselling card and gift line, the brightside. She lives on a farm by the sea in England with her family. Visit her online at www.lookonthebrightside.co.uk.

Jim Field is the illustrator of *Frog on a Log?*, *The Lion Inside*, and other books for children. He lives with his girlfriend, and a grumpy cat in Paris. Visit him online at www.jimfield.co.uk.

A celebration of EVERY grandma's glamorous ways!

I Love My Glam-Ma

By Samantha Berger

Illustrated by Sujean Rim

"Glam-mas don't just come over...

they make a grand entrance!

Glam-mas don't just celebrate holidays...

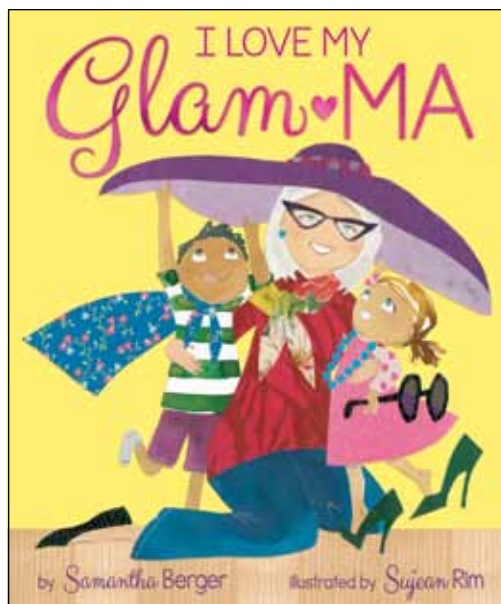
they celebrate everything!

Glam-mas don't just carry a purse...

they carry a treasure chest!"

A joyful celebration of grandmothers who are young at heart, adventurous, and find a bit of glamour in everything they do. Whether these glam-mas are building sandcastles, riding with dolphins, or turning blankets into reading forts and super capes, they live each day with a playful spirit – just like their grandchildren.

From the writer of *Crankenstein* and the illustrator of *Birdie's Big-Girl Shoes* comes a playful and heartwarming ode to grandmas and grandchildren everywhere... because there's nothing more glamorous than being a grandma.



Also Available

Zoogie Boogie Fever! An Animal Dance Book
978-0-545-90005-8 • \$23.99 • Apr 24, 2018



Samantha Berger is the award-winning author of *Crankenstein*, *What If*, *Snoozefest*, *Martha Doesn't Say Sorry*, and over eighty books for young readers. She also writes cartoons and does voice-overs. Samantha splits her time between New York City and sunny California. Visit her online at www.samanthaberger.com.

Sujean Rim is the author and illustrator of the Birdie book series, *Zoogie Boogie Fever!*, *Chee-Kee: A Panda in Bearland*, and more. She has worked as an illustrator for clients including Tiffany & Co, Target, and the website Daily Candy. Sujean lives in New York with her family. Visit her online at www.sujeanrim.com.

ORCHARD BOOKS

I Love My Glam-Ma

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15183-1**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15183-1**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Family / Multigenerational**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
September 2019

85

A delightfully devious Christmas story from beloved librarian Betsy Bird and Caldecott Medalist Dan Santat!

The Great Santa Stakeout

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16998-0**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16998-0**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

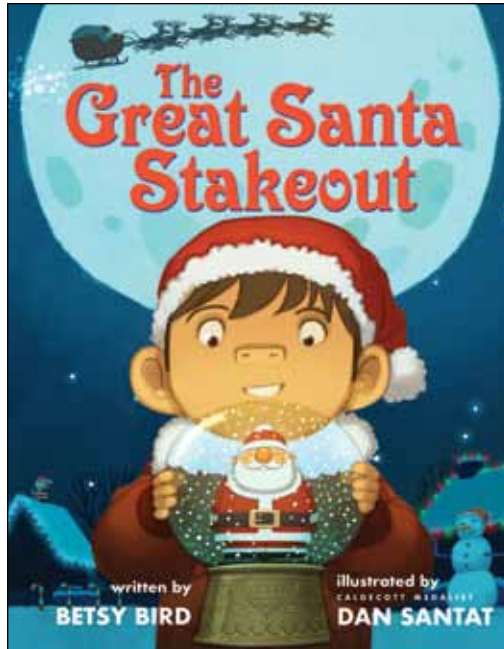
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Ad**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Great Santa Stakeout

By Betsy Bird

Illustrated by Dan Santat

Freddy Melcher is Santa's #1 Fan. He has Santa posters, Santa action figures, and even Santa underwear. But there is one prize Freddy desperately wants: A photograph taken with Santa, fresh out of the chimney.

Oh, is it risky! It's awfully hard to sneak anything by someone who can see you when you're sleeping and knows when you're awake. That's why Freddy has been extra good this year . . . at hiding his plans.

Will Freddy get away with his delightfully devious scheme to outwit Santa Claus himself and capture the ultimate selfie?



Betsy Bird is the author of giant dance party, with illustrations by Goosebumps artist Brandon Dorman. Betsy was born in Kalamazoo, Michigan and now resides Evanston, IL with her family. Visit her online at www.betsybirdbooks.com.

Dan Santat wrote and illustrated the graphic novel *Sidekicks*, and has also illustrated many acclaimed picture books, including *The Guild of Geniuses* and *The Adventures of Beekle: The Unimaginary Friend*, which won the Caldecott Medal. He lives in Alhambra, California, with his family. Visit him online at www.dantat.com.

The miracle of Christmas comes alive in this luminous celebration of unconditional love from Printz Honor recipient Julie Berry!

Long Ago, On a Silent Night

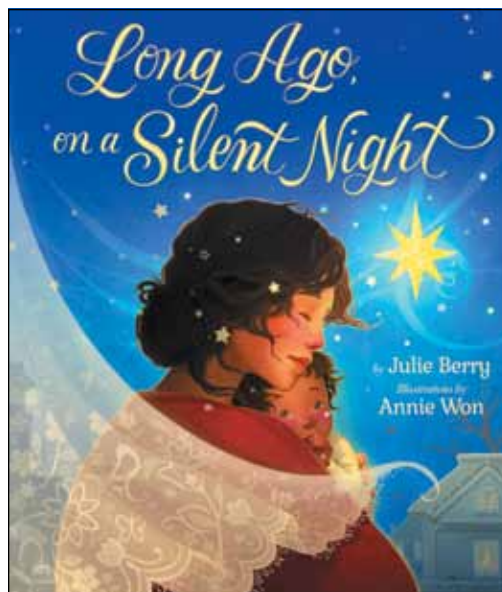
By Julie Berry

Illustrated by Annie Won

Long ago, in a dusty barn, a mother took a child in her arms, wrapped him snug, made his bed in the hay. He was her gift that Christmas Day. There's no sweeter gift than a life so new. My best gift, little one, is you.

In this poignant and lyrical story by Printz Honor recipient Julie Berry, the miracle of Christmas and the promise in every new child comes together in a luminous celebration of unconditional love and hope. With tender, incandescent illustrations by Annie Won, the wonder of the nativity story and the marvel of every baby comes alive in a wholly extraordinary book for families everywhere.

A special, beautiful keepsake storybook to read, share, and cherish every Christmas season with the ones you love.



*Not long ago, in a nearby place,
Was given to me a gift of grace -
All my hopes, my joy, my heart's desire,
Your sweet voice is my angel choir,
Wonderous, holy, strange, and true -

Little one,
my miracle
is you.*

ORCHARD BOOKS

Long Ago, On a Silent Night

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27772-2**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27772-2**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9-3/4" x 11-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Ad**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Julie Berry grew up in western New York. She is the author of many books for children, including the Printz Honor book *The Passion of Dolssa*, and *All the Truth That's in Me*, an ALA Notable and Junior Library Guild selection. This is her first picture book. She lives in southern California with her family. Visit her online at www.julieberrybooks.com

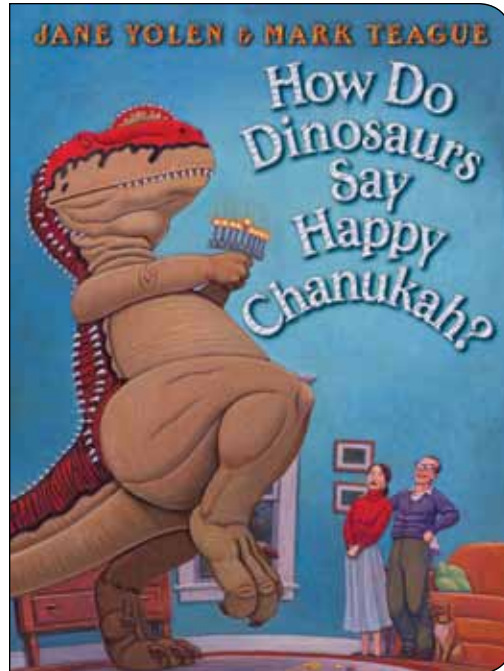
Annie Won is an illustrator of many books for children, including *The Elves and the Shoemaker*, *The Whispering Rabbit*, and *In the Quiet, Noisy Woods*. She lives in New York City with her beloved cat. Visit her online at www.anniewon.com.

America's bestselling dinosaur series celebrates Christmas and Hanukkah in two board books!



How Do Dinosaurs Say Happy Chanukah? (Board Book)

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-33032-8**
 Price **\$10.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-33032-8**
 Pages **34**
 Carton Qty **24**
 Trim Size **6" x 8"**
 Binding **Board Book**
 Format **Board Book**
 Ages **0 - 3**
 R.L. **Infant - P**
(F) Animals / Dinosaur & Prehistoric Creatu
 Category **Dinosaur & Prehistoric Creatu**
 Territory **USCOM**



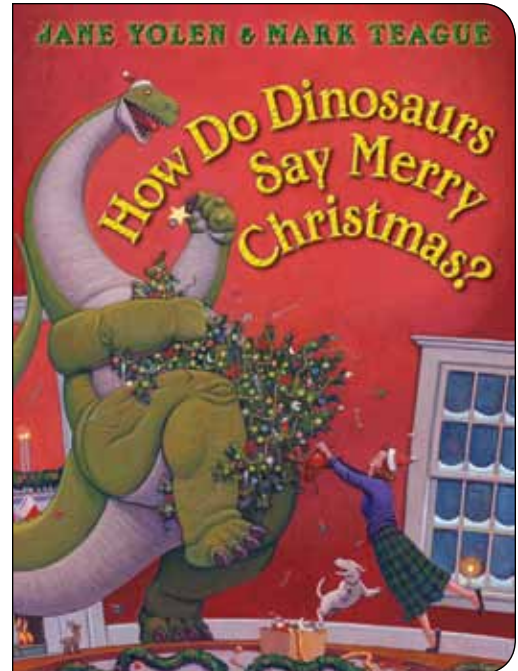
How Do Dinosaurs Say Happy Chanukah?

By Jane Yolen

Illustrated by Mark Teague

From the warm glow of the candles in the menorah to the fun of family gatherings, little dinosaurs love to celebrate the Festival of Lights. But sometimes the excitement of Chanukah, its treasured rituals, and the tradition of gifts can tempt a youngster to misbehave...

Come along on a joyful romp filled with tumbling dreidels and melting gelt as America's favorite prehistoric pals spread a little mischief this season. Children will laugh out loud as dinosaurs fidget, fuss, and stomp through every occasion, while their human parents shift from shock to weary patience.



How Do Dinosaurs Say Merry Christmas?

By Jane Yolen

Illustrated by Mark Teague

From decorating the tree to wrapping presents, little dinosaurs love to celebrate Christmas—and everything about it. With ornaments on the branches and carolers singing at the door, the spirit of Christmas is finally here and filling the hearts of families everywhere. But when the stockings are hung on the chimney, and the cookies are left out for Santa, how can little dinosaurs go to sleep? It's so exciting! How can they possibly calm down and behave?

Children will laugh out loud as dinosaurs secretly lick candy canes, take sneaky peeks at gifts, and disrupt traditional family activities.

Jane Yolen is the beloved author of more than 300 books for children and adults, including award-winning picture books, fiction, nonfiction, and poetry. Her *How Do Dinosaurs...* books have sold millions of copies and are international bestsellers. She regularly travels the globe speaking and teaching. Jane lives in Western Massachusetts and St. Andrews, Scotland. You can visit her at www.janeyolen.com.

Mark Teague is the award-winning children's book author and illustrator of his own bestselling *Dear Mrs. LaRue* series, as well as *The Sky Is Falling*, *The Three Little Pigs* and *the Somewhat Bad Wolf*, *The Tree House That Jack Built* by Bonnie Verburg, and many other humorous picture books. His illustrated novel, *The Doom Machine*, received excellent reviews. Mark lives in the Hudson River Valley with family.

Join this teeny tiny Santa on a BIG Christmas adventure!

Teeny Tiny Santa

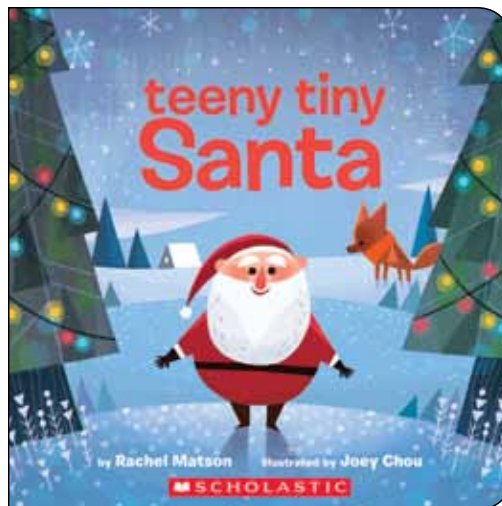
By Rachel Matson

Illustrated by Joey Chou

*"In a teeny tiny village
On an evening cold and bright
A teeny tiny fox
Dreamt of Christmas night."*

This teeny tiny fox fears he is too small to get a visit from Santa. But with a teeny tiny ho ho ho... the most magical visitor arrives on this snowy Christmas night! Discover a heartwarming festive read-aloud, full of vibrant illustrations and bouncy rhymes!

Part of Cartwheel's Teeny Tiny board book series!



 Cartwheel 1-4-4-1-1

Teeny Tiny Santa

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31849-4**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31849-4**

Pages **16**

Carton Qty **60**

Trim Size **6" x 6"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 4**

R.L. **Infant - P**

Category **(F) Holidays &
Celebrations /
Christmas & Ad**

Territory **WORLD**



Also Available

Teeny Tiny Ghost

978-1-338-31848-7 • \$7.99 • Jul 30, 2019 BB



Rachel Matson works in publishing and lives in Brooklyn, New York, in a teeny tiny apartment with some teeny tiny mice.

Joey Chou was born in Taiwan and moved to sunny California in his early teens. There he received his BFA from Art Center College of Design in Pasadena. Joey works by day as a visual development artist on feature animated films, and by night as a picture book illustrator.

Hardcovers
September 2019

89

Snuggle up with these sweet board books from Sandra Magsamen!

Scholastic Press

Prayers For Little Hearts

Pub/In-store September 3, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-35981-7

Price \$9.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-35981-7

Pages 10

Carton Qty 60

Trim Size 3 3/4" x 8 3/4"

Binding Board Book

Format Board Book

Ages 0 - 3

R.L. Infant - P

Category (F) Religious / Christian / Bedtime & Dreams

Territory WORLD



Prayers For Little Hearts

By Sandra Magsamen

*Thank you for the world so sweet.
Thank you for the food we eat.
Thank you for the birds that sing.
Thank you God for everything!*

A soothing, loving collection of first prayers for little ones, new from bestselling creator Sandra Magsamen. Featuring sweet pastels, gentle rhyme, and adorable animal illustrations, this tall board book is the perfect gentle introduction to prayer.

Snuggle up at bedtime, and say thank you for life's daily gifts and blessings!



'Twas The Night Before Christmas!

By Sandra Magsamen

"Twas the night before Christmas and all through the house, everyone was quiet...including the mouse!

Discover this adorable rendition of a beloved Christmas story, told from bestselling baby and toddler creator Sandra Magsamen. Featuring sweet rhymes and adorable illustrations, discover the latest in Sandra's new tall book line.

Cartwheel 1-800-4-1-1

'Twas The Night Before Christmas!

Pub/In-store September 3, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-35980-0

Price \$9.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-35980-0

Pages 10

Carton Qty 60

Trim Size 4" x 9"

Binding Board Book

Format Board Book

Ages 0 - 3

R.L. Infant - P

Category (F) Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Ad

Territory WORLD

Sandra Magsamen is the author and illustrator of many books for young children, including the picture book *When I Grow Up I Want to Be Me* as well as a number of bestselling novelty titles such as *Baby Love*, *I Love You*, *Little Pumpkin*, and *Peek-a-Boo, I Love You*. Her lifestyle brands, products, and books are sold worldwide. Visit her online at www.sandramagsamen.com.

The bestselling *Giraffes Can't Dance* is now a padded board book!

Giraffes Can't Dance (Padded Board)

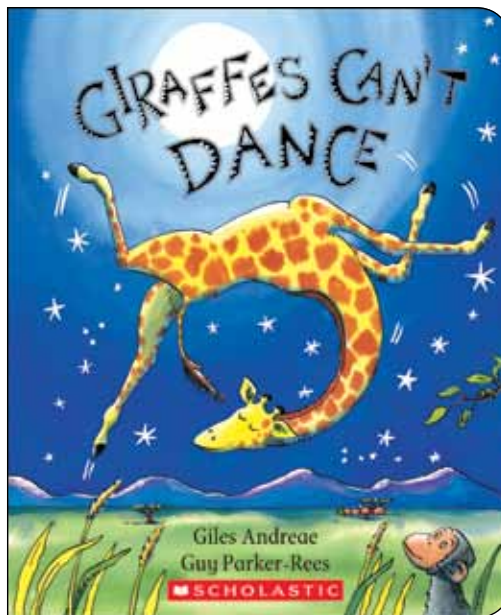
By Giles Andreae

Illustrated by Guy Parker-Rees

Giraffes Can't Dance is a touching tale of Gerald the giraffe, who wants nothing more than to dance. With crooked knees and thin legs, it's harder for a giraffe than you would think. Gerald is finally able to dance to his own tune when he gets some encouraging words from an unlikely friend.

With light-footed rhymes and high-stepping illustrations, this tale is gentle inspiration for every child with dreams of greatness.

Discover this classic story, now in a padded board book format perfect for babies and toddlers!



Praise for Giles Andreae

"Andreae's rhyming text has a jaunty rhythm that's likely to spark interest in the read-aloud crowd."

— *Publishers Weekly*

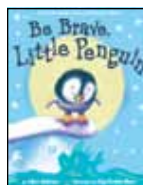
Also Available

Dinosaurumpus!

978-0-545-69480-3 • \$7.99 • Aug 26, 2014 BB

Be Brave, Little Penguin

978-1-338-15039-1 • \$22.99 • Dec 26, 2017 HC



Cartwheel 1-4-4-1-1

**Giraffes Can't Dance
(Padded Board)**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53917-2**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-53917-2**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **6-3/4" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - P**

Category **(F) Animals /
Giraffes**

**WORLD EXCL UK,
AUS, IND, BAH,
BANG, BAR, BEL,
BER, BOTS, BRUN,
CAM, CYP, ELL,
FAL, FIJ, GAM,
GHA, GUY, IRL,
KEN, KUW, LES,
MAL, MALA, MALT,
NAM, NAU, NEWH,
NIG, PAK, PAP,
PIT, SEY, SIE, SRE,
ST.H, SUD, SWA,
TAN, TON, TRIN,
TOB, TUR, CAI,
UG, WSAM, ZAM,
ZIM**

Giles Andreae is the author of the international bestseller *Giraffes Can't Dance*, as well as many other books for children. Giles lives with his wife, Victoria, and their four young children by the river in the United Kingdom.

Guy Parker-Rees is one of today's bestselling children's book illustrators. He is the illustrator of the international bestseller *Giraffes Can't Dance*, as well as *Dinosaurumpus!*, both written by Giles Andreae. Guy lives in the United Kingdom with his family. Visit him online at www.guyarkerrees.com.

**Hardcovers
September 2019**

91

Two beloved stories from the now available as

Imprint: Scholastic Canada

Tiddler Gift Edition

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-407-17067-1**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781407-17067-1**

Pages **30**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **6 3/4" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Board Book**

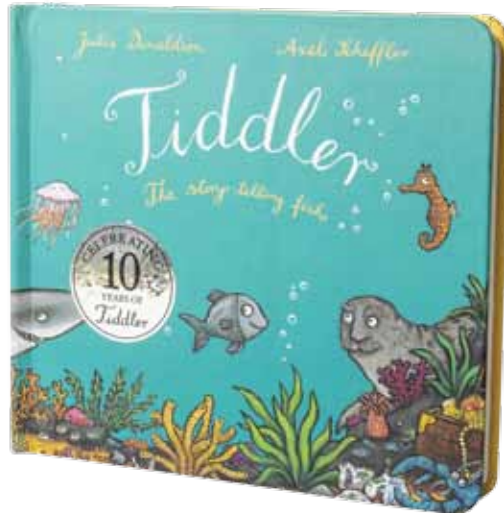
Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **Canada**



Tiddler Gift Edition

By Julia Donaldson

Illustrated by Axel Scheffler

Every day, Tiddler is late for school, and every day he has another tall tale for his teacher. But did he really ride a seahorse? Did he really meet a mermaid? And who will believe him when he really does get captured in a net?

Tiddler is a classic of the future, with a little hero that all children will identify with.



Publishing in June!

Tabby McTat Gift Edition

By Julia Donaldson

Illustrated by Axel Scheffler

Tabby McTat loves his life on the streets with his owner, Fred, singing (and caterwauling) for coins that people throw in Fred's hat. But one day, Fred is in an accident, and the two are separated! Will Tabby and Fred find their way back to each other?

Tabby McTat is a touching story of friendship, loyalty, singing - and kittens!

Tabby McTat Gift Edition

Pub/In-store **May 28, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-407-17870-7**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781407-17870-7**

Pages **30**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **6 3/4" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **Canada**

Also Available

Zog Gift Edition

978-1-4071-6493-9 • \$12.99 • Apr 30, 2019 BB

Superworm

978-0-545-59176-8 • \$18.99 • Feb 1, 2014 HC
978-1-407-16819-7 • \$12.99 • Feb 26, 2019 GIFT BB

Stick Man Gift Edition

978-1-407-16215-7 • \$12.99 • Oct 10, 2018 GIFT BB



Julia Donaldson has written many picture books and novels for young readers, which have earned her international acclaim. Julia Donaldson lives in Glasgow, Scotland, with her husband, Malcolm.

bestselling creators of *The Gruffalo*, gift edition board books!

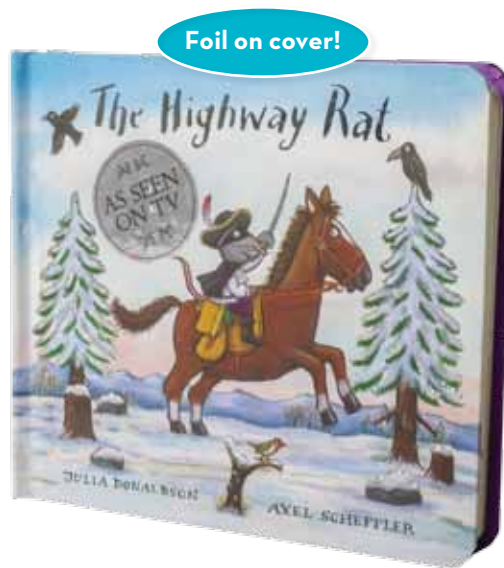
The Highway Rat Gift Edition

By Julia Donaldson

Illustrated by Axel Scheffler

Life is not safe for the other animals, as the villainous Highway Rat gallops along the highway, stealing their food. Clover from a rabbit; nuts from a squirrel—he even steals his own horse’s hay. Then he finally meets his comeuppance, in the form of a cunning duck . . .

A fabulous, rollicking rhyme, in the style of the famous Alfred Noyes poem, ‘*The Highwayman*’.



Publishing in August!

Praise for *The Highway Rat*:

★ This well-paced, rollicking tale is a guaranteed storytime treat.” – *School Library Journal*, starred review

Praise for *Tabby McTat: The Musical Cat*:

“The team behind *Room on the Broom* pair up again in what has become a near-annual ritual of picture book perfection . . . Impeccable rhythm and rhyme distinguish this particular tale, filled, as always, with Donaldson’s exemplary humor and heart.” – *The New York Times*

Praise for *Stick Man*:

★ Scheffler’s engaging illustrations, Donaldson’s irresistible rhyming text and repeated refrains make this a winning read-aloud that will stick around long after the holiday season.” – *Kirkus*, starred review

Praise for *A Gold Star for Zog*:

“Donaldson . . . is a master of witty comic rhyme and original stories with heart . . . The book gets a gold star too.” – *The New York Times*

Axel Scheffler’s award-winning books include *Room on the Broom*, *The Snail and the Whale*, and *The Gruffalo*. His illustrations have been published in more than thirty countries. He lives in London, England.

Imprint: Scholastic Canada

The Highway Rat Gift Edition

Pub/In-store July 30, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-407-18105-9

Price \$12.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781407-18105-9

Pages 30

Carton Qty XX

Trim Size 6 3/4" x 7 1/2"

Binding Board Book

Format Board Book

Ages 0 - 3

R.L. Infant to toddler

Category (F) Humorous Stories

Territory Canada

Could Baby be an engineer? Find out in this STEM addition to the Future Baby series!

 Cartabed 1-800-4-1-1

Future Baby: Future Engineer

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31223-2**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31223-2**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **36**

Trim Size **6-1/2" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

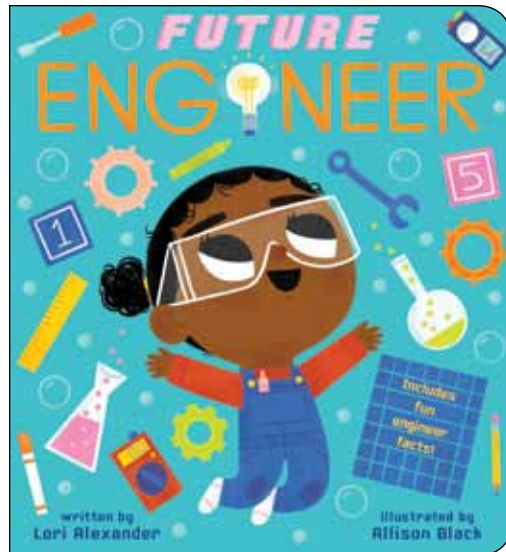
Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(NF) Careers**

Territory **WORLD**



Future Baby: Future Engineer

By **Lori Alexander**

Illustrated by **Allison Black**

Engineers want to know how things work. And so does Baby!

Does Baby have what it takes to become an engineer? That's a positive! Discover all the incredible ways that prove Baby already has what it takes to become an engineer in whatever field they choose, be it electrical, mechanical, civil, or more! Includes lots of fun engineer facts to help foster curiosity and empower little ones to keep trying . . . and learning!

Future Baby is an adorable board book series that takes a playful peek into an assortment of powerful careers and shows little ones how their current skills match up with the job at hand. With Future Baby, babies can be anything!

Also Available

Future Baby: Future Astronaut

978-1-338-31222-5 • \$11.99 • Jun 25, 2019 BB



Before **Lori** was a children's book author, she worked in Human Resources. She is the author of the picture books *Backhoe Joe* and *Famously Phoebe*. She lives in Tucson, Arizona, with her family. Visit her online at www.lorialexanderbooks.com.

Allison Black is an illustrator and designer specializing in cute and colorful creations. She's developed products ranging from baby bedding and toddler clothes and now books for children. Visit Allison at www.allisonblackillustration.com.

What do you love about you? Find out in this sweet padded storybook!

Wonderful Me: I Love all of Me

By Lorie Ann Grover

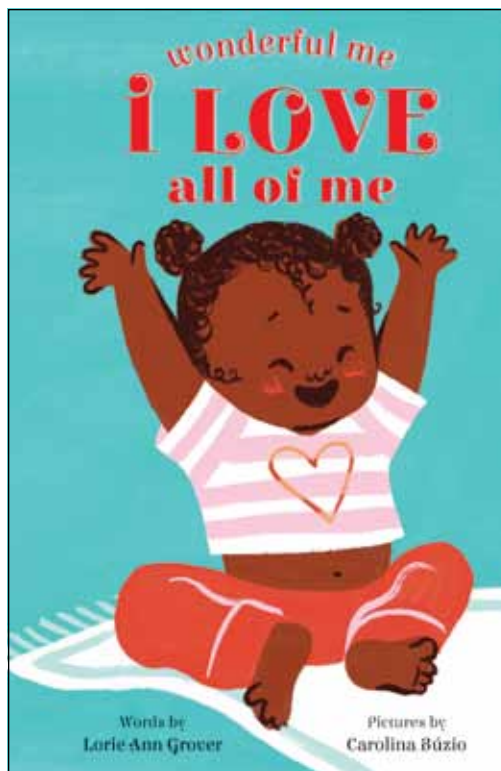
Illustrated by Carolina Búzio

I love my wiggle toes. I love my smelly nose!

From head to toe, there's so much to love about wild, wonderful you! With charming illustrations and a sweet, bouncy text that begs to be read aloud, this padded board book is a joyous reminder to little ones to love their whole selves – just as they are.

A glorious celebration of self-esteem that's full of humor, love, and heart.

Wonderful Me: Books that celebrate the milestone emotional and social moments of little ones of today!



Also Available

A Big Hug for Little Cub

978-0-545-53091-0 • \$8.99 • Jan 7, 2014 BB



 Cartwheel 1-8-0-1-1

Wonderful Me: I Love all of Me

Pub/In-store **September 17, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28623-6**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28623-6**

Pages **24SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-7/8" x 9"**

Binding **Board Book Cased**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

Lorie Ann Grover is an author for children of all ages. Lorie's board books include *Bedtime Kiss For Little Fish*, and *Hug Hug!* Her novels are *Loose Threads*, *On Pointe*, and *Hold Me Tight*. She is the cofounder of www.readergrlz.com and www.readertotz.com. Lorie Ann lives in Sumner, Washington. Visit her online at www.lorieanngrover.com.

Carolina Búzio is a freelance illustrator and animator currently based in Berlin. She was born and raised in Porto, Portugal. Visit her online at www.carolinabuzio.com

Hardcovers
September 2019

95

An introduction to dinosaurs that will have little ones ROARING with excitement!

Cartwheel 1-800-4-1-1

Roar! Roar! I'm a Dinosaur!

Pub/In-store September 3, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-54781-8

Price \$11.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-54781-8

Pages 10

Carton Qty 30

Trim Size 7" x 7"

Binding Board Book

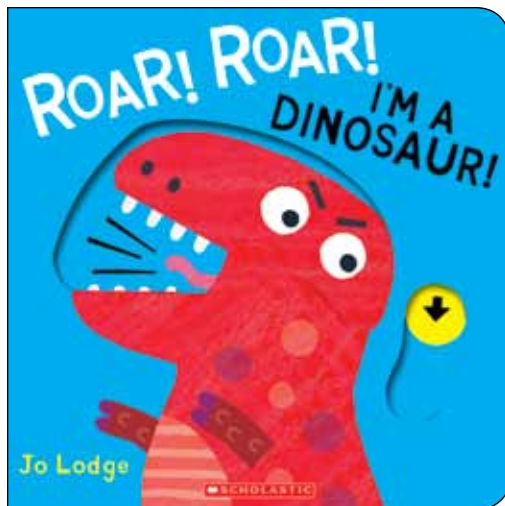
Format Novelty

Ages 0 - 3

R.L. Infant - P

Category (F) Animals /
Dinosaurs &
Prehistoric Creatu

Territory USC



Roar! Roar! I'm a Dinosaur!

By Jo Lodge

Discover a first introduction to DINOSAURS, in this super sturdy, chunky board book with sliding tabs. Little ones will delight at the innovative tabs that make the dinosaurs move and dance on every spread, from the swoop of the pterodactyl's bat-like wings to the swish of a diplodocus's long tail. Combining simple dinosaur vocabulary with colorful illustrations, direct action words, and captivating novelty, this board book is sure to delight and excite as it withstands reading again and again.



Jo Lodge is an illustrator and paper engineer, whose boldly colored animal characters have been used across a range of books. She lives in West Sussex with her family. Visit her online at www.jolodge.com.

Ross Burach's upbeat basketball-themed potty romp is a slam dunk!!

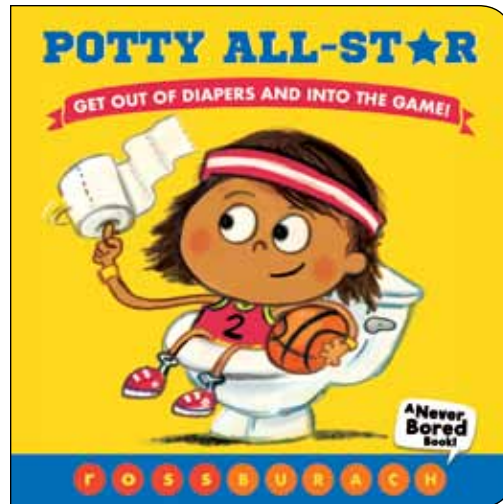
Potty All-Star

By Ross Burach

Get out of diapers and into the game. This upbeat basketball-themed potty romp is a slam dunk!

My whole life, I've been stuck on the bench in diapers. It's time for a change. No more diapers for me. I'm ready for the big leagues!

But toilet training can be hard, and sometimes it's tough to make the shot. Fortunately, Coach and fans are there to cheer... until at last... score! Ross's energetic illustrations and clever, reassuring story will help kids gain confidence and embrace their potential to become potty all-stars!



Scholastic Press

Potty All-Star

Pub/In-store September 3, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-28933-6

Price \$10.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-28933-6

Pages 22

Carton Qty 24

Trim Size 7" x 7"

Binding Board Book

Format Board Book

Ages 1-4

R.L. Infant - K

Category (F) Humorous Stories

Territory WORLD



Also Available

The Very Impatient Caterpillar

978-1-338-28941-1 • \$22.99 • Feb 26, 2019 HC

Truck Full of Ducks

978-1-338-12936-6 • \$23.99 • Mar 27, 2018 HC

Billy Bloo is Stuck in Goo

978-0-545-88015-2 • \$22.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC

Hi-Five Animals!

978-1-338-24567-7 • \$9.99 • Aug 28, 2018 BB



Ross Burach is the creator of the picture book *The Very Impatient Caterpillar*, *Truck Full of Ducks*, *Hi-Five Animals!*, and *Billy Bloo Is Stuck in Goo*. Ross lives in Brooklyn, New York. You can visit him online at www.rossburach.com.

Hardcovers
September 2019

97

Scholastic Early Learners:

Cartabed 1-800-1-1

**Scholastic Early Learners:
500 French-English Words**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-4431-7565-4**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-7814431-7565-4**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **18**

Trim Size **10 5/8" x 10 5/8"
x 1/2"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

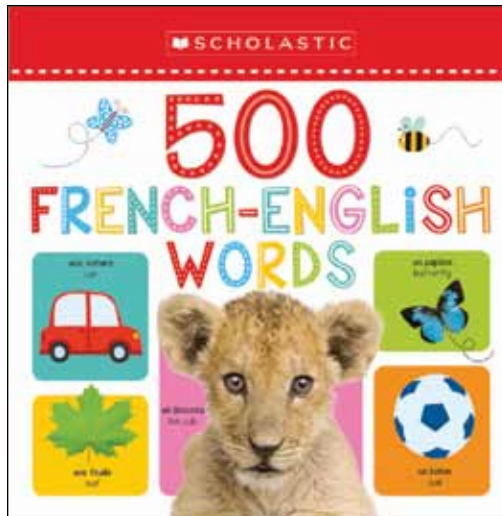
Ages **0 - 5**

R.L. **P - 1**

Category **(NF) Concepts /
Words**

Territory **WORLD**

**Also available in French:
Mes 500 mots français-anglais**
978-1-4431-7566-1 • \$14.99 BB



Scholastic Early Learners: 500 French-English Words

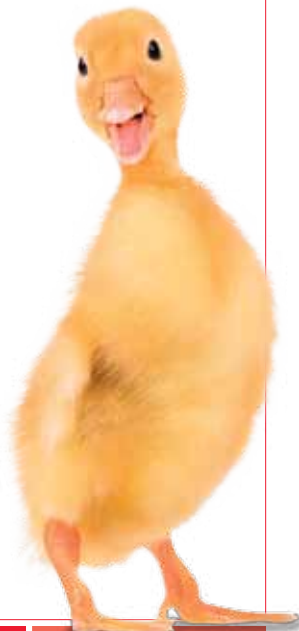
By Scholastic Canada

Get a head start on a second language!

Here are 500 commonly used words in French and English, organized in thematic categories such as Wild Animals, On the Farm, My Home, Vehicles, Family and Pets, Opposites, Colours, Parts of the Body and more. Each word is accompanied by a colourful image and presented in the bright, playful design that is a hallmark of the Scholastic Early Learners. Learning a new language can be easy and fun!

Also Available

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Lift the Flap First 100 Words**
978-0-545-90315-8 • \$11.99 • Aug 25, 2015 BB



Scholastic Early Learners: Back to School 33-copy Floor Display

Contains 3 copies each of 6 EXTRA BIG SKILLS workbooks;
3 copies each of 3 BIG SKILL SKILLS workbooks;
and 2 copies each of 3 Flashcard box sets.

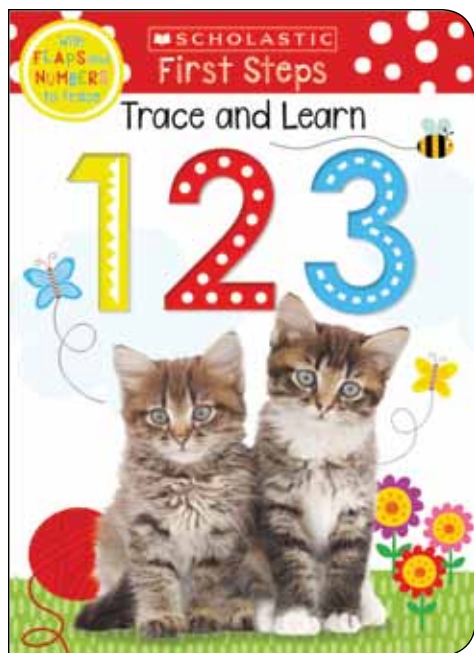
**46%
Discount!**

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Back to School 33-copy Mixed Floor Display**
\$282.69 • 978-1-4431-7254-7

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Back to School 33-copy Mixed Pre-Pack**
\$282.69 • 978-1-4431-7255-4



Interactive books for hands-on learning.

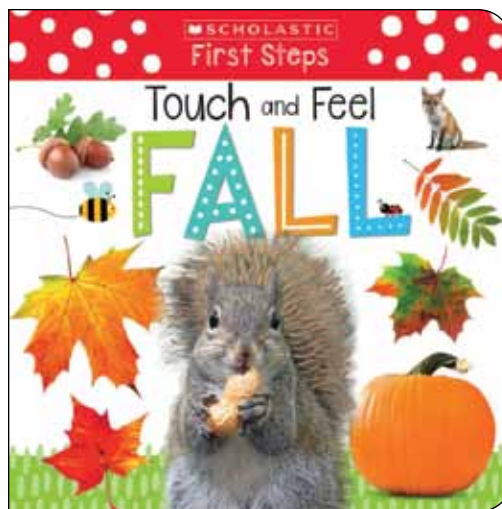


Scholastic Early Learners: Trace and Learn 123

By Scholastic

Trace and Learn 123 is a fun interactive introduction to counting and numbers. Each large-size number features a finger-trace groove just the right size for tiny hands. There is a flap for numbers 1 to 100, and under each one the reader will find a corresponding picture.

Arrows and bouncy rhymes guide the reader in making the correct shape of a number for future handwriting success. Delightful illustrations and flaps add to the appeal of this fun first numbers book. Visual, kinaesthetic, and auditory learning styles are all catered for to make this interactive storybook just right for your little one.



Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel Fall

By Scholastic

Fall in love with this engaging introduction to the autumn season using interactive touch and feels from Scholastic Early Learners!

Touch and Feel Fall is an exciting board book for very young children. Children will love discovering images of the fall season and feeling the amazing touches that appear on every page.

The mini padded format is perfect for small hands to hold, while the vivid photography and fun illustrations will engage young minds, helping to promote observation and language skills, and develop a love of reading.

* Small, padded format is perfect for young hands to hold.

* Packed with tactile areas for young children to touch and explore!

* Combination of engaging photography and simple word labels provides a fun introduction to animals while promoting observation skills and language skills.

 Cartabed 1-800-4-1-1

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Trace and Learn 123**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27232-1**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27232-1**

Pages **16**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **6-1/2" x 9"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(NF) Concepts /
Counting &
Numbers**

Territory **WORLD**

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Touch and Feel Fall**

Pub/In-store **July 30, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27231-4**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27231-4**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **5 1/3" x 5 1/3" x
9/10"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Concepts /
Seasons**

Territory **WORLD**

**Hardcovers
Sept/Aug 2019**

99

October Releases 2019



From Alan Gratz, the *New York Times* bestselling author of *Refugee*!

Allies

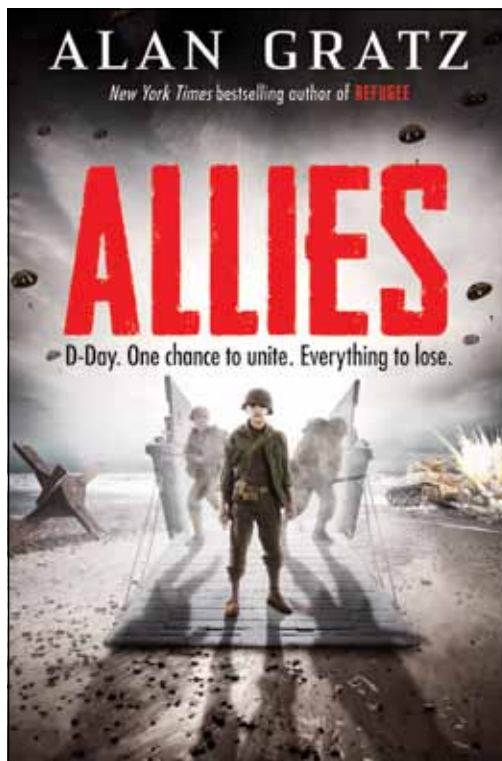
By Alan Gratz

D-Day, June 6, 1944: the most expansive military endeavor in history.

No less than world cooperation would bring down Hitler and the Axis powers. And so people – and kids – across the globe lent their part.

From the young US soldiers in the boats to spies in the French countryside, the coordination of thousands came together.

Alan Gratz, author of the *New York Times* bestselling *Refugee*, explores the necessity of teamwork and heroism in dismantling tyranny in this epic, yet personal, look at D-Day in time for the 75th anniversary of the operation.



Praise for *Refugee*:

A *Publishers Weekly* Best Book of the Year

A *Kirkus* Best Book of the Year

“Unflinching and sympathetic.” – *The New York Times*

★ Poignant, respectful, and historically accurate while pulsating with emotional turmoil, adventure, and suspense.” – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

★ [A] hard-hitting novel... Filled with both tragic loss and ample evidence of resilience, these memorable and tightly plotted stories contextualize and give voice to current refugee crises . . .”
– *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Also Available

Refugee

978-0-545-88083-1 • \$22.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC

Grenade

978-1-338-24569-1 • \$23.99 • Oct 9, 2018 HC

Code of Honor

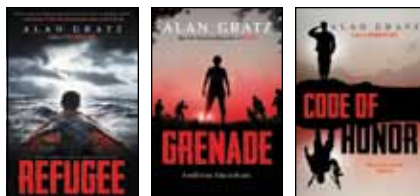
978-0-545-69519-0 • \$21.99 • March 27, 2018 HC

Projekt 1065: A Novel of World War II

978-0-545-88016-9 • \$22.99 • Oct 11, 2016 HC

Prisoner B-3087

978-0-545-45901-3 • \$18.99 • Mar 1, 2013 HC



Alan Gratz is the *New York Times* bestselling author of several books for young readers, including *Grenade*; *Refugee*; *Projekt 1065*; *Prisoner B-3087*, and *Code of Honor*. Alan lives in North Carolina with his wife and daughter. Visit him online at www.alangratz.com.

Scholastic Press

Allies

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24572-1**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24572-1**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Historical /
Military & Wars**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-56718-2 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Social media advertising
- Remembrance Day online promotion
- Outreach to middle-grade book clubs

Hardcovers
October 2019

101

Bestselling author Jennifer A. Nielsen underground network

Excerpt from *Words on Fire*:

Milda sat quietly as I spoke, occasionally dabbing at her eyes with the corner of her apron. Lukas seemed to have forgotten his food and merely stared at me, slack-jawed.

Before I finished, I added, "Milda, I only came here because...well, I have an idea. The Cossacks want whatever is in that package, and I want my parents back. Will you help me make a trade?"

Milda's expression fell. "It won't work, Audra. They'd only take the package and use it to convict your parents, not save them."

I hadn't wanted to hear that. My plan was the only thing that had allowed me to hold myself together all this time. I couldn't let it go like that, like these ideas were nothing more than smoke in my hand.

But, Milda had just told me, they were only smoke in my hand.

"Then what did they give me?" I asked. "Can I see it?"

"I think you must see it." Milda reached over to the package and carefully undid the twine around it. She unfolded the fabric toward her so I couldn't see the object until she lifted it up. And when she did, my fists curled and I felt nearly ready to explode with anger.

It was a book. Just a stupid, ordinary book.

transports readers to a historical, of book smugglers!

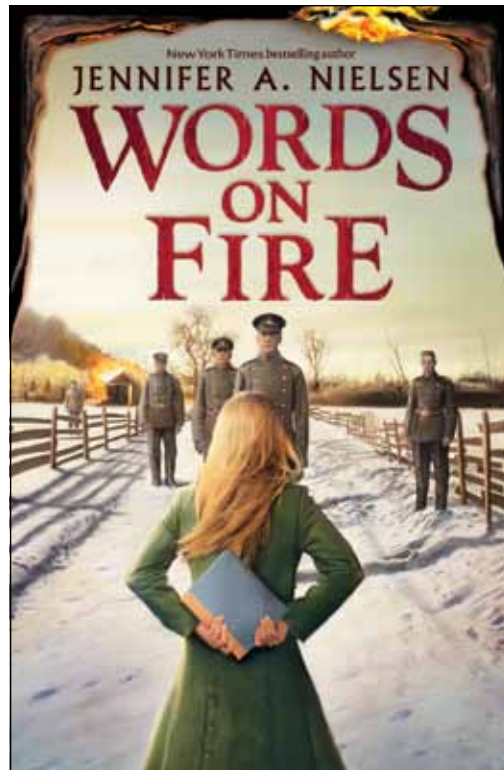
Words On Fire

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

Danger is never far from Audra's family farm in Lithuania. She always avoids the occupying Russian Cossack soldiers, who insist that everyone must become Russian – they have banned Lithuanian books, religion, culture, and even the language. But Audra knows her parents are involved in something secret and perilous.

When Cossacks arrive abruptly at their door, Audra's parents insist that she flee, taking with her an important package and instructions for where to deliver it. But escape means abandoning her parents to a terrible fate.

As Audra embarks on a journey to deliver the mysterious package, she faces unimaginable risks, and soon she becomes caught up in a growing resistance movement. Can joining the underground network of book smugglers give Audra a chance to rescue her parents?



Praise for *A Night Divided*:

"Absorbing and deeply suspenseful, with plenty of ticking-clock tension... an eye-opening glimpse of history." – *Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*

"Distinct supporting characters... demonstrate the harrowing choices people made to survive, encouraging readers to consider what they would have done if fate and history had cast them into the story..." – *School Library Journal*

Also Available

Resistance


978-1-338-14847-3 • \$22.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

A Night Divided

978-0-545-68244-2 • \$9.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB



Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Ascendance Trilogy, Mark of the Thief trilogy, the stand-alone fantasy *The Scourge*; the historical thrillers *A Night Divided*, *Resistance*, and *Words on Fire*; the second book in the Horizon series, *Deadzone*; Book Six of the Infinity Ring series, *Behind Enemy Lines*; and *The Traitor's Game* and *The Deceiver's Heart*. Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her family.

Scholastic Press 

Words On Fire

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27547-6**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27547-6**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Historical /
Europe**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-56750-2 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
October 2019

103

Your favourite school-aged super heroes take a field trip to the 31st century!

Scholastic Press 
DC Comics: Secret Hero Society
#5: Field Trip Disaster

Pub/In-store October 1, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-27329-8

Price \$16.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-27329-8

Pages 176

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

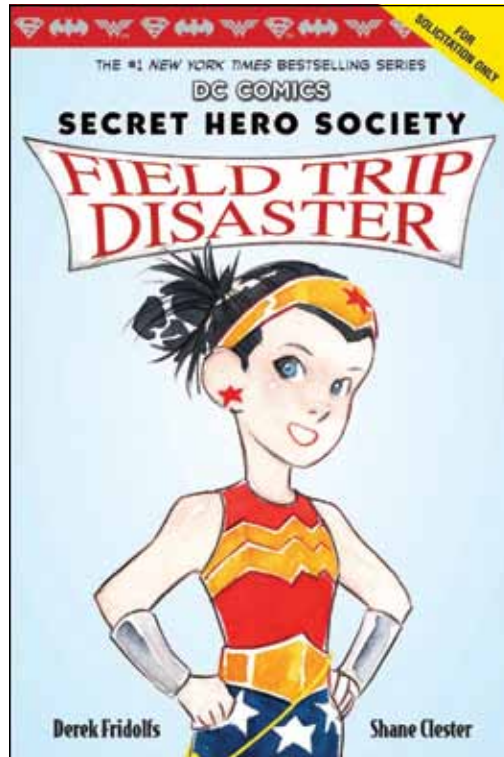
Format Paper Over Board

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Media Tie-In
WORLD ECL: IR,
NK, MYA, PAL,
SUD, SYR

eBOOK Available



DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #5: Field Trip Disaster

By Derek Fridolfs

The first EVER Secret Hero Society volume narrated by Diana Prince (Wonder Woman)!

When a foreign exchange student arrives at Justice Prep, Diana is excited to greet him! While Clark (Superman) is also curious to meet this shy student, Bruce (Batman) is wary. Bruce's suspicions are warranted when they are unable to find any record that this student even exists. When the three confront him, an accident transports them all the way to the 31st century! Now Diana, Clark, and Bruce get to meet the heroes of tomorrow... the Legion of Super Students!

Our displaced time-traveling heroes will struggle to grasp future technology, homework assignments, and most importantly – bullies. Futuristic bullies who have a plan to go back in time and change the course of history! It's up to Clark, Diana, and Bruce to stop their villainous plan before it happens, and find their way back home in this newest Secret Hero Society adventure!

Also Available

**DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #4:
Science Fair Crisis**

978-1-338-27328-1 • \$16.99 • Feb 26, 2019 HC

**DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #3:
Detention of Doom**

978-1-338-03312-0 • \$16.99 • Dec 26, 2017 HC

**DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #2:
Fort Solitude**

978-0-545-87684-1 • \$16.99 • Dec 27, 2016 HC

**DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #1:
Study Hall of Justice**

978-0-545-82501-6 • \$16.99 • Jan 26, 2016 HC



Derek Fridolfs is a *New York Times* bestselling author. With Dustin Nguyen, he cowrote the Eisner-nominated *Batman: Li'l Gotham*. He's also written and worked on such comics series such as *Batman: Arkham City Endgame*, *Detective Comics*, *Legends of the Dark Knight*, *Adventures of Superman*, and comics based on the cartoons for *Adventure Time*, *Regular Show*, *Clarence*, *Pig Goat Banana Cricket*, *Dexter's Laboratory*, *Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles*, *Teen Titans Go*, *Looney Tunes*, and *Scooby-Doo Where Are You!* He's written several chapter books for Capstone based on the Justice League.

Lifelong actor-advocate Alyssa Milano's funny and empowering new series about a young activist in the making!

Alyssa Milano's Hope Book #1: Project Middle School

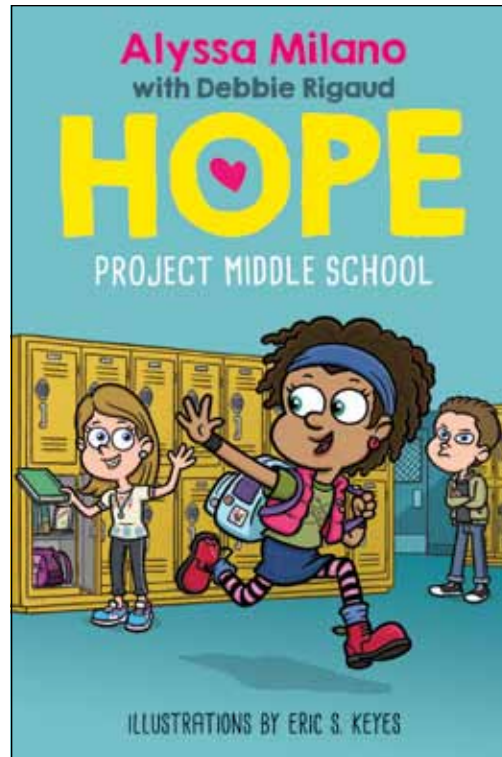
By Alyssa Milano

Illustrated by Eric S. Keyes

Meet Hope Roberts. She's 11 years old, and she wants to be an astrophysicist. She loves swimming, Galaxy Girl comic books, and her two rescue dogs.

Hope believes it's always a good day to champion a cause, defend an underdog, and save the future. And most of all, she believes in dreaming big. That's why she's enrolled in all of the advanced classes at her new middle school. She's smart and confident in her abilities. But though Hope seems super strong on the outside, there's another side of her, too. She's just a regular girl trying to survive middle school.

Hope's relatability, kindness, empathy, and can-do attitude will inspire a generation of do-gooders. This new series is a response to the very palpable feeling that not only can young people save the world – they will!



Scholastic Press

Alyssa Milano's Hope Book #1:
Project Middle School

Pub/In-store October 1, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-32940-7

Price \$19.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-32940-7

Pages 208

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Paper Over Board

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Social Issues /
Friendship

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Actress and activist **Alyssa Milano** has spent almost her entire life in the public eye. A famous child actor, she has continued to work throughout her adulthood in both television and film, most notably starring in the wildly popular television series *Who's the Boss?* and *Charmed*. Alyssa is also a lifelong activist and is passionate about fighting for human rights around the world, including working with UNICEF. Most recently, Alyssa is known for popularizing the #MeToo hashtag on Twitter. She was named one of the 2017 Persons of the Year in *Time* magazine alongside other prestigious activists. She lives in Los Angeles with her family.

Sherri Winston grew up in Michigan before spending several years as an award-winning newspaper columnist and journalist in sunny South Florida. She is the author of *The Sweetest Sound* and *President of the Whole Sixth Grade*. Her books have been featured on multiple states' recommended reading lists.

Eric S. Keyes is currently an animator and character designer on *The Simpsons*, joining the show in its first season. He has worked on many other shows throughout the years, including *King of the Hill*, *The Critic*, and *Futurama*. He was also a designer and art director on Disney's *Recess*. This is his first time illustrating a children's book. Eric lives in Los Angeles with his wife and son.

Hardcovers
October 2019

105

Jaclyn Moriarty returns with her first middle-grade novel, a buoyantly high-spirited fantasy adventure!

The Extremely Inconvenient Adventures of Bronte Mettlestone

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25586-7**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25586-7**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

WORLD EXCL: UK, AUS, NZ, IND, BAH, BANG, BARB, BEL, BER, BOTS

Territory



Now in paperback!

The Extremely Inconvenient Adventures of Bronte Mettlestone

By Jaclyn Moriarty

Bronte Mettlestone is ten years old when her parents are killed by pirates.

This does not bother her particularly: Her parents ran away to have adventures when she was a baby. She has been raised by her Aunt Isabelle, with assistance from the Butler, and has spent a pleasant childhood of afternoon teas and riding lessons. Now, however, her parents have left detailed instructions for Bronte in their will. (Instructions that, annoyingly, have been reinforced with faery cross-stitch, which means that if she doesn't complete them, terrible things could happen!) She travels the kingdoms, perfectly alone, delivering gifts to 10 other aunts: a farmer aunt who owns an orange orchard, a veterinarian aunt who specializes in dragon care, a pair of aunts who captain a cruise ship, and a former rock star aunt who is now the reigning monarch of a small kingdom.

But as she travels from aunt to aunt, Bronte suspects there might be more to this journey than the simple delivery of treasure.

Praise for *The Extremely Inconvenient Adventures of Bronte Mettlestone*:

★ [A] highly entertaining and brilliantly plotted fantasy . . ." — *The Horn Book Magazine*, starred review

"An episodic, high-spirited tale of adventure and magic." — *Booklist*

"This quirky and endearing adventure set in a captivating, off-beat world is an excellent purchase wherever fantasy circulates well." — *School Library Journal*

New from Jaclyn Moriarty – a spellbinding tale of unlikely friendship, unexpected magic and competitive athletics!

The Whispering Wars

By Jaclyn Moriarty

The town of Spindrift is frequented by all kinds of Shadow Mages and charlatans.

It's also home to the Orphanage School, where Finlay lives with Glim, Taya, and Eli. Just outside town is the painfully posh Brathelthwaite Boarding School, home to Honey Bee, Hamish, and Victor, Duke of Ainsley. When the two schools compete at the Spindrift Tournament, the stakes are high, tensions are higher, and some people are out to win at any cost. Before long, the orphans and the boarding school kids are at each other's throats.

And then the Whispering Wars break out, and Spindrift is thrust onto the front lines. Children are being stolen; witches, sirens, and a deadly magical flu invade the town; and all attempts to fight back are met with defeat.

Finlay, Honey Bee, and their friends must join forces to outwit the encroaching forces of darkness, rescue the stolen children, and turn the tide of the war. But how can one bickering troupe outwit the insidious power of the Whisperers?



Also Available

A Tangle of Gold

978-0-545-39740-7 • \$23.99 • Mar 29, 2016 HC



Jaclyn Moriarty is the award-winning author of *A Corner of White*, *The Cracks in the Kingdom*, *A Tangle of Gold*, *The Year of Secret Assignments*, *The Murder of Bindy Mackenzie*, *The Ghosts of Ashbury High*, and *The Spell Book of Listen Taylor*. A former media and entertainment lawyer, Jaclyn grew up in Sydney, Australia, lived in the United States, Canada, and UK, and now lives in Sydney again. She is very fond of chocolate, blueberries, and sleep.

The Whispering Wars

The Whispering Wars

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25587-4**

Price **\$24.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25587-4**

Pages **416**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

**WORLD EXCL: UK,
AUS, NZ, IND, BAH,
BANG, BARB, BEL,
BER, BOTS**

Territory

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
October 2019**

107

A charming middle-grade mystery from a two-time winner of the American Indian Youth Literature Award!

**Doc and the Detective:
In Graveyard Treasure**

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23647-7**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23647-7**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

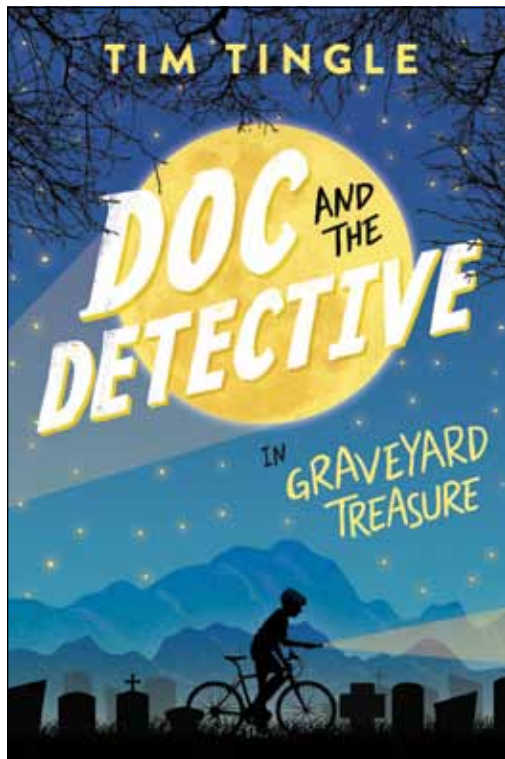
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Mysteries &
Detective Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Doc and the Detective: In Graveyard Treasure

By **Tim Tingle**

Illustrated by **McClain Moore**

Timmy loves reading stories about great detectives, and soon he begins to spy mysteries all around his small Oklahoma town.

Why was his next-door neighbor, the distinguished Dr. Moore, standing outside with a knife at midnight? Who's sneaking around their house, shining flashlights in the windows? And where did Mrs. Newberry's diamond necklace go? As Timmy and Doc work together to unmask the thief, Timmy also comes to understand the challenges Doc and his family face with his developing dementia, and discovers that a real detective needs a good heart as well as a sharp brain.

Tim Tingle is an Oklahoma Choctaw and an award-winning author and storyteller. He received his Master's Degree in English Literature at the University of Oklahoma in 2003, with a focus on American Indian studies. His first children's book, *Crossing Bok Chitto*, garnered over 20 state and national awards. He is also the author of the critically acclaimed novels, *How I Became a Ghost*, and *House of Purple Cedar*. As a visiting author and performer, Tingle reaches audiences numbering over 200,000 annually. He lives in Canyon Lake, Texas.

McClain Moore is an enrolled member of the Choctaw Nation and an acclaimed visual and graphic artist. He grew up in Northeastern Oklahoma and now lives in Haywood County, North Carolina.

The deeply affecting next book from the author of *Me and Marvin Gardens*.

The Year We Fell From Space

By Amy Sarig King

Liberty Johansen is going to change the way we look at the night sky. Most people see the old constellations, the things they've been told to see. But Liberty sees new patterns, pictures, and possibilities. She's an exception.

Some other exceptions:

Her dad, who gave her the stars. Who moved out months ago and hasn't talked to her since.

Her mom, who's happier since he left, even though everyone thinks she should be sad and lonely.

And her sister, who won't go outside their house.

Liberty feels like her whole world is falling from space. Can she map a new life for herself and her family before they spin too far out of reach?



Praise for *Me and Marvin Gardens*:

A Spring 2017 Kid's Indie Next List selection
A *Washington Post* Best Book of the Year
A New York Public Library Best Book for Kids
A Chicago Public Library Best Book of the Year
A Texas Bluebonnet Master List selection

- ★ King's novel will leave readers pondering how we treat each other and the planet. "– *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ A smart, environmentally conscious underdog story with a lot of heart." – *The Horn Book Magazine*, starred review
- ★ An emotionally rich read for a wide audience, especially those interested in keeping the planet alive and well for future generations." – *School Library Journal*, starred review

Also Available

Me and Marvin Gardens

978-0-545-87076-4 • \$9.99 • Mar 26, 2019 PB



Amy Sarig King is the author of *Me and Marvin Gardens*, a *Washington Post* Best Book of the Year. She has also published many critically acclaimed young adult novels under the name A. S. King, including *Please Ignore Vera Dietz* and *Ask the Passengers*. She lives back in south eastern Pennsylvania with her family. Visit her online at www.as-king.com.

THE YEAR WE FELL FROM SPACE

The Year We Fell From Space

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23636-1**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23636-1**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Family / Marriage / Divorce**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
October 2019

109

A hilarious middle-grade story about what happens when Santa opens a contest to find his successor.

Scholastic Press

Top Elf

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57716-7**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-57716-7**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-Bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

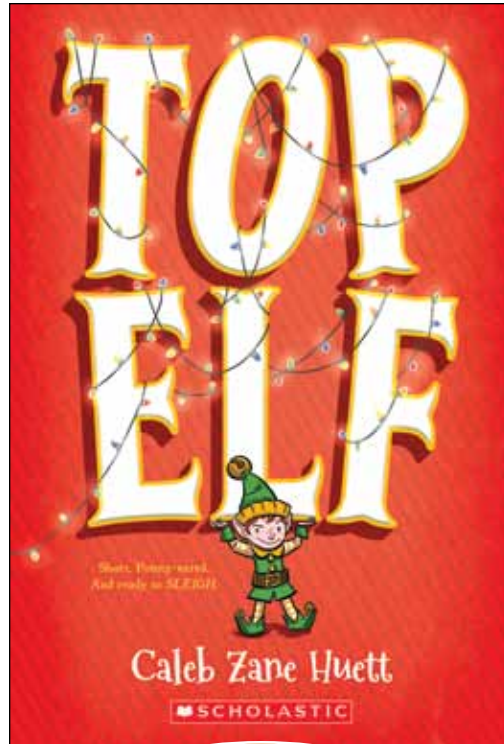
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Ad**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Top Elf

By Caleb Huett

These elves are off the shelves.

Ollie and Celia think they know what the life of an elf is supposed to be like: Make toys. Help Santa. Make more toys. Help Santa. Try out a new ice-cream flavor. Help Santa.

But then Santa rocks the North Pole with a surprise announcement! He's decided this is going to be his last year in the Big Red Suit—and instead of letting his oldest son, the unfortunately named Klaus Claus, take over, he's opening up the job to an kid who wants to apply—Claus or elf.

The Santa Trials have begun!

Ollie and Celia enter the contest, having no idea whatsoever that they'll soon have to squeeze through impossible chimneys, race runaway sleighs, sweet-talk a squad of rowdy reindeer, and consume cruel amounts of cookies and milk. It's both an adventure and a survival test, far beyond what any elf or Klaus has been asked to do before. But whoever rises to the top will get a reward even bigger than Christmas . .

Caleb Zane Huett is a playwright, indie bookseller, and undercover reindeer. He's a graduate of the University of Georgia, and he's really good at video games. One time he won a funnel cake doing the Macarena to Christmas music at a rodeo. *Top Elf* is his debut novel. He lives in Athens, Georgia, and you can find him at www.calebzanehuett.com.

From the author of *Carols and Crushes*, another wintry, sweet romance perfect for the WISH line!

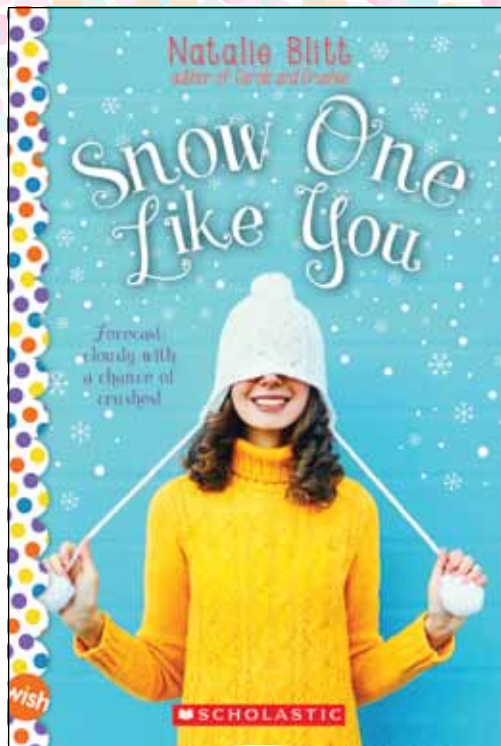
Snow One Like You: A Wish Novel

By Natalie Blitt

Mia can't wait for the Winter Festival – it's what her hometown, Flurry, Vermont, is famous for. Plus, maybe she can work up the courage to show the cute new boy, Yoshi, how much fun snowball fights can be.

There's just one problem: the weather forecast isn't predicting a single snowflake before the big day. And what's the Winter Festival without snow?

Cancelling the festival would spell disaster for the local businesses, including the cozy inn that Mia's family runs. With the town in chaos, Mia is suddenly at odds with Yoshi and with her best friend, Lark. Can Mia save the festival in time . . . or is she in for a wintry mix of troubles?



Canadian author

See order form for
complete Wish collection

Also Available

Carols & Crushes

978-1-338-16648-4 • \$8.99 PB

Blizzard Besties

978-1-338-31639-1 • \$8.99 PB

Clementine for Christmas

978-0-545-83952-5 • \$8.99 PB



سکولاسٹک ایڈوائزری

Snow One Like You: A Wish Novel

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28098-2**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28098-2**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Issues /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Natalie Blitt is the author of *Carols and Crushes* and the young adult novel *The Distance from A to Z*. Natalie was born in Ottawa and grew up in Toronto, Ontario. She now lives in the Chicago area with her husband and three sons, where she works at an education think tank. Visit her online at www.natalieblitt.com.

Paperbacks
October 2019

111

Chosen to journey to the top of the glacier in their village, Sabira must learn to survive the harsh elements!

Chicken House

Frostfire

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54063-5**

Price **\$24.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54063-5**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Frostfire

By Jamie Smith

On Choosing Day, children of Adranna who reach the age of fourteen are finally eligible to undergo the tests to determine if they are worthy of bonding a Frostsliver. Only one in a hundred are destined to succeed. If chosen, they will have to climb to the top of the glacier and cut a piece off for themselves, so that they may be granted the powers they've always dreamed of.

When Sabira is chosen, an entire world of possibilities opens up to her. But in order to see it through, she'll have to embark on a dangerous pilgrimage to the top of the glacier. When a huge avalanche traps her on the glacier and destroys the pass, she must face up to the merciless mountain – but there are dark and fiery secrets hiding in its depths...

A rich and magical fantasy perfect for fans of Cornelia Funke or Rick Riordan!

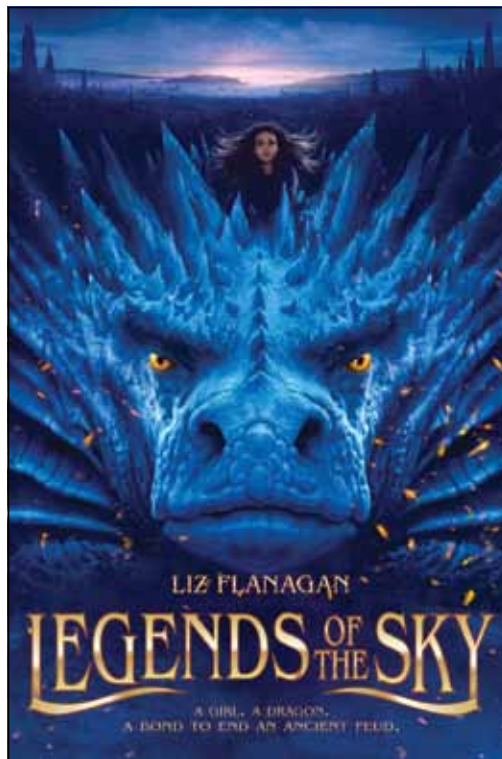
Legends of the Sky: Dragon Daughter

By Liz Flanagan

On the island of Arcosi, dragons and their riders used to rule the skies. But now they are only legends, found in bedtime stories, on beautiful murals and ancient jewelry. When servant girl Milla witnesses a murder and finds herself caring for the last four dragon eggs, she is forced to keep them secret amidst the growing tensions in the city. But how can Milla and her friends keep the eggs safe when it means endangering everything she's ever loved?

Fiery friendships, forgotten family and the struggle for power collide as Milla's fight to save the dragons leads her to discover her own hidden past.

Perfect for fans of Cornelia Funke or Rick Riordan, *Dragon Daughter* is a rich and magical fantasy that touches on the questions of politics, war, and immigration.



d b
Special Pricing Boxes

**Legends of the Sky:
Dragon Daughter**

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34966-5**
Price **\$25.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-34966-5**
Pages **368**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**
**WORLD EXCL UK,
AUS, IND, BAH,
BANG, BAR, BEL,
BER, BOTS, BRUN,
CAM, CYP, ELL,
FAL, FIJ, GAM,
GHA, GUY, IRL,
KEN, KUW, LES,
MAL, MALA, MALT,
NAM, NAU, NEWH,
NIG, PAK, PAP,
PIT, SEY, SIE, SRE,
ST.H, SUD, SWA,
TAN, TON, TRIN,
TOB, TUR, CAI,
UG, WSAM, ZAM,
ZIM**

eBOOK Available

Until recently, **Liz** ran Lumb Bank—the Ted Hughes Arvon Centre—supporting its famous writing courses. She previously worked as a commissioning editor in a children's publishing. Visit her online at www.lizflanagan.co.uk.

**Hardcovers
October 2019**

113

A startlingly original magical adventure that gives the phrase “unlikely hero” a whole new meaning.

Scholastic Press

Rose Coffin

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31047-4**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31047-4**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Rose Coffin

By M. P. Kozlowsky

Rose Coffin can't win. She's teased for her secondhand clothes. She's teased for blushing all the time. And she's teased for slipping into song at inopportune moments, though that's the only thing that keeps her panic at bay.

After a particularly mortifying incident, Rose escapes to the woods where she's captured by a group of otherworldly creatures. They take her to Eppersett—a magical, eerily beautiful place where cemeteries are full of dead dreams, moving castles roll along on tracks, and most shocking of all . . . people seem to love Rose at first sight. They tell her that she's “the one they've been waiting for. The one who's going to save them.” An evil force called the Abomination is on the loose, and there's only one thing powerful enough to stop it—her voice.

There's just one catch. Rose hasn't been brought to Eppersett to fight the Abomination.

She's going to be sacrificed to it. She's the chosen one all right . . . the one who's been chosen to die.

M. P. Kozlowsky is the author of two middle-grade novels, *Juniper Berry* and *The Dyerville Tales*. *Frost* was his first novel for Young Adults. He lives in Westchester, New York, with his wife and two daughters.

An exquisite novel that reminds us that grief and love can open the world in mystical ways!



Hurricane Child

By Kheryn Callender

Caroline Murphy is a Hurricane Child.

Being born during a hurricane is unlucky, and 12-year-old Caroline has had her share of bad luck lately. She's hated and bullied by everyone in her small school on St. Thomas of the US Virgin Islands, a spirit only she can see won't stop following her, and – worst of all – Caroline's mother left home one day and never came back.

But when a new student named Kalinda arrives, Caroline's luck begins to turn around. Kalinda, a solemn girl from Barbados with a special smile for everyone, becomes Caroline's first and only friend – and the person for whom Caroline has begun to develop a crush.

Now, Caroline must find the strength to confront her feelings for Kalinda, brave the spirit stalking her through the islands, and face the reason her mother abandoned her. Together, Caroline and Kalinda must set out in a hurricane to find Caroline's missing mother – before Caroline loses her forever.



Now in paperback!

Scholastic Press

Hurricane Child

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12931-1**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12931-1**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Girls & Women**

Territory **WORLD EXCL: UK, AUS, NZ, IND, ANT, BAR, BAH, BANG, BAR, BEL**

eBOOK Available

Born and raised on St. Thomas of the US Virgin Islands, **Kheryn Callender** holds a BA from Sarah Lawrence College, where they studied fine arts, Japanese, and creative writing, as well as an MFA from The New School's Writing for Children program. Their debut novel *Hurricane Child* was met with high praise and was a Kirkus Best Book of 2018.

Paperbacks
October 2019

115

A young adult anthology in poems, prose, and art –

Excerpt from *Take the Mic*:

Introduction

I knew from the start that I wanted this anthology to be about the everyday. I wanted not only to acknowledge the more dangerous world in which you are growing up, but to give you permission to resist everywhere. Not just in the street, against an obvious foe, but also in your lives, in your schools, in your friendships. I wanted to give you stories of kids who might not have control of their country, but who take control of the moments that make up their reality.

An Indigenous girl who doesn't stand for unwanted physical advances. ("Grace" by Darcie Little Badger.)

A Jewish girl who calls out anti-Semitism, whether in the form of online vitriol or casual prejudice from a close friend. ("Ruth" by Laura Silverman.)

A Muslimah who won't answer every offensive interrogation that normalized Islamophobia allows. ("Are You the Good Kind of Muslim?" by Samira Ahmed.)

*My hope is that *Take the Mic* will act as both a call and a comfort. To own those smaller, less visible acts of resistance that aren't getting news coverage, and to tell you that you are not going unnoticed. You are not forgotten.*

Keep going.

Keep living, keep loving yourselves and each other.

We're proud of you, and we're going to keep fighting to make you proud of us.

Bethany C. Morrow

featuring fictional stories – of everyday resistance!

Take the Mic: Fictional Stories of Everyday Resistance

Edited by Bethany Morrow

You might be the kind of person who stands up to online trolls.

Or who marches to protest injustice.

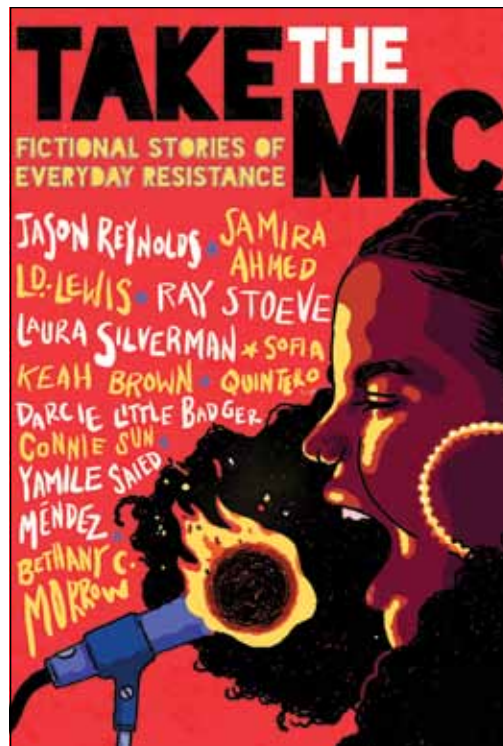
Perhaps you are #DisabledAndCute and dancing around your living room, alive and proud.

Or perhaps you are the trans mentor that you wish you had when you were younger.

Maybe you call out false allies, or stand up to loved ones.

Maybe you speak your truth and drop the mic, or maybe you take it with you when you leave.

This anthology features fictional stories—in poems, prose, and art—that reflect a slice of the varied and limitless ways that readers like you resist every day. TAKE THE MIC's powerful collection of stories features work by literary luminaries and emerging talent alike, including Newbery-winner Jason Reynolds, *New York Times* bestseller Samira Ahmed, anthologist and contributor Bethany C. Morrow, Darcie Little Badger, Jem Yoshioka, Keah Brown, Laura Silverman, L.D. Lewis, Sofia Quintero, Ray Stoeve, Yamile Mendez, and Connie Sun, with cover and interior art by Richie Pope.



HACHETTE

**Take the Mic: Fictional Stories of
Everyday Resistance**

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34370-0**

Price **\$23.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-34370-0**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Short Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Bethany C. Morrow is the author of speculative stories that run the gamut between science fiction and speculative literary fiction. Her debut novel, *MEM* was an ABA Indies Introduce and Indies Next pick. Her debut YA novel is forthcoming from Tor in 2020. She is also a sensitivity reader.

**Hardcovers
October 2019**

117

The haunting tale of a family that moves into a new house and finds that *something* does NOT want them there!

PUSH

Creep

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-09508-1**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-09508-1**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **8 - 12**

Category **(F) Mysteries &
Detective Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Creep

By Eireann Corrigan

Olivia is curious about the people moving into 16 Olcott Place. The last family there moved out in the dead of night, and the new family, the Donahues, has no idea why. Olivia becomes fast friends with Janie Donahue . . . so she's there at the house when the first of the letters arrives:

—I am the Sentry of Glennon Heights. Long ago I claimed 16 Olcott Place as levy for my guardianship. The walls will not tolerate your trespass. The ceilings will bleed and the windows will shatter. If you do not cease your intrusion, the rooms will soon smell of corpses.—

Who is the Sentry? And why does the Sentry want the Donahues out of the house badly enough to kill? As Olivia and Janie explore the house, they find a number of sinister secrets . . . and as they explore their town, they find a hidden history that the Sentry wants to remain hidden forever.

You can lock the doors. You can close the windows. But you can't keep the Sentry out. . . .

Eireann Corrigan is the author of the poetry memoir *You Remind Me of You*, and the novels *Splintering*, *Ordinary Ghosts*, *The Believing Game*, and *Accomplice*, which *Publishers Weekly* called “haunting and provocative” in a starred review. She lives in New Jersey.

A queer #OwnVoices science-fantasy novel, perfect for fans of Marissa Meyer and Sharon Cameron.

Tarnished are the Stars

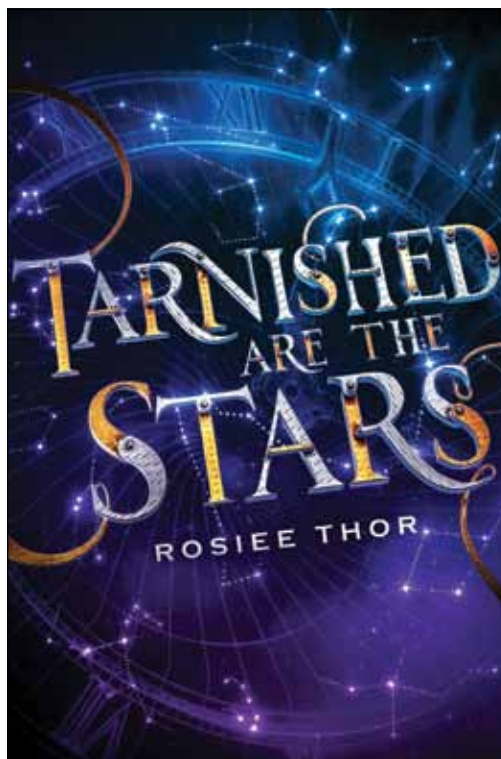
By Rosiee Thor

A secret beats inside Anna Thatcher's chest: an illegal clockwork heart. Anna works cog by cog – donning the moniker Technician – to supply black market medical technology to the sick and injured, against the Commissioner's tyrannical laws.

Nathaniel Fremont, the Commissioner's son, has never had to fear the law. Determined to earn his father's respect, Nathaniel sets out to capture the Technician. But the more he learns about the outlaw, the more he questions whether his father's elusive affection is worth chasing at all.

Their game of cat and mouse takes an abrupt turn when Eliza, a skilled assassin and spy, arrives. Her mission is to learn the Commissioner's secrets at any cost – even if it means betraying her own heart.

When these uneasy allies discover the most dangerous secret of all, they must work together despite their differences and put an end to a deadly epidemic – before the Commissioner ends them first.



Scholastic Press

Tarnished are the Stars

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31227-0**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31227-0**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **13 - 18**

R.L. **9 - 12**

Category **(F) Science Fiction**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Rosiee Thor began her career as a storyteller by demanding to tell her mother bedtime stories instead of the other way around. She remained bossy through college, where she received a lot of dance trophies and a degree in medieval history, all of which are now purely decorative. *Tarnished Are the Stars* is her first novel. She lives in Oregon. Visit her online at www.rosieethor.com.

Hardcovers
October 2019

119

A powerful story of choices, suspense, and survival from Francisco X. Stork!

Disappeared

Disappeared

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31282-9**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31282-9**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback/
Softback**

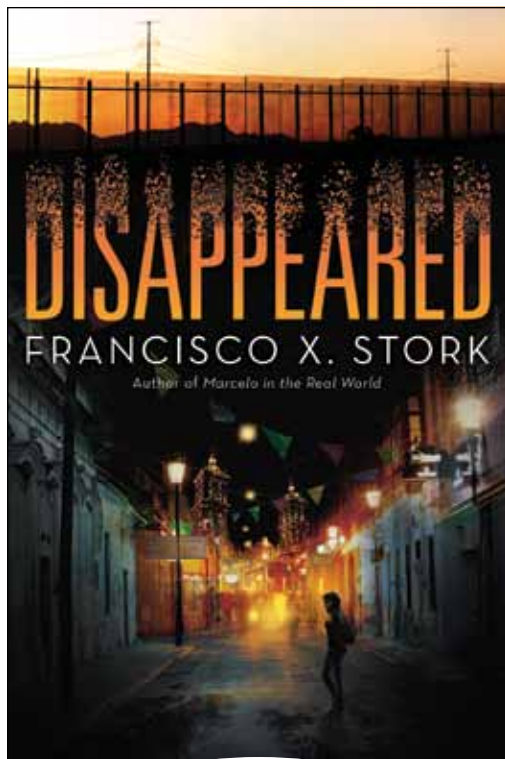
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Issues
/ Emigration &
Immigration**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback!

Disappeared

By Francisco X. Stork

Four Months Ago

Sara Zapata's best friend disappeared, kidnapped by the web of criminals who terrorize Juarez.

Four Hours Ago

Sara received a death threat – and with it, a clue to the place where her friend is locked away.

Four Weeks Ago

Emiliano Zapata fell in love with Perla Rubi, who will never be his so long as he's poor.

Four Minutes Ago

Emiliano got the chance to make more money than he ever dreamed – just by joining the web.

Also Available

The Memory of Light

978-0-545-47433-7 • \$12.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB



Francisco X. Stork is the author of *Marcelo in the Real World*, *The Last Summer of the Death Warriors*, *Irises*, *The Memory of Light* and *Disappeared*. He lives near Boston with his wife. You can find him online at www.franciscostork.com.

A gripping and timely story about identity, revenge, and the lies we tell online.

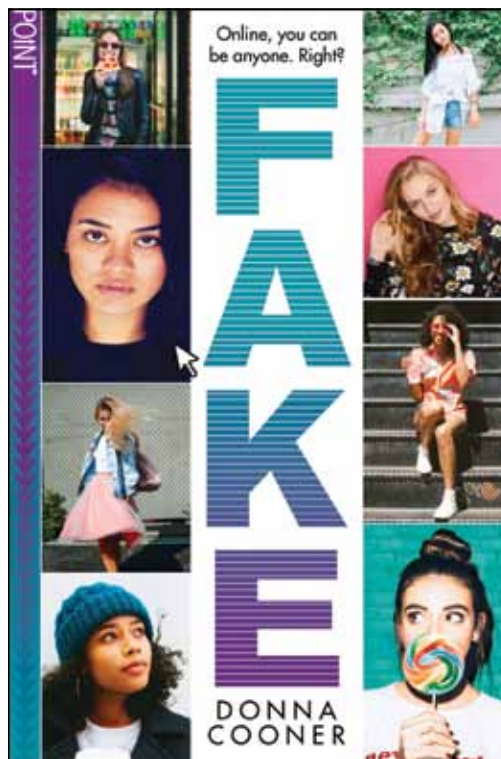
Fake (Point)

By Donna Cooner

Maisie Fernandez is fed up. Fed up with the bullies who taunt her about her size and her looks. Fed up with being the butt of everyone's jokes.

So, one night, Maisie goes online and creates a fake profile. "Sienna" is beautiful, skinny, and confident – and soon she's messaging the most popular kids in Maisie's school. Maisie doesn't care about being friends with them. She wants to use Sienna to take them down.

But as Maisie's web of deception grows, she's in danger of being exposed. And what will happen when the actual Sienna – the girl whose photos Maisie has been using – shows up in real life?



POINT PAPERBACKS
THIS IS YOUR LIFE IN FICTION

Fake (Point)

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23949-2**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23949-2**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Issues / Self-Esteem & Self-Relia**

Territory **USC**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Screenshot

978-0-545-90399-8 • \$12.99 • May 29, 2018 HC

Worthy

978-0-545-90393-6 • \$23.99 • Apr 1, 2017 HC

Can't Look Away

978-0-545-42765-4 • \$19.99 • Sep 1, 2014 HC

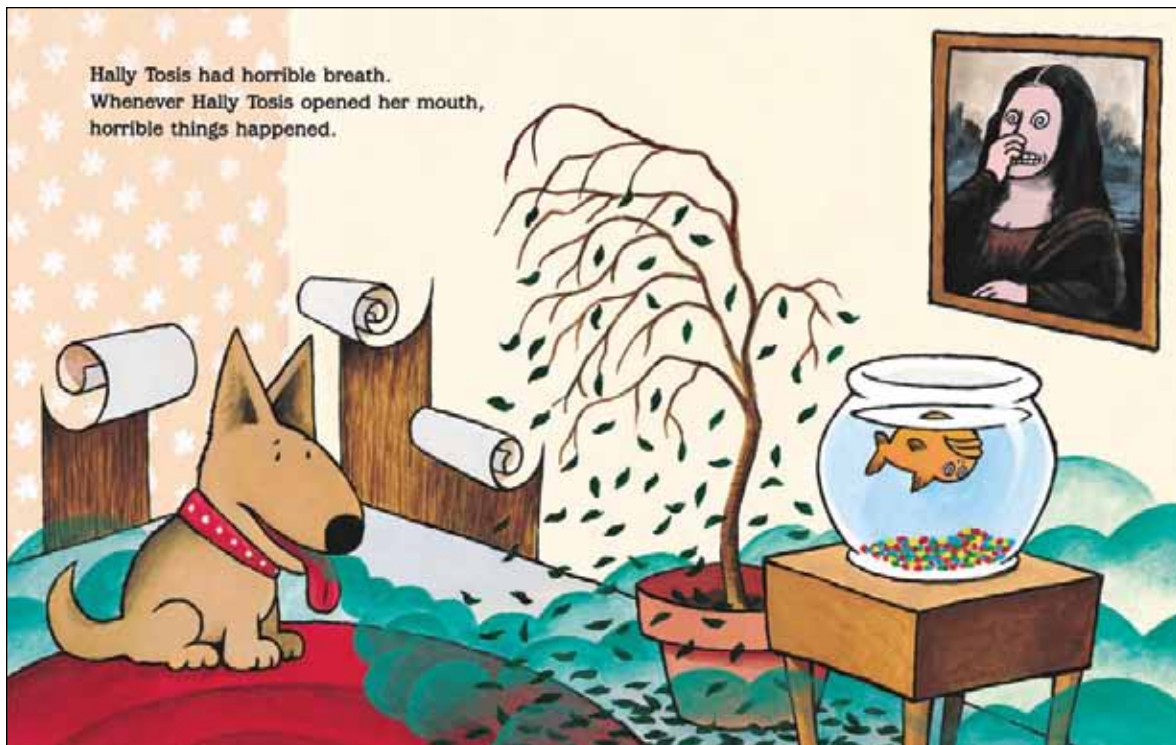
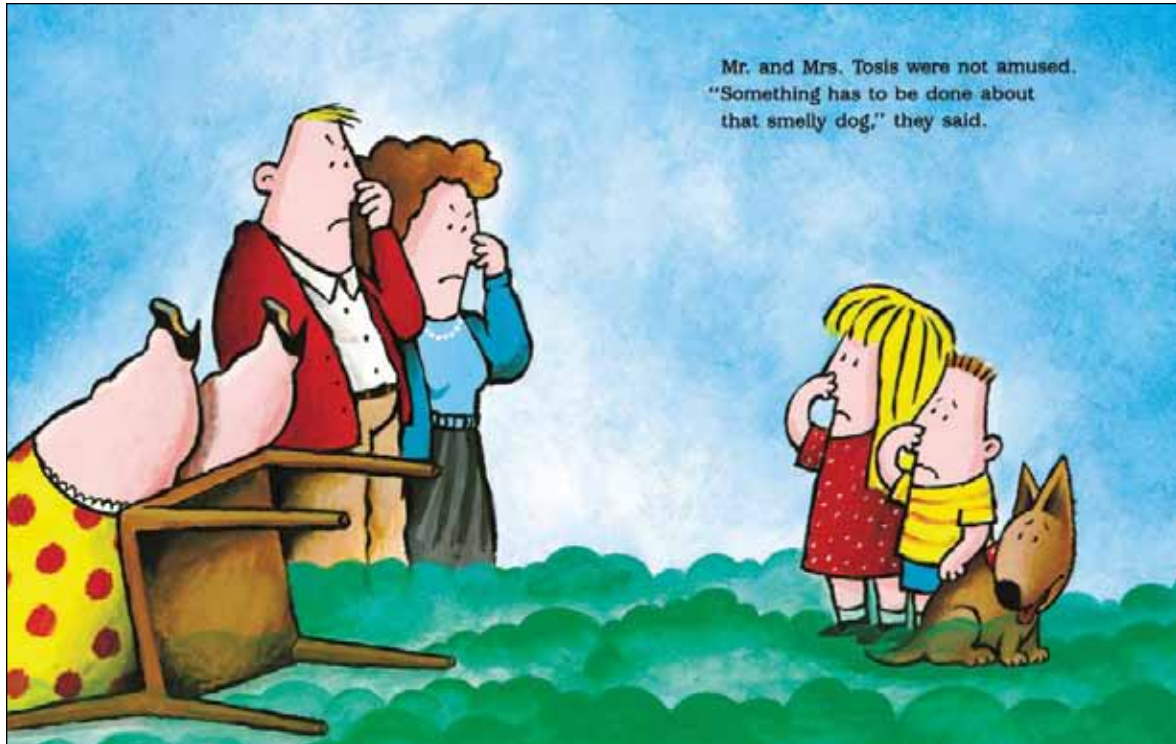


Donna Cooner is the acclaimed author of *Skinny*, *Can't Look Away*, *Worthy*, and *Screenshot*. A Texas native, Donna currently lives in Fort Collins, Colorado, with her family. Visit her online at www.donnacooner.com.

Paperbacks
October 2019

121

From Dav Pilkey, creator of *Dog Man*, that will take your



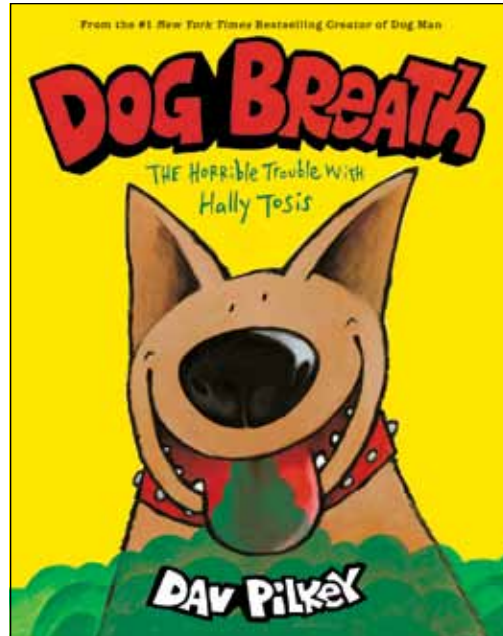
comes Hally Tosis, the adorable dog breath away (literally)!

Dog Breath

By Dav Pilkey

Hally Tosis is a great family dog, but there is one rotten thing about her: her breath! It is so smelly, Hally's pet parents want to find a new home for her. The children, desperate to keep their beloved pet, try everything to rid Hally of her stinky stench. They take her for a breath-taking view, a movie that would leave her breathless, and a ride on a roller coaster that would make her lose her breath, but Hally's putrid panting persists! Only a miracle could save her now!

This hysterical read-aloud and fan-favourite picture book is now available for the first time in a paper-over-board format!



Praise for *Dog Breath: The Horrible Trouble with Hally Tosis*:

“Guaranteed to ward off smellancholy.” – *Publishers Weekly*

“One hilarious pun after another.” – *The Horn Book*

Also Available

The Hallo-Wiener

978-0-545-66136-2 • \$7.99 • Jun 24, 2014 BB



Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dumb Bunnies series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.

Scrittelle Paperbacks
Dog Breath
Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53923-3**
Price **\$19.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-53923-3**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **8" x 10"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **(F) Humorous Stories**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
October 2019

123

Caldecott Honor winner Elisha Cooper invites readers on a river exploration filled with adventure and beauty.

ORCHARD BOOKS

River

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31226-3**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31226-3**

Pages **48SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10-1/2" x 11-5/8"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

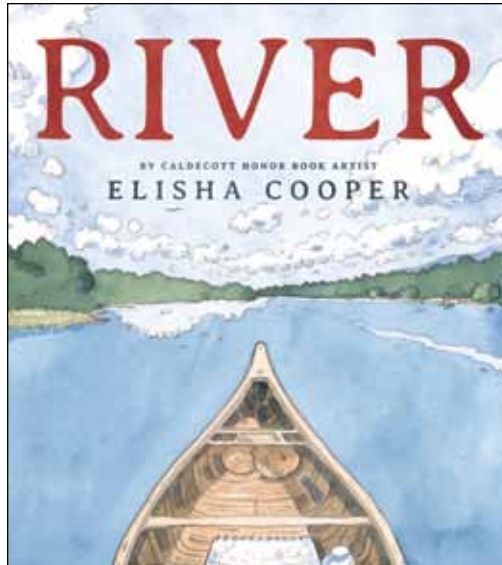
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



River

By Elisha Cooper

A breathtaking adventure as a traveler and her canoe begin their trek down the Hudson River. In a mountain lake, the canoe gently enters the water's edge, paddling toward the river. The nautical journey begins.

She is alone, far from home.

Three hundred miles stretch in front of her.

A faraway destination, a wild plan. And the question: can she do this?

In Cooper's flowing prose and stunning watercolor scenes, readers can follow along the trek as the woman and her canoe explore the wildlife, flora and fauna, and urban landscape at the river's edge. Through perilous weather and river rushes, the canoe and her captain survive and maneuver their way down the river back home.

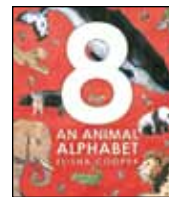
River is an outstanding introduction to seeing the world through the eyes of a young explorer and a great picture book for the STEAM curriculum.

Maps and information about the Hudson River and famous landmarks are included in the back of the book.

Also Available

8: An Animal Alphabet

978-0-545-47083-4 • \$20.99 • Jul 28, 2015 HC



Elisha Cooper is the award-winning author of *Train*, which received five starred reviews; *Farm*, which received starred reviews in *Horn Book Magazine* and *Publishers Weekly*; and *Beach*, which won the 2006 Society of Illustrators Gold Medal. Other picture books include *A Good Night Walk*, *Magic Thinks Big*, and *Dance!*, a NYT Best Illustrated Book of the Year. Elisha Cooper lives with her family in New York City. Visit her online at www.elishacooper.com.

Two-time Caldecott Medalists Leo and Diane Dillon bring us a touching story about the power of family.

Love and the Rocking Chair

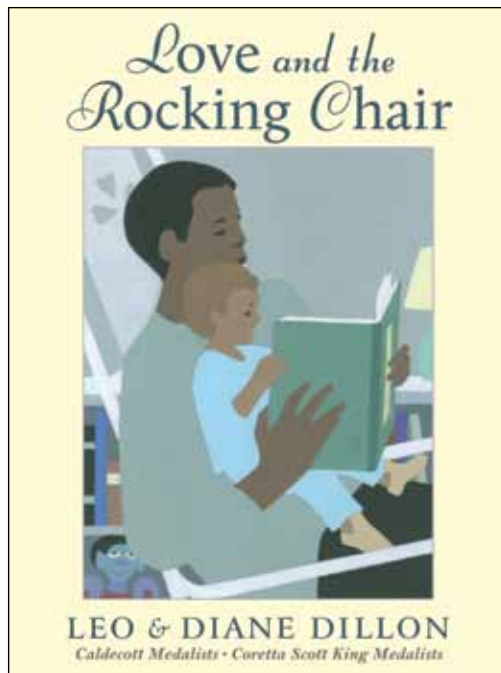
By Diane Dillon & Leo Dillon

Simple words and colorful paintings tell the warm, engaging story of new parents who buy a rocking chair when they are expecting a baby. Bright, sunny illustrations show the precious intimacy between parents and their children; the new mother glows with affection, and the new father reads aloud to their young son.

Time passes, and the boy grows up; the beloved rocker is moved to the attic and gathers dust. But when the boy becomes a man, the cycle begins anew. He and his wife have a baby girl, and the rocking chair is needed again.

Legendary artists Leo and Diane Dillon are two of the greatest illustrators of our time. This is their final collaboration, inspired by their own rocking chair. It is a tender tribute to the enduring power of family love-passed from generation to generation.

Here is a book for all ages to cherish. It serves as a loving reminder of those who have gone before us-and those who are still to come.



Also Available

I Can Be Anything!

978-1-338-16690-3 • \$23.99 • Feb 27, 2018 HC



Leo & Diane Dillon are two of the most acclaimed illustrators of our time. They collaborated for more than five decades. Their long list of awards includes two Caldecott Medals, the NAACP Image Award, five Coretta Scott King Awards and Honors, four Boston Globe-Horn Book Awards, and induction into the Society of Illustrators Hall of Fame. Leo and Diane created award-winning picture books, book covers, magazines, and other art until Leo's death in 2012. *Love and the Rocking Chair* is their final collaboration. Diane Dillon lives in Brooklyn, New York.



Love and the Rocking Chair

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-33265-0**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-33265-0**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 12"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Family / Multigenerational**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
October 2019**

125

Introduce little ones to famous works of art in this peek-through bedtime lullaby!

Cartwheel 1-4-4-K-1

Peek-a-Boo Art:
Goodnight, Starry Night

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32498-3**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32498-3**

Pages **6**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

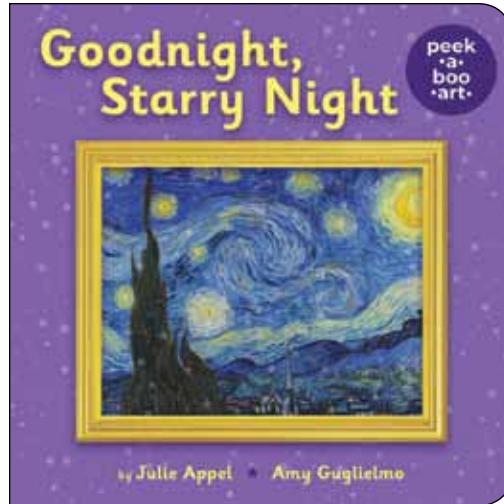
Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams**

Territory **US,C,EN,AUS**



Peek-a-Boo Art: Goodnight, Starry Night

By Amy Guglielmo & Julie Appel

Goodnight glowing moon up high.

Goodnight stars, goodnight sky.

Goodnight baby, snug in bed.

Time to rest your sleepy head.

Discover the perfect art introduction for every child, and every home. Combining a soothing bedtime lullaby with vibrant colors and peek-through pages, this board book provides a gentle look at some of the most beloved, accessible, and well-known artwork in history. A die-cut on every spread gives an exciting clue to the art on the next page, keeping little ones (and caregivers!) curious as each page becomes a magical, peek-through reveal. Light back matter provides additional historical information about the featured artwork and artists, including Vincent van Gogh, Berthe Morisot, Diego Rivera, and more!

The first title in a new Cartwheel series, *Peek-a-Boo Art, Goodnight, Starry Night* offers an exciting introduction to diverse pieces of artwork, builds creative vocabulary, and celebrates the importance of imagination and art in young readers!

Amy Guglielmo currently resides in Plattsburgh, New York, and Costa Rica where she is an artist, designer and the author of the bestselling Touch the Art series for children, as well as the recently published Pocket Full of Colors, from Simon and Schuster. In addition to writing about art, artists, and makers, she is a painter, teacher, and supporter of arts education for children of all ages.

Julie Appel is a fine and performing arts enthusiast. After practicing law in NYC for many years, Julie decided to devote more time to pursue her passion for writing. Now a full-time writer, she lives in NYC with her husband and two children.

A delightful book focusing on the magical musical compositions of Mozart!

I Love Mozart: My First Sound Book

By Scholastic

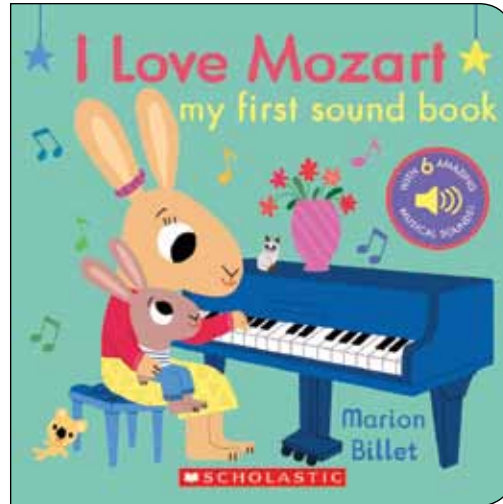
Illustrated by Marion Billet

Readers of every age will be enchanted by this charming board book with exceptional quality musical sounds that bring every charming picture to life.

I Love Mozart has a button on every spread, which triggers one of six captivating sounds that introduces a memorable piece from one of the most beloved composers of the western hemisphere. An incredibly simple but utterly fascinating interactive book with sounds bound to enchant young readers and ignite an early love of music and foster curiosity and creativity.

Includes excerpts from some of Mozart's most famous compositions:

- *Eine kleine Nachtmusik*
- *The Magic Flute*
- *The Clarinet Concerto*
- *Symphony No. 40*
- *Concerto for Violin and Piano*
- *Piano Sonata No. 11*



Cartooned 1-8-0-1-1

I Love Mozart: My First Sound Book

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54710-8**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54710-8**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **6" x 6"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(NF) Music / Classical**

Territory **USC**

Also Available

I Love Classical Music: My First Sound Book

978-1-338-26721-1 • \$13.99 • Mar 26, 2019 BB

Noisy Farm: My First Sound Book

978-1-338-13220-5 • \$13.99 • Jun 27, 2017 BB

I Love Music: My First Sound Book

978-1-338-03261-1 • \$13.99 • Oct 25, 2016 BB



Marion Billet is the author and illustrator of more than 80 children's books published in 11 different countries. Her adorable characters have appeared in magazines, on stationery and toys, as well as on children's furniture and clothes. For fun, Marion loves to dance and takes dance classes two or three times a week. She currently lives in Paris, France.

Hardcovers
October 2019

127

November/ December Releases 2019



A spooky, original ghost story with fantastic characters and chilling scenes!

The Forgotten Girl

By India Hill Brown

"Do you know what it feels like to be forgotten?"

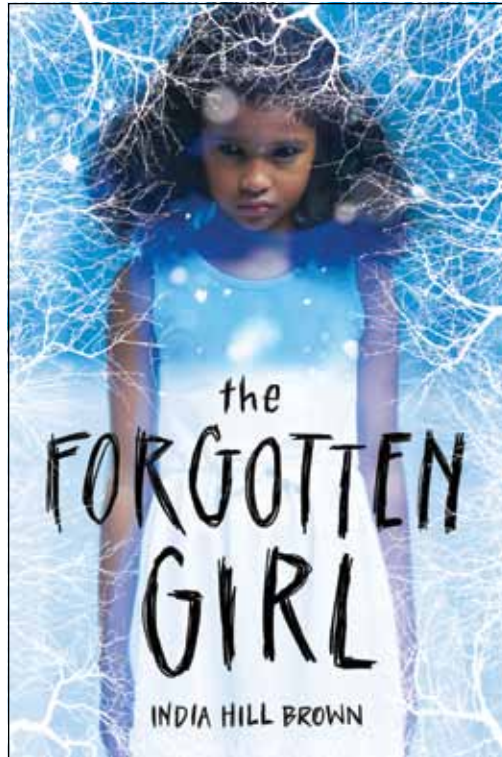
On a cold winter night, Iris and her best friend, Daniel, sneak into a clearing in the woods to play in the freshly fallen snow. There, Iris carefully makes a perfect snow angel - only to find the crumbling gravestone of a young girl, Avery Moore, right beneath her.

Immediately, strange things start to happen to Iris: She begins having vivid nightmares. She wakes up to find her bedroom window wide open, letting in the snow. She thinks she sees the shadow of a girl lurking in the woods. And she feels the pull of the abandoned grave, calling her back to the clearing...

Obsessed with figuring out what's going on, Iris and Daniel start to research the area for a school project. They discover that Avery's grave is actually part of a neglected and forgotten Black cemetery, dating back to a time when White and Black people were kept separate in life - and in death.

But they have awakened a jealous and demanding ghost, one that's not satisfied with their plans for getting recognition. One that is searching for a best friend forever - no matter what the cost.

The Forgotten Girl is both a spooky original ghost story and a timely and important storyline about reclaiming an abandoned segregated cemetery.



Scholastic Press

The Forgotten Girl

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31724-4**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31724-4**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror & Ghost**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

India Hill Brown is a southern belle who recently moved back down south to North Carolina after living in NYC and working at *HBO*. Her day job is in social media, and her passion is writing. Her freelance work has been published in *Teen Vogue*, *Essence*, *Sesi Mag*, and *The Everygirl*. Visit her at booksandbighair.com or on Twitter at [@booksandbighair](https://twitter.com/booksandbighair).

Hardcovers
November 2019

129

A boy and a girl in the Philippine jungle must confront what coming of age will mean to their friendship.



Bone Talk

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34963-4**

Price **\$24.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-34963-4**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Historical / Asia**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Bone Talk

By Candy Gourlay

Samkad lives deep in the Philippine jungle, and has never encountered anyone from outside his own tribe before. He's about to become a man, and while he's desperate to grow up, he's worried that this will take him away from his best friend, Little Luki, who isn't ready for the traditions and ceremonies of being a girl in her tribe.

But when a bad omen sends Samkad's life in another direction, he discovers the brother he never knew he had. A brother who tells him of a people called 'Americans'. A people who are bringing war, and destruction right to their home...

A coming-of-age story set at the end of the 19th century in a remote village in the Philippines, this is a story about growing up, discovering yourself, and the impact of colonialism on native peoples and their lives.

Candy Gourlay was born in a city called Davao in the Philippines. From 1984 to 1989, she worked as a journalist in the Philippines for the *People Power Revolution*, and most notably as a staff writer and later associate editor of the weekly opposition tabloid *Mr. & Ms. Special Edition*, which played a significant role in the overthrow of the 21-year regime of Filipino dictator Ferdinand Marcos.

A heartfelt, adventure-filled, middle-grade novel about a girl who embarks on a journey to find her wizard father!

All the Colors of Magic

By Valija Zinck

Penelope has always been different from other children.

Her hair has been grey since she was born. It rains every year on her birthday. And she knows what her mother is going to say before the words even come out of her mouth. But one day, Penelope wakes up with sparkling red hair and her mother confesses the truth: Her father is not only still alive, he's a wizard! Penelope has inherited his powers, and must embark on a journey to find him.



Cloister House

All the Colors of Magic

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54061-1**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54061-1**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Valija Zinck has worked as a dancer, actor and musician for 15 years, mostly with children and teenagers. She lives in Berlin, Germany.

**Hardcovers
December 2019**

131

A lush and thrilling story of sacrifice, secrets, and star-crossed love set in a Parisian-inspired fantasy world!

Scholastic Press

Amber & Dusk

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56991-9**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-56991-9**

Pages **368**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

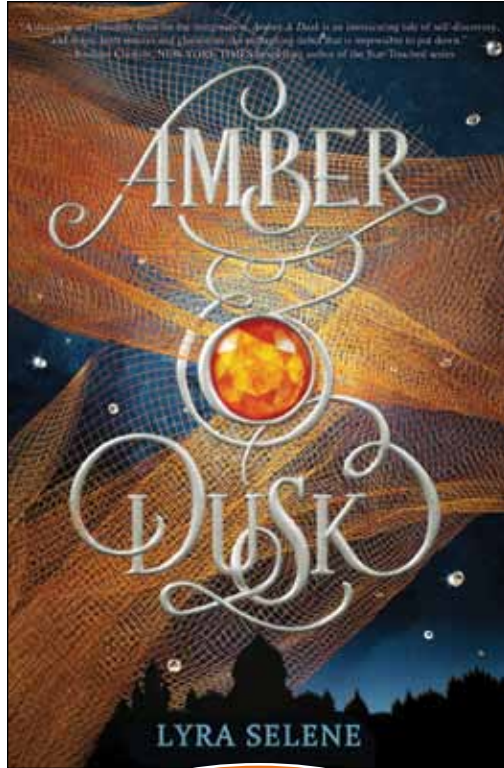
Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD - ENG**



Now in paperback!

Amber & Dusk

By Lyra Selene

Sylvie has always known she deserves more. Out in the permanent twilight of the Dusklands, her guardians called her power to create illusions a curse. But Sylvie knows it gives her a place in Coeur d'Or, the palais of the Amber Empress and her highborn legacies.

So Sylvie sets off toward the Amber City, a glittering jewel under a sun that never sets, to take what is hers.

But her hope for a better life is quickly dimmed. The empress invites her in only as part of a wicked wager among her powerful courtiers. Sylvie must assume a new name, Mirage, and begin to navigate secretive social circles and deadly games of intrigue in order to claim her spot. Soon it becomes apparent that nothing is as it appears and no one, including her cruel yet captivating sponsor, Sunder, will answer her questions. As Mirage strives to seize what should be her rightful place, she'll have to consider whether it is worth the price she must pay.

The second installment in *Amber & Dusk*, about the corrosions of even the most dazzling dreams.

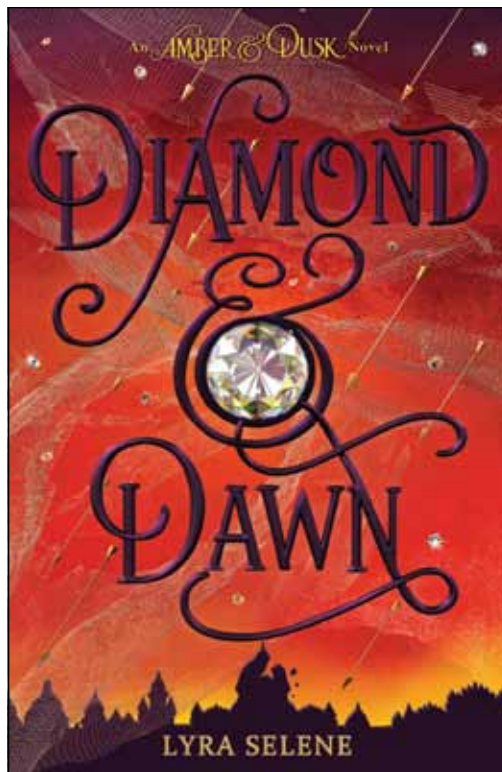
Diamond & Dawn: An Amber & Dusk Novel

By Lyra Selene

Mirage, triumphant in her coup of the Amber Empire, returns to the palais prepared to take her place as Empress. With the support of her friends, Luca and Lullaby, and a tentative, blossoming romance with Sunder, Mirage is on the cusp of taking hold of everything she has wanted.

However, her place in the sun is not as sure as she expected; nor is it quite as bright as she imagined.

When the Empress Severine's body is recovered from the battle, she is not dead after all – in a coma, she still represents a threat to Mirage's newfound power. Worse, a distant cousin, Gavin d'Ars, Duc de Douane, appears in court to challenge both women with his blood claim, and to propose a series of trials to determine the most deserving heir. In Mirage's fight to defend her vision for the empire, she begins to splinter all of her networks. Will the battle for control leave anyone untainted?



Scholastic Press

**Diamond & Dawn:
An Amber & Dusk Novel**

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54759-7**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54759-7**

Pages **368**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**


eBOOK Available

Lyra Selene was born under a full moon and has never quite managed to wipe the moonlight out of her eyes. When she isn't dreaming up fantastical cities and brooding landscapes, Lyra enjoys hiking, rainstorms, autumn, and pretending she's any good at painting. She lives in New England with her husband, in an antique farmhouse that's probably not haunted. *Amber & Dusk* was her debut novel.

Hardcovers
December 2019

133

“All the sizzle, chaos, noise and scariness of war is clay in the hands of ace storyteller Lynch.” – *Kirkus Reviews*

Scholastic Press 

**Special Forces #2:
Minesweeper**

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-86165-6**

Price **\$25.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-86165-6**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

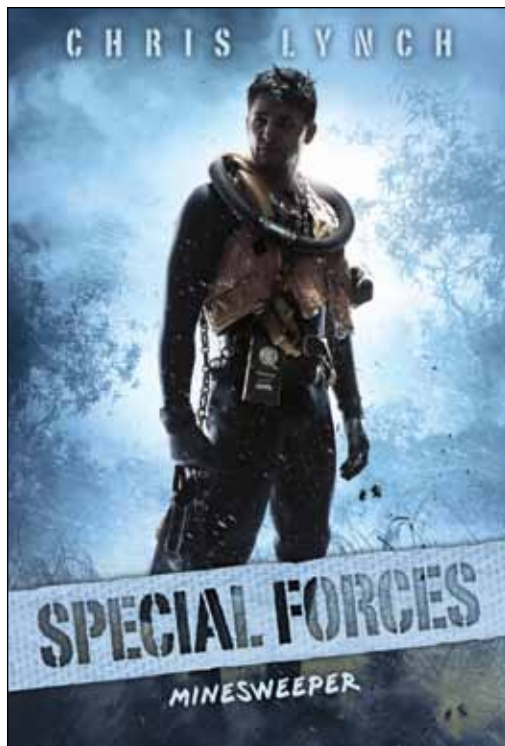
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Historical /
Military & Wars**

Territory **USC,MX**

eBOOK Available



Special Forces #2: Minesweeper

By Chris Lynch

Discover the secret missions behind America's greatest conflicts.

Fergus Frew thought he knew what to expect when he signed up with the Navy's demolitions team. But as the Korean War rages on, Fergus and his fellow divers – AKA “frogmen” – are tasked with more than just scouting mudflats. Soon they're planting mines. And sabotaging tunnels, bridges... and even fishing nets. Strangest of all, it falls to Fergus to transport a spy into the country – and that means traveling far from Navy-controlled waters.

But frogmen are amphibious. And Fergus may not realize it, but he's in a position to change the way the whole world thinks about combat.

National Book Award finalist Chris Lynch continues his explosive fiction series based on the real-life, top-secret history of US black ops and today's heroic Navy SEALs.

Also Available

Special Forces #1: Unconventional Warfare
978-0-545-86162-5 • \$23.99 • Nov 27, 2018 HC



Chris Lynch is the author of numerous acclaimed books for middle-grade and teen readers, including the Vietnam and World War II series and the National Book Award finalist *Inexcusable*. He teaches in the Lesley University creative writing MFA program, and divides his time between Massachusetts and Scotland.

A steal-your-breath away supercharge-your-senses YA fantasy adventure!

Shadowscent

By P. M. Freestone

Across the Aramtesh Empire, scent is everything. Prayers only reach heaven on sacred incense, and perfumes are prized status symbols. 17-year-old Rakel has an uncanny ability with fragrances, but her skills aren't enough to buy her dying father more time.

Ash bears the tattoos of an imperial bodyguard. When his prince, Nisai, insists on a diplomatic mission to an outer province, Ash is duty-bound to join the caravan. It's a nightmare protecting Nisai on the road. But it's even harder for Ash to conceal a secret that could see him exiled or executed.

Rakel and Ash have nothing in common until smoke draws them to a field of the Empire's rarest flower. Nisai's been poisoned, flames devour the priceless blooms, and the pair have "suspect" clinging to them like a bad stench. Their futures depend on them working together to decipher clues, defy dangers and defeat their own demons in a race to source an antidote . . . before the imperial army hunts them down.



Scholastic Press

Shadowscent

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-33544-6**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-33544-6**

Pages **368**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

P. M. Freestone writes young adult fiction. Her debut fantasy novel, *Shadowscent: The Darkest Bloom* will be published by Scholastic in the UK, USA and Australia in 2019, and will be translated into six other languages. She lives in Edinburgh, Scotland with her partner and rescue dog.

Hardcovers
November 2019

135

Search and feel your way to spot one very Fuzzy Penguin!

 Cartabed 1-800-4-1-1

Where is Fuzzy Penguin?:
A Touch, Feel, Look, and Find Book!

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53802-1**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-53802-1**

Pages **16SE**

Carton Qty **36**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

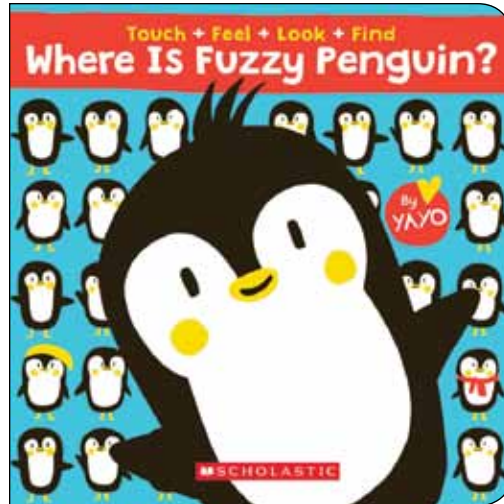
Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Animals / Baby Animals**

Territory **USC**



Where is Fuzzy Penguin?: A Touch, Feel, Look, and Find Book!

By Scholastic

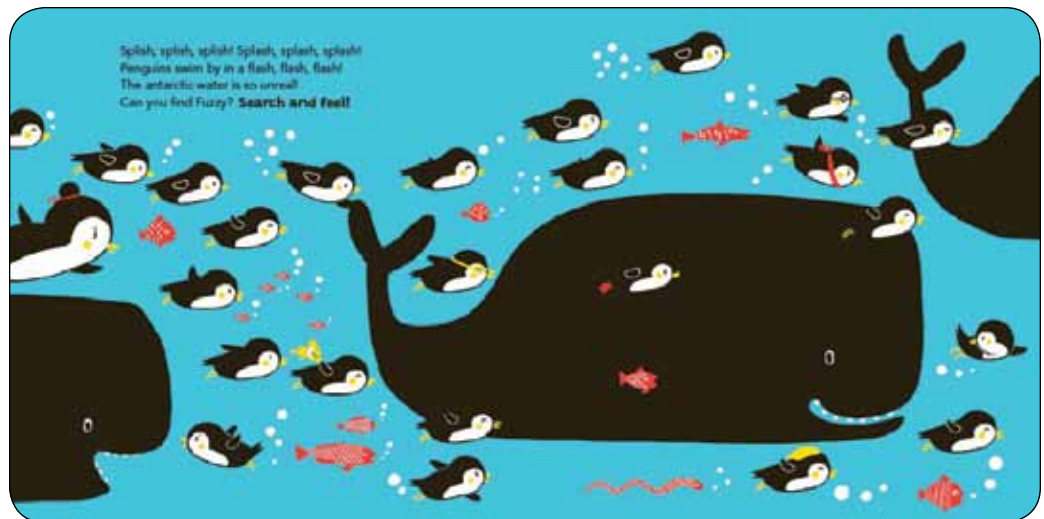
Illustrated by Yayo Kawamura

*Who's that Fuzzy Penguin? She's happy as a seal.
Can you spot her over there? Search and feel!*

There are many, many, many penguins in the South Pole, but there's only one Fuzzy! Can you spot her? Search and feel your way through the pages of this cute penguin story to see if you can either see or feel Fuzzy amidst all her penguin friends.

Bright, eye-catching illustrations by Yayo Kawamura and clever flocking on every page – including the cover – gives multiple sensory clues on how little ones can uncover the one and only Fuzzy Penguin!

A charming and unique take on a classic search-and-find story with a clever touch-and-feel element that's age-appropriate and just right for little ones ready to handle books on their own!



Yayo Kawamura grew up in Tokyo and studied design communications. She currently lives in Germany with her husband and two children. Visit her online at www.yayokawamura.de.

A colorful, rhyming board book, featuring all the things Eva the owl LOVES!

Little Eva Loves

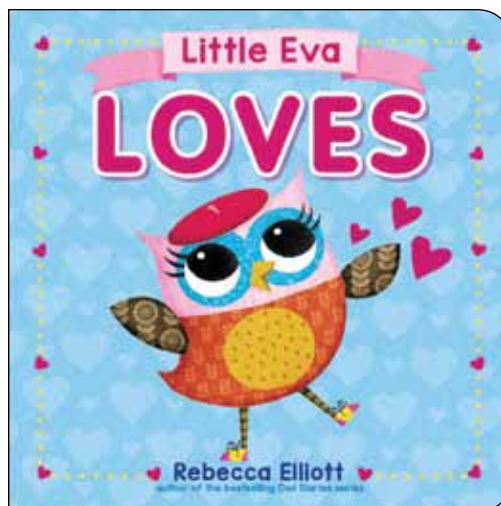
By Rebecca Elliott

From the creator of the bestselling Owl Diaries series comes a new rhyming board book all about LOVE!

I love lending a helping hand... And HOOTing like I'm in a band!

I love big laughs that reach my toes... And dressing up in silly clothes!

Meet Little Eva! She loves sharing with her friends, playing dress-up, and most of all, she loves her family and friends. Little ones will delight in Rebecca Elliott's bold, colorful artwork and sweet rhyming text as they discover all the things Little Eva loves!



 Cartwheel 1-800-4-1-1

Little Eva Loves

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54910-2**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54910-2**

Pages **16**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **6" x 6"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Animals / Birds**

Territory **WORLD**

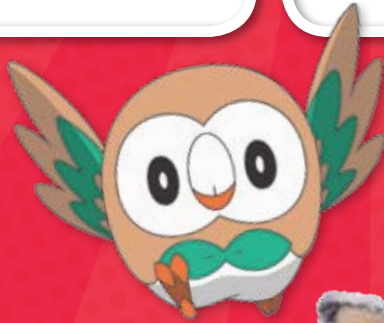


Rebecca Elliott has illustrated many children's books, including *Kiss, Kiss Good Night*. She wrote and illustrated the Owl Diaries series, *Just Because*, and *Zoo Girl* (which was nominated for the Kate Greenaway Medal). She lives with her family in the countryside of Suffolk, England. Visit her online at www.rebeccaelliott.com.

Hardcovers
December 2019

137

Licensed



Pikmi Pops™ © 2016 Moose Toys.
Peppa Pig © Astley Baker Davies/Entertainment One UK Limited 2003.
LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.
Created by Marc Brown © 1976.
© 2015 Pokémon. © 1995-2015 Nintendo/Creatures Inc./GAME FREAK inc.
Pokémon properties are trademarks of Nintendo.
TY® Beanie Boos™ © 2014.

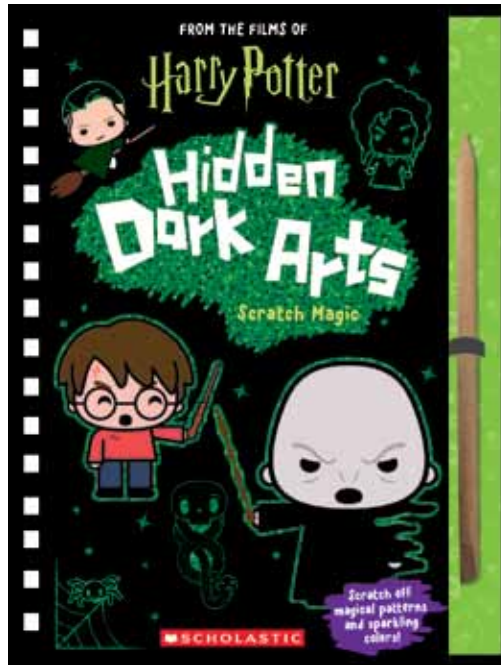
Use the wooden stylus to reveal hidden scenes in this third Harry Potter Scratch Magic book!

Harry Potter: Hidden Dark Arts: Scratch Magic

By Scholastic & Jenna Ballard

Fight Dark forces with Harry, Ron, and Hermione in this interactive scratch art book. By using a wooden stylus, scratch the pages to draw your Patronus, learn how to defeat Boggarts, and discover how Lord Voldemort's Horcruxes were destroyed.

This fun and interactive Scratch Magic book comes with a wooden stylus. Includes tons of fun activities and drawing prompts, film-inspired Harry Potter art, and 20 bonus notebook pages at the end. This book provides hours of fun and is the perfect gift for any Harry Potter fan.



Scratch Magic

Harry Potter: Hidden Dark Arts:
Scratch Magic

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57251-3**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-57251-3**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **6-3/8" x 8-1/2"**

Binding **Novelty**

Format **7 and up**

Ages **2 and up**

R.L. **(F) Media Tie-In**

Category **USC**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

Harry Potter: Hidden Hogwarts: Scratch Magic

978-1-338-24610-0 • \$16.99 • Apr 24, 2018 WOB

Wizarding World: Harry Potter: Hidden Creatures: Scratch Magic

978-1-338-28094-4 • \$16.99 • Aug 28, 2018 WOB



HARRY POTTER and FANTASTIC BEASTS AND WHERE TO FIND THEM characters, names and related indicia are © & ™ Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. WB SHIELD: © & ™ WBEI. WIZARDING WORLD trademark and logo © & ™ Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. Publishing Rights © JKR. (s19)

Licensed Publishing
September 2019

139

More fun reading with Peppa Pig – a lovable, slightly bossy little piggy!



Peppa Pig, Level 1 Reader: Peppa's New Friend

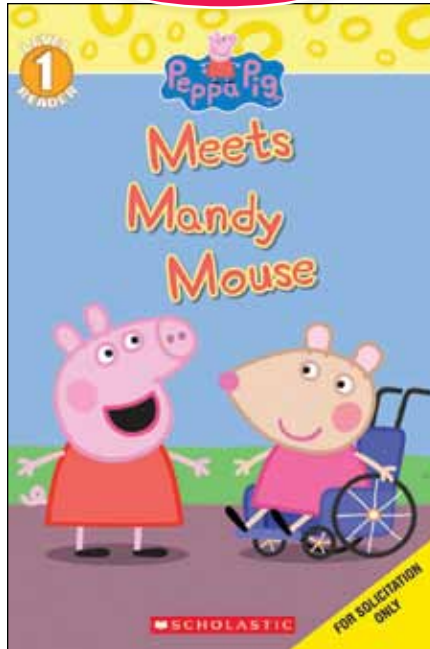
Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54590-6**
 Price **\$6.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-54590-6**
 Pages **32**
 Carton Qty **100**
 Trim Size **6" x 9"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Reader**
 Ages **3 - 5**
 R.L. **P - K**
 Category **(F) Animals / Pigs**
 Territory **USC**

eBOOK Available

Peppa Pig: A Projecting Storybook: Sweet Dreams

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26835-5**
 Price **\$23.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-26835-5**
 Pages **32SE**
 Carton Qty **20**
 Trim Size **7-1/2" x 10-1/5"**
 Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
 Format **Paper Over Board**
 Ages **3 - 5**
 R.L. **P - K**
 Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams**
 Territory **USC,C**

Includes stickers!



Peppa Pig, Level 1 Reader: Peppa's New Friend

Adapted by Daphne Pendergrass & eOne
 Illustrated by Michael Petranek

Peppa makes a new friend at school! Her name is Mandy Mouse, and Mandy Mouse uses a wheelchair to get around. Peppa helps Mandy adjust to the very hilly neighborhood in this adorable level 1 reader based on the hit show airing on Nick Jr.

This book comes with a set of stickers.

Also Available

Peppa Pig, Level 1 Reader: Peppa Pig: Doctors to the Rescue
 978-1-338-30762-7 • \$6.99 • Mar 1, 2019 PB

Peppa Pig, Level 1 Reader: Around the World with Peppa
 978-1-338-32773-1 • \$6.99 • Sep 1, 2018 PB

Peppa Pig, Level 1 Reader: Peppa's School Day
 978-1-338-32785-4 • \$6.99 • Sep 1, 2018 PB

Daphne Pendergrass is a children's book author from Long Island. She has written books tied to properties such as PJ Masks and Harry Potter.

Projects 20 images!



Peppa Pig: A Projecting Storybook: Sweet Dreams

By Annie Auerbach
 Illustrated by eOne

This hardcover storybook includes an enclosed projector at the top that projects 20 adorable images to go along with the story as you read.

It's time for Peppa and George to go to bed, but they aren't sleepy at all! Mummy and Daddy Pig must tell them a bedtime story about the adventures of a character named Georgie Pig, and then another story about Peppa the Pirate!

Peppa Pig: Festival of Mud!
 978-1-338-34539-1 • \$14.99 • July 30, 2019 NOV

Peppa Pig: Night Creatures
 978-1-338-22879-3 • \$14.99 NOV BB

Celebrate Christmas with Peppa and her friends, complete with a glitter cover and glitter stickers!

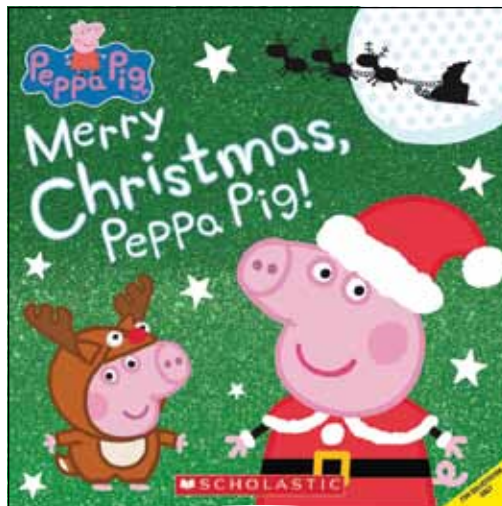
Peppa Pig: Merry Christmas, Peppa!

Illustrated by EOne

'Tis the season for Peppa Pig! Join Peppa, George, Mummy Pig, Daddy Pig, and all of their friends as they celebrate Christmas in this adorably sweet storybook.

Peppa loves Christmas. It's filled with family time, fun, and of course, presents! But this year Peppa loves her presents TOO much . . . she plays too rough and gets hurt! Can it still be a merry Christmas after all?

This book makes a perfect holiday gift or read-aloud storytime for little ones. It also comes with a glitter cover AND glitter stickers!



Includes glitter stickers!



Peppa Pig: Merry Christmas, Peppa!
 Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57331-2**
 Price **\$6.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-57331-2**
 Pages **24**
 Carton Qty **100**
 Trim Size **8" x 8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / Softback**
 Ages **0 - 5**
 R.L. **Toddler - 1**
 Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Advent**
 Territory **USC**

Brand Highlights:

- 2019 Tentpole theme: Year of the Pig / Family celebrations
- Airs daily on Treehouse, Canada's #1 specialty network for preschoolers and moms of preschoolers; #2 show for girls 2-5, and #7 for all kids 2-5 in Canada
- Live stage show has generated \$10M at box office
- 35 licensing partners in Canada; \$1 billion in global retail sales
- Peppa Pig World Theme Parks to open in China in 2019, in time for Year of the Pig!

Also Available

Peppa Pig: Peppa's Christmas Wish
 978-0-545-56511-0 • \$5.99 • Sep 1, 2013 PB



Peppa Pig: Peppa Gives Thanks
 978-1-338-22876-2 • \$6.99 • Sep 1, 2019 PB

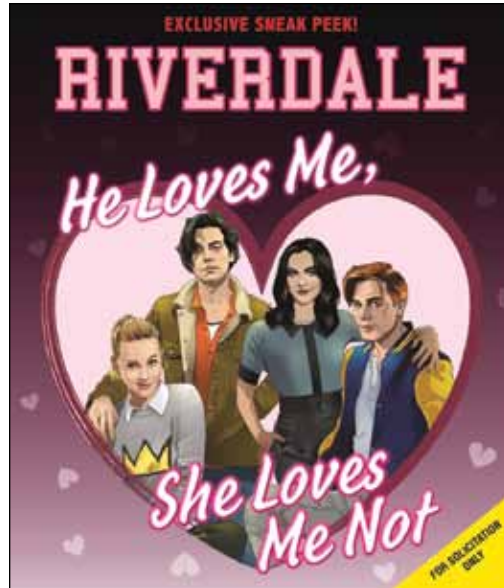
Peppa Pig, Level 1 Reader: The Pumpkin Contest
 978-1-338-22881-6 • \$6.99 • Jul 1, 2018 PB

Peppa Pig: Happy Birthday!
 978-1-338-54613-2 • \$14.99 • Jan 29, 2019 PB



A book that loves Riverdale as much as you do – full of quotes, photos, quizzes, and imagined valentines!

Scholastic Press 
Riverdale:
He Loves Me, She Loves Me Not
Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56014-5**
Price **\$14.99**
 **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-56014-5**
Pages **80**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **6-1/2" x 7-1/2"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
Territory **WORLD**



Riverdale: He Loves Me, She Loves Me Not

By Jenne Simon

Featuring all the love in Riverdale – Varchie, Bughead, Choni, and more!

This book includes iconic quotes and full-color illustrations of your favorite couples. Inside you'll find horoscopes with your favorite characters, MASH notes from Betty, Veronica's dating advice column, love lyrics from Archie, Dark Betty's take on true love, and much, much more! It's the perfect year-round gift format for Riverdale fans!



Jenne Simon is the author of more than 40 books for children, as well as a children's book editor who helps authors craft stories of their own. She lives with her husband, cat, and a mountain of books in Brooklyn, New York.

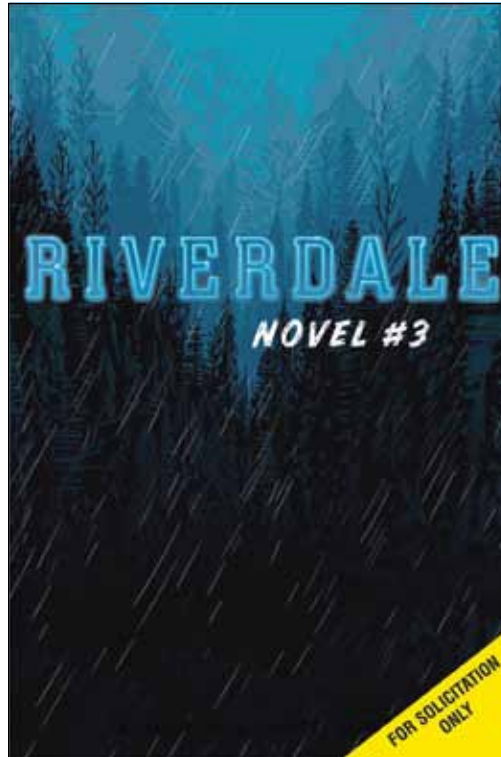
An all-new original story from the hit CW television series **Riverdale!**

Riverdale, Novel #3: The Maple Murders

By Micol Ostow

The third original novel based on the massively successful CW show, *Riverdale*! Told from alternating points of view, your favorite characters tell their story their way!

This is the first *Riverdale* novel told from the halls of Riverdale High, featuring more of fan-favorite characters like Cheryl Blossom, Toni Topaz, and Kevin Keller!



Brand Highlights

- *Riverdale* is a one-hour live action drama produced by Warner Brothers Studios.
- Cast includes: Camila Mendes, Cole Sprouse, K.J. Apa and Lili Reinhart
- Both season 1 and season 2 are rated at 88% on Rotten Tomatoes
- Streams on Netflix in Canada.
- Season 1 premiered in January 2017 – 2.38MM viewers
- Season 2 premiered in October 2017 – 3.74MM viewers
- Season 3 premiered October 10, 2018!
- *Riverdale* won 7 Teen Choice Awards (2017), and 10 Teen Choice Awards (2018)!
- Social Media Highlights: 2.1MM+ likes on Facebook; 9.2MM+ followers in Instagram

Also Available

Riverdale: The Day Before

978-1-338-28944-2 • \$12.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB

Riverdale: Get Out of Town


978-1-338-28948-0 • \$12.99 • May 28, 2019 PB

Riverdale Student Handbook

978-1-338-29895-6 • \$12.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

Selected Properties

Riverdale, Novel #3: The Maple Murders

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-55262-1**
Price **\$12.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-55262-1**
Pages **288**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
Softback**
Ages **12 - 16**
R.L. **7 - 10**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Micol Ostow has written over 50 works for readers of all ages, including projects based on properties like *Buffy the Vampire Slayer*, *Charmed*, and most recently, *Mean Girls: A Novel*. She lives in Brooklyn with her husband and two daughters who are also way too pop culture-obsessed. Visit her online at www.micolostow.com.

Archie Comics® in part with Warner Bros. Television © 2017.

Licensed Publishing
October 2019

143

From the creator of *Riverdale* comes the *Chilling Adventures of Sabrina*! This prequel tells an all-new original story.

5.0x7.0x1.0 (approximate)

**Chilling Adventures of Sabrina,
Book 1: Season of the Witch**

Pub/In-store **July 9, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32604-8**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32604-8**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **8 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **USC**



Publishing in July!

Chilling Adventures of Sabrina, Book 1: Season of the Witch

By Sarah Rees Brennan

It's the summer before her sixteenth birthday, and Sabrina Spellman knows her world is about to change. She's always studied magic and spells with her aunts, Hilda and Zelda. But she's also lived a normal mortal life – attending Baxter High, hanging out with her friends Susie and Roz, and going to the movies with her boyfriend, Harvey Kinkle.

Now time is running out on her everyday, normal world, and leaving behind Roz and Susie and Harvey is a lot harder than she thought it would be. Especially because Sabrina isn't sure how Harvey feels about her. Her cousin Ambrose suggests performing a spell to discover Harvey's true feelings. But when a mysterious wood spirit interferes, the spell backfires . . . in a big way.

Sabrina has always been attracted to the power of being a witch. But now she can't help wondering if that power is leading her down the wrong path. Will she choose to forsake the path of light and follow the path of night?

This exclusive prequel novel will reveal a side of Sabrina not seen on the new Netflix show. What choice will Sabrina make... and will it be the right one?

Brand Highlights

- Netflix's *Chilling Adventures of Sabrina* debuted October 26th with 10 episodes and has an over 90% positive rating on Rotten Tomatoes so far!
- Supported by a dedicated twitter account @Sabrinanetflix

Sarah Rees Brennan is the author of *The Demon's Lexicon* and *Lynburn Legacy* series; *Tell the Wind and Fire* and *In Other Lands*; and several collaborations with writers Cassandra Clare, Maureen Johnson, and Kelly Link. She lives in Ireland.

Archie Comics® in part with Warner Bros. Television © 2017.

The official guide to the record breaking video game series, Apex Legends!

Apex Legends: The Unofficial Guide

All the tips and tricks you need to know about Apex Legends, the battle royale game from EA!

Learn how to rise to the top of the pack in this essential guide to Apex Legends! This comprehensive strategy guide features tips and tricks on how to navigate the game's intricate map, survive a raid on the supply ship, and survive that final top-3 fight. It's all here in this 100% unofficial guidebook!



Canadian author!

Brand Highlights:

- Apex Legends is a free-to-play battle royale game developed by Respawn Entertainment and published by Electronic Arts. It was released for Microsoft Windows, PlayStation 4, and Xbox One on February 4, 2019.
- Rated T for Teen
- 25 million players in one week! 2.3 million concurrent players.
- On Twitch, Apex Legends has FIVE TIMES the viewership of Fortnite.
- Online, gamers are calling it the "Fortnite Killer".
- Extensive lore and a commitment to it from the game team.

License line: Respawn Entertainment, published by Electronic Arts © 2019.

Scrittura: Paperback

**Apex Legends:
The Unofficial Guide**

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-60630-0**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-60630-0**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD - ENG**

Licensed Publishing
September 2019

145

The war rages in the official YA series based on the *Halo* video games!

Science Fiction

**Halo: Battle Born:
Meridian Divide**

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28099-9**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28099-9**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

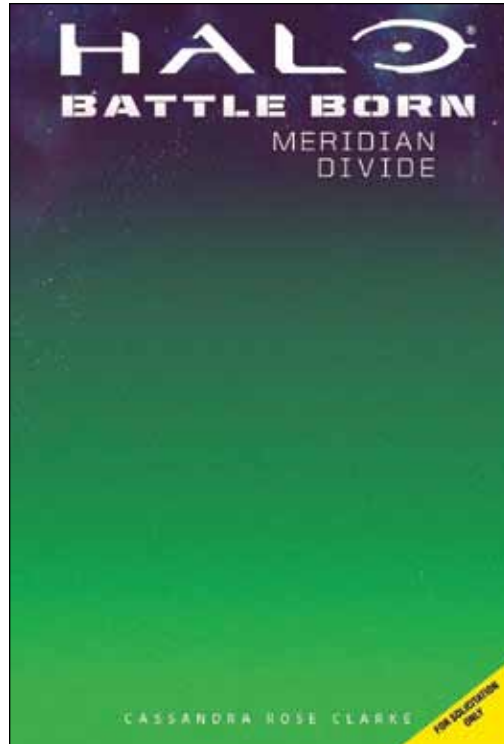
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Science Fiction**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Halo: Battle Born: Meridian Divide

By **Cassandra Rose Clarke**

It's been three months since the colony world of Meridian was invaded by the alien alliance known as the Covenant. Under the close watch of the military, Evie, Dorian, Saskia, and Victor have been put into an accelerated training program with ONI, the Office of Naval Intelligence. And to the teens' surprise, ONI has a mission for them: Return to their hometown on Meridian and monitor the Covenant's efforts to retrieve an ancient Forerunner artifact of untold power.

But what seems like a simple job quickly spirals out of their control. With the artifact at risk of falling into Covenant hands, the stakes are raised, and ONI tasks the teens and their team of militia fighters with extracting the artifact for study. After a series of missteps with command costs the militia more than half their fighting forces, the teens take matters into their own hands. Their journey will take them far behind enemy lines, into the heart of the war zones on Meridian.

Don't miss this official, original young adult novel, the sequel to *Halo: Battle Born!*

Brand Highlights

- 16 year franchise with over 77 Million Games Sold!
- \$5.6 Billion Global Business, \$1.6 Billion in Halo Merchandise Sold
- 70+ global licensee partners including Blues, BoomCo, Dark Horse Comics, Bioworld
- Cross Generational Appeal: Core Gamers (Guys 14-34) and Digital Recruits (Boys 8-14)
- 81% of youth play video games once/month; Average 8-13 year old play 13 hours/week
- Halo Infinite (Halo 6) to release in 2019!
- Facebook - 3.5MM+ followers; YouTube - 300K+ subscribers; Twitter - 1.07MM+ followers, Instagram - 246K+ followers

Cassandra Rose Clarke's work has been nominated for the Philip K. Dick Award, the Romantic Times Reviewer's Choice Award, the Pushcart Prize, and YALSA's Best Fiction for Young Adults. She grew up in south Texas and currently lives in a suburb of Houston, where she writes and serves as the associate director for Writespace, a literary arts nonprofit. Her latest novel is *Star's End*, out now from Saga Press.

Developed by 343 Industries © 2011.

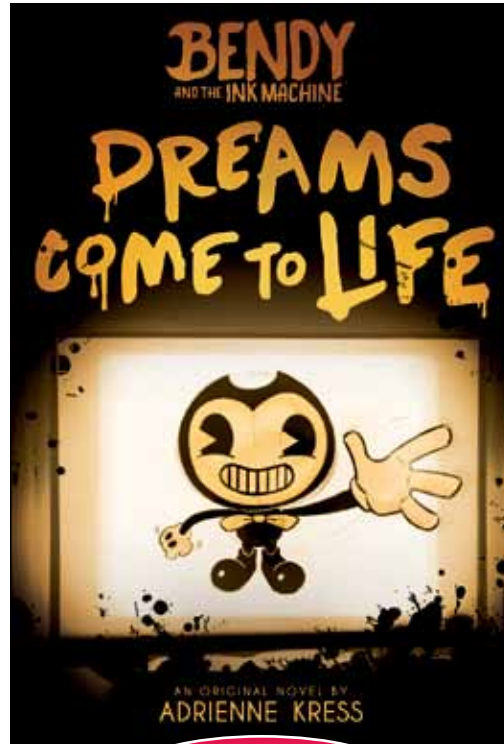
Dive deep into the hit horror video game *Bendy and the Ink Machine* . . . if you dare!

Bendy and the Ink Machine, Book 1: Dreams Come To Life

By Adrienne Kress

Seventeen-year-old Buddy has spent most of his life trying to escape the Lower East Side slums of New York City. Working as a delivery boy to support his family, Buddy wants to become an artist, a dream he's sure will never be realized. But that all changes when a delivery job puts him face-to-face with Mister Joey Drew, the eccentric owner of an animation studio.

Mister Drew takes Buddy under his wing as an apprentice, thrusting him into a world unlike anything Buddy has ever seen before. There's the colorful cast of the studio, from the cranky, yet driven composer Sammy Lawrence to Dot, the writing intern and Buddy's counterpart. Working for Mister Drew, Buddy starts to think that maybe it's really as simple as Mister Drew says: Dreams do come true. But not everything at the studio is as picture-perfect as it seems . . .



Canadian author

Brand Highlights

- Bendy and the Ink Machine is an episodic survival horror video game
- The game was released to consoles (Nintendo Switch, Xbox One, and PlayStation 4) on November 20, 2018.
- On December 21, 2018, a mobile port was released for iOS and Android.


Also Available

Bendy and the Ink Machine: Employee Handbook
978-1-338-34392-2 • \$19.99 • Jul 30, 2019 PB



Adrienne Kress is a Toronto-born actor and writer. Her books include the award-winning and internationally published novels *Alex and the Ironic Gentleman*, *Timothy and the Dragon's Gate*, and *Hatter Madigan: Ghost in the H.A.T.B.O.X.*, as well as Steampunk novel *The Friday Society and the gothic Outcast*. She is also the author of the quirky three-book series *The Explorers*. *Dreams Come True* is Adrienne's first foray into writing horror. Visit her online at www.AdrienneKress.com.

BENDY AND THE INK MACHINE™ Bendy and the Ink Machine: Dreams Come To Life

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34394-6**
Price **\$12.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-34394-6**
Pages **304**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / Softback**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
Category **(F) Horror & Ghost Stories**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Own the thrilling Hello Neighbor prequel trilogy, based on the hit video game – now a box set!

56301112 400000012 120

Hello Neighbor Box Set (Books 1-3)

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-60085-8**

Price **\$29.97**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-60085-8**

Pages **XX**

Carton Qty **14**

Trim Size **XX**

Binding **Box Set**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **10 and up**

R.L. **5 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**



Hello Neighbor Box Set (Books 1-3)

By Carly Anne West

This Hello Neighbor Boxset contains books 1-3: *Missing Pieces*, *Waking Nightmare*, and *Buried Secrets*

The ultimate guide for every gamer who wants to master Minecraft!

GamesMasters Presents: The Ultimate Minecraft Builder's Guide

By Scholastic

Get building today with the ultimate builder's guide to Minecraft!

Creation is arguably the most important aspect of Minecraft, from mining resources to crafting buildings, vehicles and even entire worlds. For those who want to master the art of creation, The Ultimate Minecraft Builder's Guide is the definitive book out there. Perfect for players of all ages who want to improve their building skills, this book will take you all the way from crafting your first shelter, to putting the finishing touches to your very own mega-build masterclasses. Includes full-color images and step-by-step instructions for cool Minecraft builds. 100% unofficial. Created by Future plc and GamesMaster, leaders in video game publishing.

GamesMasters Presents: The Ultimate Minecraft Builder's Guide

Brand Highlights

- Created by Swedish programmer Markus "Notch" Persson; later fully developed and published by Mojang.
- By early 2018, over 144 million copies had been sold across all platforms, making it the second bestselling video game of all time.
- The creative and building aspects of Minecraft allow players to build with a variety of different cubes in a 3D procedurally generated world. Other activities in the game include: exploration, resource gathering, crafting, and combat.
- MineCon is an official convention dedicated to Minecraft.
- Mine Craft was nominated for "Favorite Video Game" at the 2018 Kids' Choice Awards

Also Available

GamesMaster Presents: Cool Builds in Minecraft!
978-1-338-32532-4 • \$11.99 • Oct 30, 2018 PB

Gamesmaster Presents: Stay Alive in Minecraft!
978-1-338-32531-7 • \$11.99 • Jan 29, 2019 PB



Scholastic Paperbacks

GamesMasters Presents:
The Ultimate Minecraft
Builder's Guide

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-59471-3**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-59471-3**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**

The immensely popular Bakugan toy and TV property is BACK and better than ever!

Scholastic Publishing

Bakugan: Gaming Guide

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57491-3**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-57491-3**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **6 - 10**

R.L. **1 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**



Bakugan: Gaming Guide

By Scholastic

The new Bakugan come in two different versions: core and pro. This in-depth, 128-page guidebook will introduce kids to both versions of the game, explaining all the rules plus tips and tricks of the trade.

The *Gaming Guide* will also include suggestions for awesome head-to-head Bakugan battles. It's the ultimate guide to the brand-new Bakugan game!

Featuring...

- * All-new Bakugan Balls
- * New toys and arenas
- * New hex cards/cores
- * And more!

Brand Highlights

- Bakugan is a Japanese-Canadian animated action adventure television series produced by TMS Entertainment, Dentsu Inc., and Nelvana Animation
- The series debuted in 2007, and ran until 2013.
- The Cartoon Network aired the relaunch series: *Bakugan: Battle Planet* in December 2018!
- SpinMaster is unveiling a new line of collectible toys tied into the product relaunch!

Franchise owned by Sega Toys and Spin Master, animated series produced by TMS, Dentsu, and Nelvana © 2007.

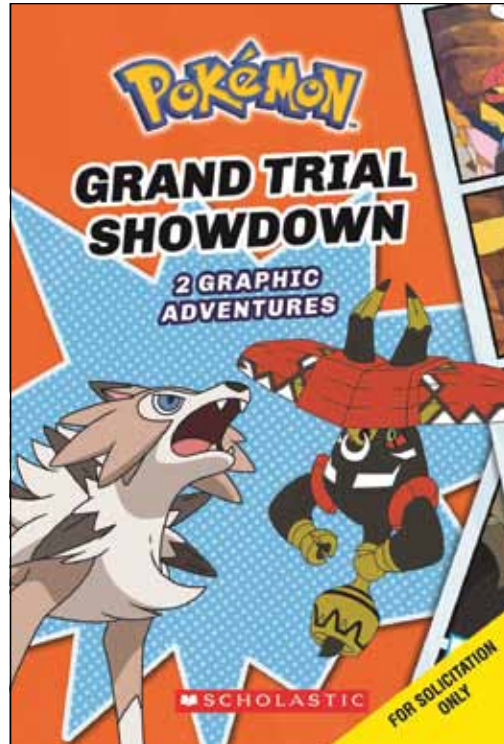
Gotta catch all the Pokémon action in this fun new graphic novel!

Pokemon: Graphic Novel #2: Grand Trial Showdown

By Simcha Whitehill

Kids who love Pokémon won't want to miss this cool comic compilation! This 128-page, full-color graphic novel includes two stories jam-packed with adventure and Pokémon battles.

With action-filled plotlines from the most recent season of the animated show airing on Disney XD, and tons of art on every page, this comic book is the perfect new format for Pokémon fans.



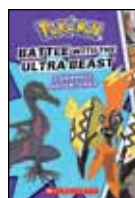
Brand Highlights:

- Pokémon is celebrating over 20 years!
- Core Target Audience: boys 6-12
- More than 23.6 billion Pokémon Trading Card Game (TCG) cards sold in 74+ countries, 11 languages
- The Pokémon animated television has more than 900 episodes, over 20 seasons
- Pokémon is one of the most successful video game franchises of all time
- Total traffic across Pokémon's global websites is more than 67 million visits per month
- NEW LIVE ACTION with CGI Pokémon FILM, *Detective Pikachu* - coming in 2019!
- Facebook - 7.5MM+ followers; Twitter - 5.2MM+ followers, Instagram - 1.7MM+ followers

Also Available

Pokémon: Comic Novel #1: Battle with the Ultra Beast

978-1-338-53873-1 • \$9.99 • Jun 25, 2019 PB



Pokemon: Graphic Novel #2: Grand Trial Showdown

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56889-9**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-56889-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

They're super fun. They're super cute. They're Super Monsters!

Includes punch-out Valentines.

5.5.2019 11:42 AM

Super Monsters Reader #3: adventures in Monster-Sitting

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56886-8**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-56886-8**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Reader**

Ages **3 - 6**

R.L. **Toddler - 1**

Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**



Super Monsters, Reader #3: Adventures in Monster-Sitting

By Shannon Penney

A super-sweet friendship story, just in time for Valentine's Day!

When a baby monster visits Pitchfork Pines Preschool, the night turns wilder than anyone expected! It's up to the Super Monsters to work together to take care of their new friend – and each other!

Also Available

Super Monsters Reader #1: A Bad Case of the Hiccups

978-1-338-35494-2 • \$6.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB

Super Monsters Reader #2: A Super School Adventure

978-1-338-35495-9 • \$6.99 • Jun 25, 2019 PB

Super Monsters: Sun Down, Monsters Up!

978-1-338-35493-5 • \$6.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB

Super Monsters: Monster Mash: A Halloween Story

978-1-338-35496-6 • \$6.99 • Jun 25, 2019 PB

Super Monsters: Flip Book: Super Pals / Super Pets

By Scholastic

Sun down, monsters up! It's always a fun adventure for the Super Monsters at Pitchfork Pines Preschool, where they're learning to be the best monsters they can be.

Join these magical friends in two stories adapted from the most recent season of the hit Netflix show!



Super Monsters: Super Pals / Super Pets (8x8 Flip Book)

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56885-1**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-56885-1**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **3 - 6**

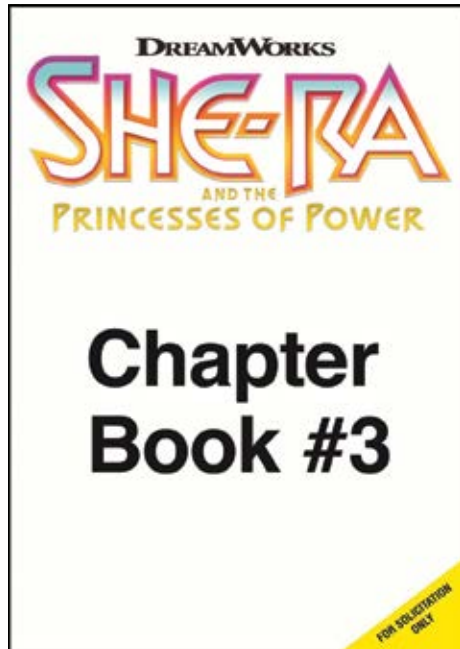
R.L. **P - 1**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

Super Monsters © 41 Entertainment, ICON Creative Studio & Netflix 2017.

The iconic heroine She-Ra is back! As seen on Netflix.



She-Ra: Chapter Book #3: Song of the Sea Witch

By Tracey West

Illustrated by Amanda Schank

With illustrations throughout, and packed full of humor, magic, and friendship, these chapter books are the perfect way for a whole new generation of She-Ra fans to get to know the Princess of Power and her band of heroic friends.

In this third chapter book, Adora and her friends work together to track down some powerful First Ones tech that they hope can help the rebellion. But they aren't the only ones who want the tech... can She-Ra and her crew outsmart the Horde and come out on top?

Also Available

She-Ra #1: Origin of a Hero

978-1-338-29841-3 • \$7.99 • Apr 30, 2019 PB

She-Ra: Chapter Book #2: Island of Magical Creatures

978-1-338-29843-7 • \$7.99 • Jul 30, 2019 PB

Magic sequins on the cover!



She-Ra: Rebel Princess Guide

By Tracey West

Adora has a lot to learn once she discovers she's the princess She-Ra! There are new friends to get to know, new kingdoms to explore, and a new way of life outside the Fright Zone to get used to (um... what's a birthday party?!). Adora keeps track of it all in this notebook – her own primer on how to be a rebel princess.

Complete with magic sequins on the cover!

NETFLIX

NOW A NETFLIX
ORIGINAL SERIES



SHE-RA

She-Ra: Chapter Book #3:
Song of the Sea Witch

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-58103-4**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-58103-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

She-Ra: Rebel Princess Guide

She-Ra: Rebel Princess Guide

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-55621-6**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-55621-6**

Pages **144SE**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **6-5/8" x 8-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Tracey West has written more than 200 books for children and young adults, including the following series: Pixie Tricks, Hiro's Quest, and Dragon Masters. She has appeared on the *New York Times* bestseller list as author of the *Pokemon* chapter book adaptations. Tracey currently lives with her family in New York State's Hudson Valley.

Licensed Publishing
Sept/Nov 2019

153

A guide to keeping everything awesome based on The LEGO® MOVIE 2™!



The LEGO® Movie 2™: Keeping it Awesomer with Emmet

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57476-0**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-57476-0**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

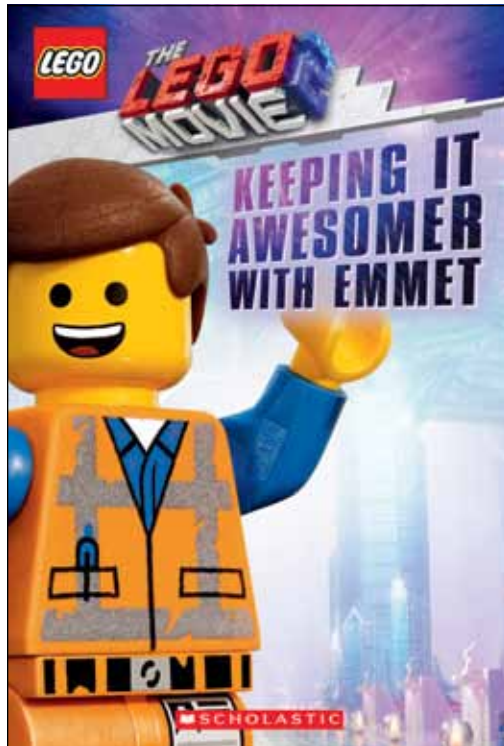
Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **3 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**



The LEGO® Movie 2™: Keeping it Awesomer with Emmet

By **Arie Kaplan**

Emmet Brickowski is BACK in this all-new guide to keeping it awesome that comes with a LEGO Emmet minifigure!

Narrated by Emmet himself, this guide is full of laughs and images from The LEGO® MOVIE 2™ starring Chris Pratt, Elizabeth Banks, Will Arnett, Alison Brie, and more. So, are you wondering how to build your own destiny? Wondering how to keep the party going, even in the face of DUPLO alien invaders? Are you ready to make things awesomer? Then this is the guide for you!

Brand Highlights

- The second LEGO® movie hits the big screen February 9, 2018!
- The movie is being produced and distributed in conjunction with Warner Bros.
- All-star cast includes an all-star cast, including Chris Pratt, Elizabeth Banks, Will Arnett, Alison Brie, and more!
- Extensive outreach to LEGO® fans of all ages via LEGO® LIFE App, LEGO® websites and social platforms
- Social Media outreach campaign
- Books and content available to WB for movie screenings and contests!

Also Available

The LEGO® Movie 2: 8x8 with Stickers

978-1-338-30757-3 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB

The LEGO® Movie 2: Welcome to Apocalypseburg

978-1-338-30760-3 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB

The LEGO® Movie 2: Activity Book with Minifigure

978-1-338-38744-5 • \$11.99 • Dec 26, 2018 NOV

The LEGO® Movie 2: Keeping it Awesomer with Emmet (w/ minifigure)

978-1-338-30758-0 • \$12.99 • Dec 26, 2018 NOV

The LEGO® Movie 2: Junior Novel

978-1-338-30759-7 • \$8.99 • Dec 26, 2018 PB



Join the LEGO® Disney Princesses in their first EVER activity book!

LEGO® Disney Princess: Activity Book with Minibuild: Meet the Princesses

By AMEET Studio

Ariel, Jasmine, Cinderella, and the rest of the LEGO Disney Princesses come together in their first ever activity book that comes with a LEGO castle mini build. Filled with comics, puzzles, and more, this is a must-have for any fan of the LEGO Disney Princess brand!



Includes castle minibuild!



LEGO® Disney Princess:
Activity Book with Minibuild:
Meet the Princesses

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53919-6**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-53919-6**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**

Binding **Saddlestitch**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

There's never a dull moment in LEGO® City!



LEGO® City: Storybook with Minifigures and Minibuilds: Hospital Heist!

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31146-4**

Price **\$26.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31146-4**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **12**

Trim Size **7-3/4" x 6-3/4"**

Binding **Novelty**

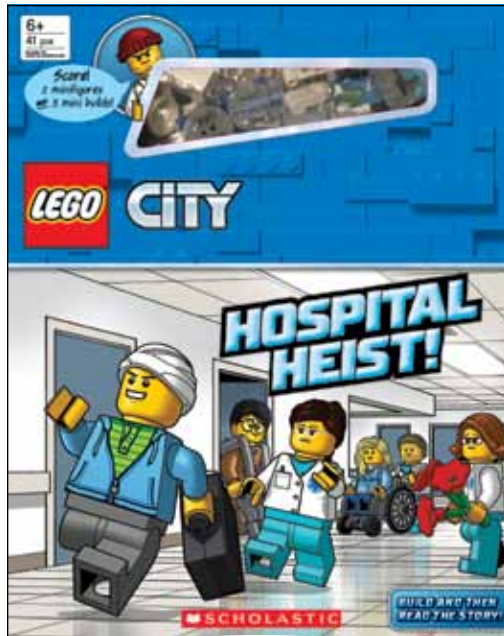
Format **Novelty**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**



**Comes with two minifigures
& minibuilds!**

LEGO® City: Storybook with Minifigures and Minibuilds: Hospital Heist!

By Paul Lee

A storybook with two minifigures and two mini builds that is full of fun surprises! This set comes with a book and perforated box that contains LEGO elements.

When a patient checks into LEGO City hospital after falling out of a tree, he's quick to leave his room behind and start snooping around! This man with a bandaged head isn't hurt at all – he's looking for stolen loot left behind by a fellow crook! It'll take the clever eye of the hospital's best scientist to stop him.

Packed with minifigures of a crook and doctor along with wheelchair, stretcher, and stolen briefcase mini builds, kids will love reading along with this LEGO City story while being directed to build characters and accessories featured in the text. It's a one of a kind reading and building experience!

Also Available

LEGO® City: Stop That Train!

978-1-338-26053-3 • \$6.99 • Oct 1, 2018 PB

LEGO® City: Coast Guard to the Rescue

978-1-338-21022-4 • \$6.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB

LEGO® City: Jungle Chase!

978-1-338-17320-8 • \$5.50 • Aug 29, 2017

LEGO® City: Police Pursuit!

978-1-338-11750-9 • \$5.50 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

LEGO® City: Escape from Prison Island

978-0-545-91386-7 • \$4.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO® City: Deep-Sea Treasure Dive

978-0-545-90591-6 • \$4.99 • Feb 1, 2016 PB

LEGO® City: Cops, Crocs, and Crooks!

978-0-545-78525-9 • \$4.99 • Feb 1, 2015 PB



A prequel to the animated Jurassic World told through LEGO®!

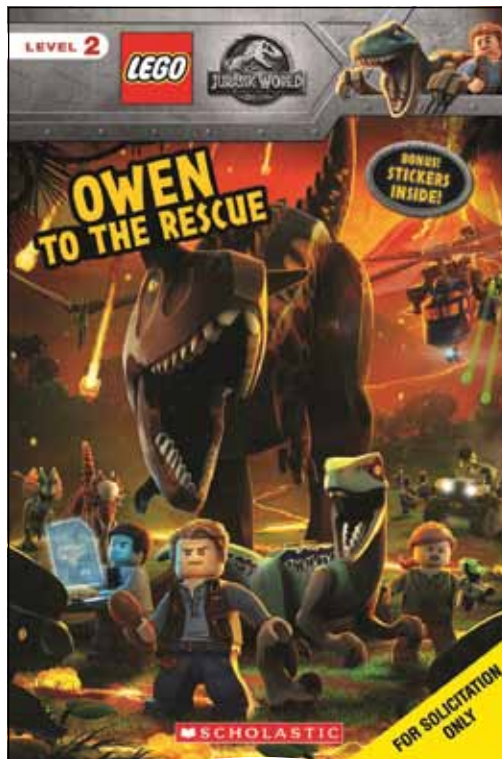
LEGO® Jurassic World: Owen to the Rescue

By Meredith Rusu

An all-new exhibit is set to open in LEGO Jurassic World, and it's up to Owen and Claire to make sure it goes off without a hitch in this all-new reader with stickers!

With the grand opening of Simon Masrani's super-secret dinosaur exhibit just days away, only one thing is missing – the dinosaurs! Owen Grady's first job at Jurassic World is to deliver the dinosaurs to the new attraction, or Simon Masrani will fire the person who hired Owen – his new assistant, Claire Dearing.

Filled with LEGO humor and tons of great dinosaurs, this laugh-out-loud reader is perfect for fans of LEGO and Jurassic World alike!



Includes stickers!

Also Available

LEGO® Jurassic World: Jurassic World's Greatest Hero (with Minifigure)

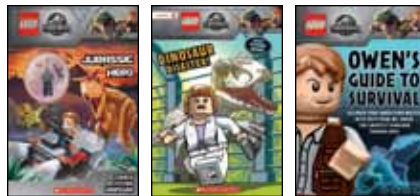
978-1-338-38743-8 • \$11.99 • Dec 26, 2018 NOV

LEGO® Jurassic World: Reader with Stickers

978-1-338-23801-3 • \$6.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

LEGO® Jurassic World: Owen's Guide to Survival

978-1-338-23802-0 • \$8.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB



Meredith Rusu is the author of more than 50 children's books, specializing in titles based on television and movies such as LEGO Ninjago, Peppa Pig, and Star Wars. She is also the author of The DATA Set series under the name Ada Hopper. Meredith lives in New Jersey with her husband and two young sons who provide much of the inspiration for her writing. When she isn't working, Meredith enjoys karaoke, spending time with family, and going on the occasional adventure or two.

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.



**LEGO® Jurassic World:
Owen to the Rescue**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53920-2**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-53920-2**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1-3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **USC,AUS,NZ**

A guide to all the awesome sharks from Hungry Shark! Comes with poster!

Scholastic Paperbacks

**Hungry Shark
Official Shark-tastic Guide**

Pub/In-store **June 25, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56873-8**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-56873-8**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**



Includes poster!

Hungry Shark Official Shark-tastic Guide

By Arie Kaplan

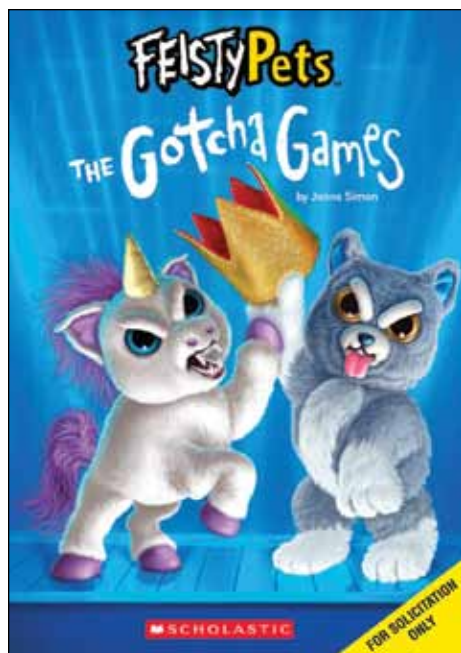
Just in time for shark week comes this guide to all of the sharks from the Hungry Shark franchise. With exclusive info about fearsome fish like Tiger Shark and Great White, to goofballs like Mako Shark and Porbeagle, this is a guide with some serious "teeth." Plus, comes with an awesome, exclusive poster! It's a must-have for fans of this biting funny game.

Publishing in July!

Brand Highlights

- Hungry Shark is Ubisoft's game franchise in which kids play as a variety of hilarious sharks who want to eat everything in sight.
- Hungry Shark games have been downloaded over 500 million times since their launch in 2010!
- Hungry Shark animated shorts on YouTube are a huge hit, with four episodes having been viewed a combined 59 million times.
- (400,000 subscribers to the Hungry Shark YouTube channel - Videos have been viewed over 220 million times!)
- The brand does annual partnership with Shark Week on the Discovery Channel, creating animated content and YouTube tie-ins.
- 2 new games "Hungry Sharks Heroes" and "Hungry Shark Sports" planned for 2019 and 2020, with the 10th anniversary celebration of the brand in 2020!

These aren't your average animals . . .



Feisty Pets: The Gotcha Games

By Jenne Simon

From the twisted minds behind the laugh-out-loud YouTube short films comes Feisty Pets fiction!

It's time for the Gotcha Games, a Feisty Pet prank war where anything goes! The winner gets the Gotcha Crown – plus eternal bragging rights.

Lethal Lena has her eyes on the prize, and Glenda Glitterpoop is already planning her coronation outfit. But they better watch out: Karl the Snarl is prepared to bring it, and Sammy Suckerpunch is waiting to pounce!

Who can pull off the funniest tricks, the sickest burns, and the most unexpected pranks ever? The Feisty Pets are ready to find out!



KleptoDogs: It's Their Turn Now! (Guidebook): GemDog's Fetching Guide to Fun

By Daphne Pendergrass

The KleptoDogs aren't your average pups! They leap through mystic portals to steal random objects from mysterious locations.

Learn all about GemDog and his clan of unique KleptoDogs. With profiles on 50 of the silly dogs and hilarious tidbits throughout, this guide has everything you need to know about the popular KleptoDogs game.

Feisty Pets

Feisty Pets: The Gotcha Games

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-54586-9**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-54586-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Toys, Dolls &
Puppets**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

KLEPTODOGS

**KleptoDogs:
It's Their Turn Now! (Guidebook):
GemDog's Fetching Guide to Fun**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-55604-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-55604-9**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

Jenne Simon is the author of more than 40 books for children, as well as a children's book editor who helps authors craft stories of their own. She lives with her husband, cat, and a mountain of books in Brooklyn, New York.

Daphne Pendergrass is a children's book author from Long Island. She has written books tied to properties such as PJ Masks and Harry Potter.

HyperBeard Games © 2018

Licensed Publishing
September 2019

159

Bedtime Adventures with Sunny Day, Nella the Princess Knight, and Shimmer and Shine.

شركة النشر والتوزيع

Bedtime Adventures with Sunny Day, Nella the Princess Knight and Shimmer and Shine: A Projecting Storybook

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53874-8**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-53874-8**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **7-1/2" x 10-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **3 - 6**

R.L. **0 - 1**

Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams**

Territory **USC**



Projects 20 images!

Bedtime Adventures with Sunny Day, Nella the Princess Knight and Shimmer and Shine: A Projecting Storybook

By **Mickie Matheis**

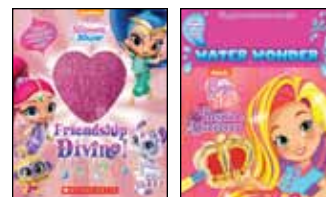
This hardcover storybook includes an enclosed projector at the top that projects 20 images onto the wall or ceiling to go along with the story as you read! Just dim the lights so the projected images show on your wall, perfect for right before bedtime.

Enjoy three bedtime stories with your favorite Nick Jr. characters! Join Sunny Day and friends on a search for a missing teddy bear, Nella and pals on a quest to find the ending to a story, and Shimmer, Shine, and Leah as they pay a visit to the Dream Genie.

Also Available

Sunny Day: Royal Makeover (Water Wonder)
978-1-338-34544-5 • \$14.99 • Apr 30, 2019 NOV

Friendships Divine!: Shimmer And Shine Magic Sequins
978-1-338-28388-4 • \$16.99 • Aug 28, 2018 BB



Nonfiction & Reference



From the brain of Mike Lowery, all things prehistoric – full of

TROODON

THE SMARTEST DINO AWARD

It had an **UNUSUALLY LARGE BRAIN**

that might have made it a little smarter than other dinosaurs, but still only about as smart as a chicken.

WEIRD FACT → One scientist speculated that if the troodonts weren't killed off in the mass extinction, they possibly could have evolved into intelligent creatures with bodies similar to humans... but of course this didn't really happen!

STEGOSAURUS

THE, UM, NOT-So-SMARTEST DINOSAUR AWARD GOES TO:

Okay, they probably weren't the dumbest dinosaurs, but they did have unusually small brains!

BRAIN THE SIZE OF A LIME!

THEIR SPIRES TAIL IS CALLED A THAGOMIZER!

PALEONTOLOGISTS FOUND IT SO HARD TO BELIEVE THAT THE STEGOSAURUS HAD SUCH A SMALL BRAIN THAT FOR A WHILE SOME BELIEVED THEY HAD EXTRA BRAIN MATTER IN THEIR HIP REGION!

LET THEM TRY TO JURY BE A PINEAPPLE OF EXTRA (LIME?)

TYRANNOSAURUS REX!

NAME MEANS: "TYRANT LIZARD KING"

- COULD GROW 15-20 FEET TALL
- THEY HAD BIG BRAINS! (ABOUT TWICE AS BIG AS OTHER PREDATORS THEIR SIZE)

They grew VERY QUICKLY. Between the ages of 14 and 18 they would put on an average of 5 pounds every single day.

More than 20 almost-complete T. rex skeletons have been found. The most intact one is named Sue.

CONTRARY TO POPULAR BELIEF, the T. rex actually had really great eyesight (and they were fast enough to have caught humans! if we had lived in the time of the dinosaurs).

SO THE T. REX WASN'T THE BIGGEST OR THE FASTEST DINOSAUR BUT THEY DID HAVE REALLY BIG TEETH!

BIGGEST TEETH AWARD!

ITS TEETH WERE THE SIZE OF BANANAS!

THAT'S BANANAS! BUT, UM, MUCH SHARPER.

They could use their super strong jaws to dig, lift, run, and jump... if most times their prey with a single bite.

Their arms were only 3 feet long. That might seem little, but they weren't useless! It's believed that they were used to hold prey while eating or to SLASH prey if they got too close.

comes the **ULTIMATE** book about weird, wacky, and wild facts!

Everything Awesome About Dinosaurs and Other Prehistoric Beasts

By Mike Lowery

The Boys' Book of Survival meets Dav Pilkey with a prehistoric twist, in this definitive, go-to book about everything AWESOME you EVER wanted to know about dinosaurs. Discover a wealth of weird, wacky, and wild facts about dinosaurs, told in Mike Lowery's signature comic style with bright and energetic artwork, fresh framing devices, and hilarious jokes. This will be the go-to book for dinosaur enthusiasts that kids will put in their backpacks and obsess over, bridging the gap between encyclopedic nonfiction content and lighter picture book fare, filling the need with a one-stop shop for the legions of 6-9 year olds who want to know absolutely everything there is to know about dinosaurs.

Discover the must-have book for dinosaur enthusiasts, a madcap field guide full of facts and humor, and learn everything you ever wanted to know about prehistoric beasts!



Praise for *Mac Undercover*, illustrated by Mike Lowery:

* "...Lowery's comic-style images play a key role in the humor... Told with a sense of nostalgia for 1980s history and pop culture, the silliness and originality of this book will hook young readers." — *School Library Journal*, starred review

"[Barnett's] riotous series debut as an adult recalling a 1980s childhood caper... goofy, two-color pictures by Lowery (the Doodle Adventure series) ramp up the silliness of this adventure... which should snare even the most hesitant readers." — *Publishers Weekly*

Mike Lowery, creator of the Doodle Adventures series, *The Kid's Awesome Activity Calendar*, and illustrator of the Mac B., Sky Kid series (written by Mac Barnett), is an illustrator whose work appears in everything from greeting cards to children's books. He lives with his wife and two children in Atlanta, Georgia.

ORCHARD BOOKS

Everything Awesome About Dinosaurs and Other Prehistoric Beasts

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-35972-5**
Price **\$22.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-35972-5**
Pages **128SE**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **8-1/2" x 10"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **6 - 9**
R.L. **1 - 3**
Category **(NF) Animals / Dinosaurs & Prehistoric Creatures**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Get to know one of the coolest creatures in the ocean, up close and personal.

Scholastic Press

Go! Field Guide: Sharks

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53955-4**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-53955-4**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **6-1/4" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **2 - 6**

Category **(NF) Animals/
Marine Life**

Territory **USC**



Go! Field Guide: Sharks

By Scholastic

Dive into the weird and fascinating world of sharks with this guide to these fearsome and misunderstood animals. Packaged with lifelike model shark teeth, *Go! Field Guide: Sharks* features detailed photos and awesome facts for every reader.

Who Would Win? is back with another exciting bind-up featuring five more books in this action-packed animal series!

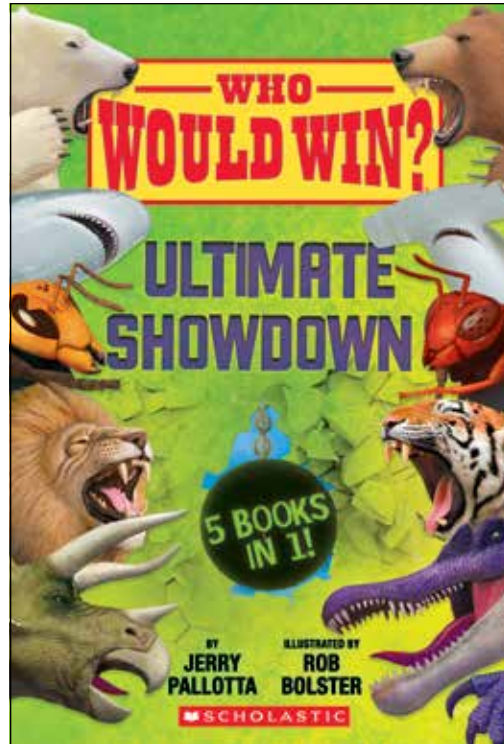
Who Would Win?: Ultimate Showdown

By Jerry Pallotta


Illustrated by Rob Bolster

What if one dangerous animal had a fight with another? Who do you think would win? In this five-book bind-up of the popular Who Would Win? series, kids will learn about each animal's anatomy, behavior, and more. Then compare and contrast the battling pairs before finally discovering the winner! This nonfiction collection is full of facts, photos, and realistic illustrations, and it includes a range of mammals, sea creatures, insects, and dinosaurs to satisfy all kinds of animal fans, including Lion vs. Tiger, Hammerhead vs. Bull Shark, Polar Bear vs. Grizzly Bear, Hornet vs. Wasp, and Triceratops vs. Spinosaurus.

So who do YOU think would win?



5 books in 1!

Scholastic Press 
**Who Would Win?:
Ultimate Showdown**
Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53556-3**
Price **\$13.99**
 **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-53556-3**
Pages **160**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
Category **(NF) Animals /
General**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Jerry Pallotta is an award-winning author of children's books, including *What I Saw in the Teachers' Lounge*, *Dinosaur Christmas*, *Who Will Guide My Sleigh Tonight?*, *Apple Fractions*, and *The Hershey's Milk Chocolate Multiplication Book*. His combination of interesting facts, detailed research, humor, and realistic illustrations have mesmerized countless children. You can visit him online at www.jerrypallotta.com.

Rob Bolster is both a fine artist and a professional illustrator. His work has appeared in newspaper and magazine advertisements, and he has illustrated many books for young readers, including the bestselling *Who Would Win?* series. Rob lives and works near Boston, Massachusetts.

Nonfiction &
Reference
October 2019

165

Must-have books for animal lovers!

Scholastic

Animals: The Definitive Guide of the World's Wildlife

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-36005-9**

Price **\$26.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-36005-9**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **10**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Flexibound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Animals / Mammals**

Territory **WORLD**

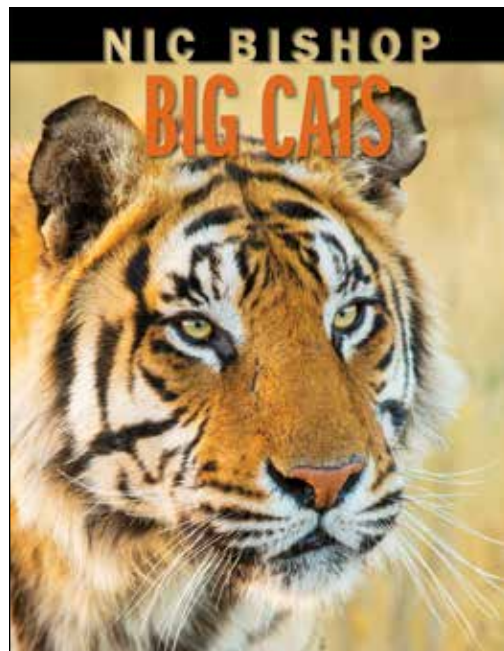


Animals: The Definitive Guide of the World's Wildlife

By Scholastic

More than 1,000 animal species are profiled in this truly stunning, all-new information book. Packed with the latest expert information across the world of natural history research along with eye-catching photographs, *Animals* includes short, educational feature spreads that include top 10 lists as well as deep dives into themes affecting all the nature on our planet, from habitats to lifecycle and from migration to conservation.

A beautiful addition to any classroom or budding scientist's bookshelf.



Nic Bishop Big Cats

By Nic Bishop

With grace, guile, and unstoppable power, big cats are admired for their speed and strength. Although they are related to house cats, these magnificent creatures are nothing like our pets!

With breathtaking full-page images, Sibert Medal-winning photographer Nic Bishop introduces readers to a variety of beautiful and stealthy big cats. The simple, engaging text presents both basic information and captivating details about the appearance, habits, and remarkable abilities of these amazing felines. An index and glossary are included, along with an author's note detailing his research and the fun stories behind the photographs.

Scholastic Press

Nic Bishop Big Cats

Pub/In-store **October 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60577-9**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-60577-9**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Animals / Lions, Tigers, Leopards, etc.**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Sibert Medalist **Nic Bishop** is the author and photographer of many award-winning books for children, including *Red-Eyed Tree Frog*; *Chameleon*; *Nic Bishop Spiders*; and most recently, *Nic Bishop Snakes*. He has a doctorate in biological sciences and a passionate interest in many of the smaller animals on our planet. Nic lives in New Zealand. Visit him online at www.nicbishop.com.

Explore the science behind our most delicious dishes!

Now You Know What You Eat

By Valorie Fisher

Valorie Fisher dives deep into the science of what we eat and where ingredients come from by exploring what happens behind the scenes of favorite, everyday foods like pizza, honey, milk, maple syrup, vegetable soup, and more!

With the help of bold, eye-catching yet simple graphics, inquisitive minds will love discovering what makes popcorn pop, why bread rises, and how bees make honeycomb. With this book peppered with facts like how many eggs a hen lays in a year and how many gallons of sap it takes to make one gallon of syrup, readers will be fascinated by all the amazing things they never knew about the food they eat!

Now You Know What You Eat also includes a glossary, and a graphic about the food groups, as well as an introduction to vitamins and minerals. With a growing focus on STEM for this early age group, this book encourages readers to ask their own questions about the world around them, and to fall in love with discovering the answers!

Praise for *Now You Know How It Works*:

A Junior Library Guild Selection

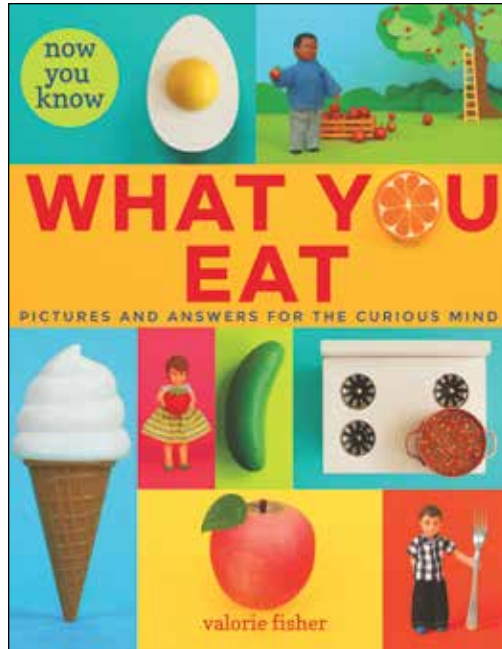
"A bright and stimulating introduction to the mechanics and makeup of everyday objects and phenomena." — *School Library Journal*

"Fisher introduces complex concepts concisely while gently suggesting to readers that there is a world of knowledge to be discovered in everyday things." — *Publishers Weekly*

Also Available

Now You Know How It Works

978-1-338-21545-8 • \$23.99 • Sep 11, 2018 HC



ORCHARD BOOKS

Now You Know What You Eat

Pub/In-store **October 15, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21546-5**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21546-5**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 11-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 7**

R.L. **P - 2**

Category **(NF) Science & Nature / Botany**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Valorie Fisher is the author and illustrator of *My Big Brother* and *My Big Sister*, both Oppenheim Toy Portfolio Platinum Award winners; and *Ellsworth's Extraordinary Electric Ears*, called "sassy" in a starred review from *Publishers Weekly*. Her photographs have been widely exhibited and are in many major museum collections, including the Brooklyn Museum, London's Victoria and Albert Museum, and the Bibliothèque Nationale in Paris. Ms. Fisher lives in Cornwall Bridge, Connecticut, with her family.

Nonfiction &
Reference
October 2019

167

An updated edition of the Scholastic dictionary – featuring 500+ new entries!

Scholastic Press

Scholastic Children's Dictionary (2019)

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23006-2**

Price **\$29.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23006-2**

Pages **880**

Carton Qty **6**

Trim Size **8" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

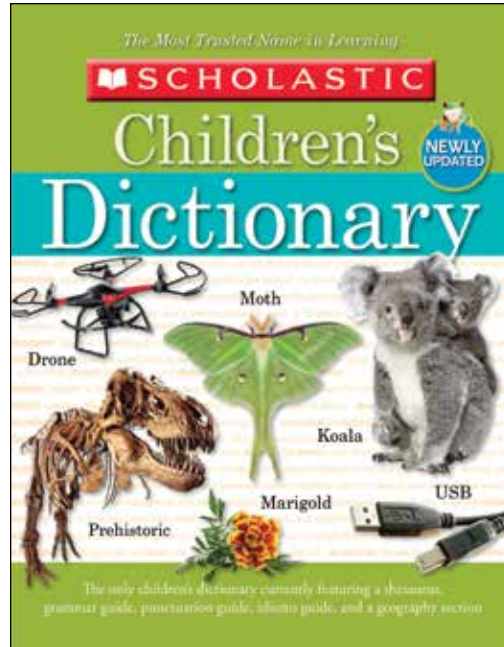
Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Reference / Dictionaries**

Territory **WORLD**



Scholastic Children's Dictionary (2019)

By Scholastic

Scholastic's trusted dictionary is back and filled with up-to-date information on technological, scientific, and cultural terms, hundreds of new words, and in-depth sidebars featuring new, colorful images. In addition to a kid-friendly pronunciation guide and sample sentences, the Scholastic Children's Dictionary includes a thesaurus, as well as guides to grammar, idioms, geography, and US presidents.

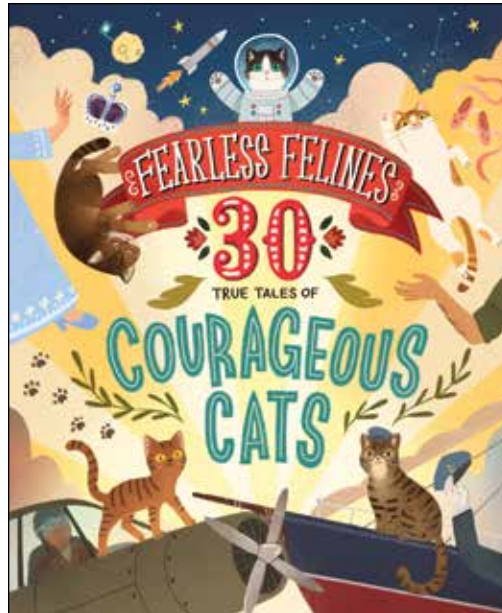
The perfect reference guide for kids and ENL learners of all ages.

From World War II London to outer space, meet the coolest cats in history!

Fearless Felines: 30 True Tales of Courageous Cats

By Kimberlie Hamilton

Drawing from the thrilling lives of more than 30 adorable cats throughout history, Kimberlie Hamilton retells the fascinating tales of cats through the centuries. Meet Mrs. Chippy, a cat who joined a daring ocean journey to Antarctica, or Simon, the only cat to receive a medal for wartime bravery, and dozens more. Filled with colorful depictions of each cat and feline facts throughout, this is the perfect gift for cat and history lovers alike.



Scholastic Press 
**Fearless Felines:
30 True Tales of Courageous Cats**
Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-35583-3**
Price **\$13.99**
 **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-35583-3**
Pages **160**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **7-1/2" x 9"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(NF) Animals / Cats**
Territory **WORLD**

Kimberlie Hamilton is passionate about animals (especially cats!) and loves to write entertaining nonfiction books for children. Kimberlie has a MFA from the University of California, Los Angeles and is currently pursuing another Master's in Cultural & Creative Communication at the University of Aberdeen. She used to live in sunny Southern California and now lives in misty Northern Scotland with four cats.

Nonfiction &
Reference
November 2019

169

Nick Seluk's hilarious new nonfiction picture book all about your body's very own computer – the brain!

ORCHARD BOOKS

The Brain is Kind of a Big Deal

Pub/In-store October 1, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-16700-9

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-16700-9

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 9-1/4" x 9-1/4"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

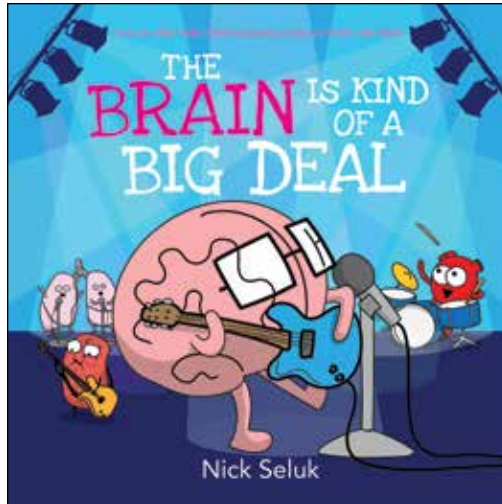
Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (NF) Humor / General

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



The Brain is Kind of a Big Deal

By Nick Seluk

Have you ever thought about everything your brain does for you? It is always working to keep you alive and safe. (Plus it lets you think about funny stuff, too.) So why is the brain such a big deal? Because it makes you YOU, of course!

This funny and factual picture book from *Heart and Brain* creator Nick Seluk explains the science behind everything the brain helps you do: keeping your heart beating, telling you when you are sleepy, remembering stuff, and more. The brain is in charge of everything you do, every minute of every day for your entire life. That's kind of a big deal.

Each spread features bite-sized text and comic-style art with sidebars sprinkled throughout. Anthropomorphized organs and body parts – recognizable from Nick Seluk's *New York Times* bestselling book – help readers learn through funny jokes and comic panels. Funny, smart, and accessible, *The Brain Is Kind of a Big Deal* is a must-have!

Praise for *The Sun Is Kind of a Big Deal*:

"This charming star shines bright." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"The silliness might be the trick to get students learning about the sun in a fun way. VERDICT An amusing treat for kids interested in space." – *School Library Journal*

Also Available

The Sun Is Kind of a Big Deal

978-1-338-16697-2 • \$23.99 • Oct 9, 2018 HC



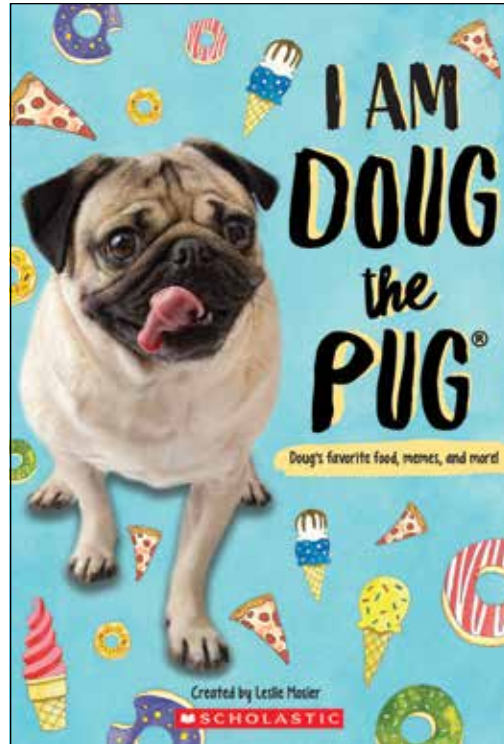
Nick Seluk worked as a graphic designer before becoming a full-time illustrator. He is the creator of the popular *Awkward Yeti* comic and author of the *New York Times* bestselling *Heart and Brain*, and its follow-ups *Gut Instincts* and *Body Language*. His work has appeared on CBSNews.com, Huffington Post, BuzzFeed, reddit, and blogs across the internet. Nick lives in Michigan with his family. Visit him online at www.theawkwardyeti.com.

Say hello to Doug the Pug, the most famous pup on your feed!

I Am Doug the Pug

By Carly Anne West

Try not to melt as you flip through adorable photos of Doug modeling costumes, chowing down on treats, and making celeb appearances. Complete fun activities and learn all about how Doug came to be the superstar he is today.



Scholastic Publishing

I Am Doug the Pug

Pub/In-store September 3, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-35953-4

Price \$11.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-35953-4

Pages 96

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / Softback

Ages 7-10

R.L. 2-5

Category (NF) Animals / Dogs

Territory USCMEXICO



Learn all about the hottest from the past year, in

Scholastic Year in Sports 2020

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-56550-8**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-56550-8**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Sports & Recreation / General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Book of World Records 2020

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57570-5**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-57570-5**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **28**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Curiosities & Wonders**

Territory **WORLD**

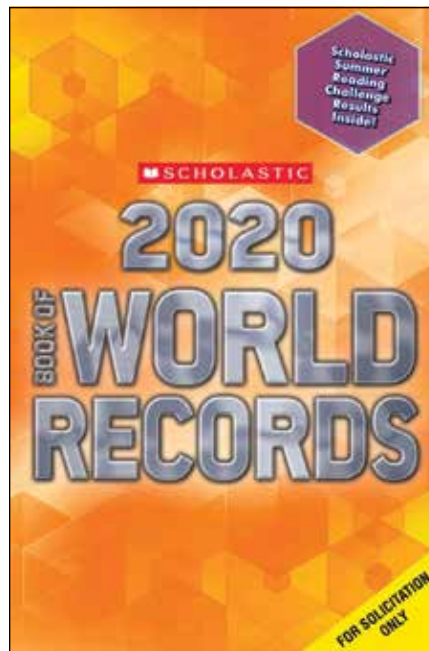


Scholastic Year in Sports 2020

By James Buckley Jr.

Scholastic's annual *Year in Sports* returns with brand new, exciting coverage of the past year's sporting events. This 2020 edition features colorful photographs from right in the action, completely updated facts and stats, plus special features on the X Games and other major sports events.

Read about all of the top athletes, championships, and legends. Read about all your favorite stars in baseball, basketball, football, and more, this book is perfect for sports newbies, as well as the most devoted fans.



Scholastic Book of World Records 2020

By Scholastic

Discover all the amazing world records and all the latest and greatest pop culture crazes in this updated 2020 edition!

- Which video game has smashed all other streaming records?
- How many square feet is the smallest house in London?
- Where can you find the tallest tree on earth?

Discover the most impressive and jaw-dropping world records in science, tech, pop culture, sports, nature, and more in the fifth edition of our world records annual, *Book of World Records 2020*. Complete with "Trending" sections for every category, this book includes all the social media sensations, spectacular stats, and unique facts you need to know from 2020.

James Buckley Jr. is one of the top authors of sports books for young readers. He has written over 50 books on sports for kids, including the Scholastic Year in Sports series. Visit him online at www.jamesbuckleyjr.com.

games, sports and world records Scholastic's annual guides!

Game On! 2020

By Scholastic

Get ready for another awesome year of gaming with this ultimate guide to all your favorite games, including a definitive list of the biggest games of the past year and hot new ones coming in 2020!

Game On! 2020 is the most comprehensive guide to all the best games, tech, and streamers, featuring some of the year's greatest gaming moments and exclusive interviews with Twitch stars, YouTube legends, and game developers.

This complete guide is packed with top gaming secrets, stats, tips, and tricks for all your favorite games. All games featured in *Game On! 2020* are rated T for Teen or younger, keeping it appropriate for young gamers.



Scholastic's Annual Guides

Game On! 2020

Pub/In-store **November 5, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-57569-9**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-57569-9**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **44**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(NF) Games & Activities / Video & Electronic**

Territory **WORLD**

Through her eyes, the moving story of a young Rwandan girl born with clubfeet.

Scholastic Press

Her Own Two Feet

Pub/In-store October 1, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-35637-3

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-35637-3

Pages 208

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

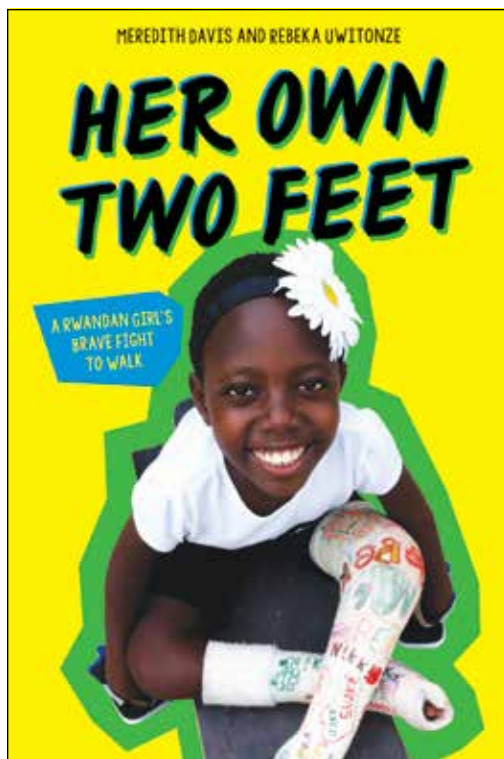
Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (NF) Biography &
Autobiography /
General

Territory USCPH

eBOOK Available



Her Own Two Feet: A Rwandan Girl's Brave Fight to Walk

By Meredith Davis

Rebeka Uwitonze was born in Rwanda with curled and twisted feet, which meant she had to crawl or be carried to get around. At nine years old, she gets an offer that could change her life. A doctor in the US might be able to turn her feet. But it means leaving her own family behind and going to America on her own.

Her Own Two Feet tells Rebeka's inspiring story through her eyes, with the help of one of her hosts. She travels from Rwanda to Austin, Texas, to join the Davis family, despite knowing almost no English. In the face of dozens of hospital visits and painful surgeries, Rebeka's incredible bravery and joyful spirit carry her to the opportunity of a lifetime. A stunning debut about hope, perseverance, and what becomes possible when you take a risk.

Meredith Davis worked at an independent children's bookstore and started the Austin chapter of the Society of Children's Book Writers and Illustrators before earning her MFA in Writing for Children and Young Adults from Vermont College of Fine Arts. She lives and writes in Austin, Texas.

Rebeka Uwitonze goes to school in Kayonza, Rwanda, and spends her holidays at her home in Bugesera. She was born with arthrogryposis, a disease that caused her joints to contract, resulting in stiffness, clubfeet, and muscle atrophy in her arms. *Her Own Two Feet* is her debut book, in which she is able to share her inspiring story with the world. To find out more about Rebeka, go to www.meredithldavis.com/chance-comes-once.

An incredible teenage memoir from Sharon Robinson – set during the 1960's American civil rights movement!

Child of the Dream: A Memoir of 1963

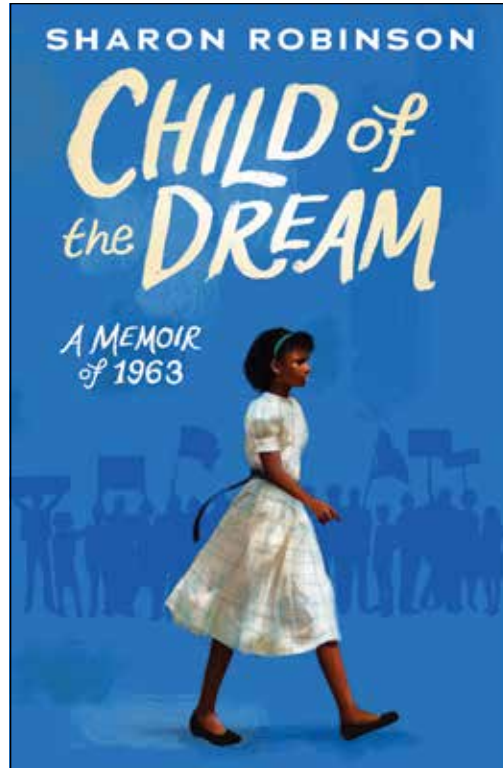
By Sharon Robinson

In January of 1963, Sharon Robinson turned 13 the night before George Wallace declared on national television “segregation now, segregation tomorrow, segregation forever” in his inauguration for governor of Alabama. That was the start of a year that would become one of the most pivotal years in the history of America.

As the daughter of Jackie Robinson, Sharon had incredible access to some of the most important events of the era, including her family hosting several fundraisers for Martin Luther King Jr. at their home in Connecticut, other civil rights heroes of the day calling Jackie Robinson for advice and support, and even attending the March on Washington for Freedom and Jobs.

But Sharon was also dealing with her own personal problems, like going through puberty, being one of the only black children in her wealthy Connecticut neighborhood, and figuring out her own role in the fight for equality.

This memoir follows Sharon as she goes through that incredible year of her life.



Also Available

The Hero Two Doors Down

978-0-545-80452-3 • \$8.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB



Sharon Robinson, daughter of baseball legend Jackie Robinson, is the author of several works of fiction and nonfiction. She has also written several widely praised nonfiction books about her father, including *Jackie's Nine*, *Jackie Robinson's Values to Live By*, and *Promises to Keep: How Jackie Robinson Changed America*.

Scholastic Press

**Child of the Dream:
A Memoir of 1963**

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28280-1**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28280-1**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Sports &
Recreation /
Baseball & Softbal**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Nonfiction &
Reference
September 2019**

175

Bestselling author Da Chen weaves a deeply moving account about growing up during the Chinese Cultural Revolution.

Girl Under a Red Moon

Pub/In-store **September 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26386-2**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26386-2**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

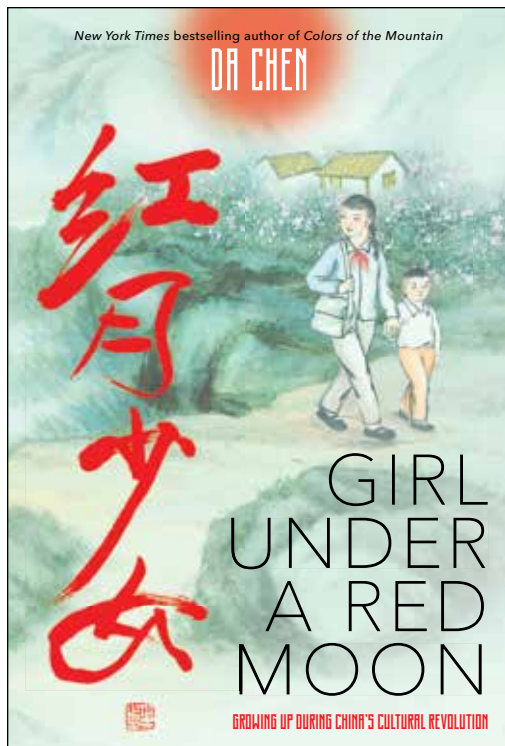
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Biography &
Autobiography /
Cultural Her**

Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available



Girl Under a Red Moon: Growing Up During China's Cultural Revolution

By Da Chen

In a small village called Yellow Stone, in southeastern China, Sisi is a model sister, daughter, and student. She brews tea for her grandfather in the morning, leads recitations at school as class monitor, and helps care for her youngest brother, Da.

But when students are selected during a school ceremony to join the prestigious Red Guard, Sisi is passed over. Worse, she is shamed for her family's past – they are former landowners who have no place in the new Communist order. Her only escape is to find work at another school, bringing Da along with her. But the siblings find new threats in Bridge Town, too, and Sisi will face choices between family and nation, between safety and justice. With the tide of the Cultural Revolution rising, Sisi must decide if she will swim against the current, or get swept up in the wave.

Bestselling author Da Chen paints a vivid portrait of his older sister and a land thrust into turmoil during the tumultuous Chinese Cultural Revolution.

Da Chen's life is a true immigrant success story. A native of China, Chen grew up in a tiny village without electricity or running water. He was a victim of communist political persecution during the Chinese Cultural Revolution but then went on to study at the Beijing Languages and Culture University. Da arrived in America at the age of twenty-three with only \$30 and a bamboo flute, and attended the Columbia University School of Law on a full scholarship. Da is the *New York Times* bestselling author of *Colors of the Mountain*, a memoir; *Sounds of the River*; *Brothers*; the middle-grade novels *Wandering Warrior* and *Girl Under a Red Moon*; and several other titles. He lives in Southern California, with his family.

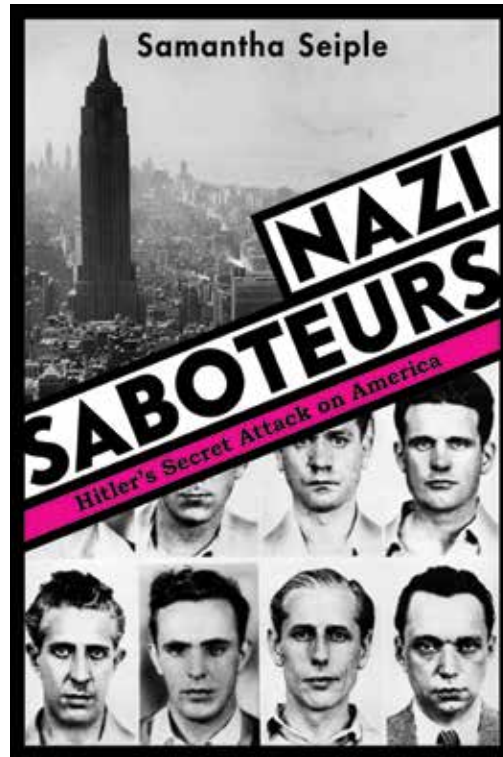
A gripping tale of the little-known Nazi plot to attack on American soil.

Nazi Saboteurs: Hitler's Secret Attack on America

By Samantha Seiple

In 1942, amid a growing German threat, Nazi agents infiltrated the United States in hopes of destroying American infrastructure and sowing panic throughout the nation. *Nazi Saboteurs* tells the nail-biting tale of this daring plot, buried in history, for young readers for the first time. Black-and-white historical photos throughout paint a picture of a nation on edge, the FBI caught unawares, and the incredible capture of eight dangerous criminals.

A thrilling historical narrative for WWII buffs, reluctant readers, and adventure junkies.



Scholastic Press
**Nazi Saboteurs: Hitler's Secret
Attack on America**

Pub/In-store **December 3, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25914-8**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25914-8**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(NF) History /
Military & Wars**

Territory **USC**

eBOOK Available

Samantha Seiple is the author of *Lincoln's Spymaster: Allan Pinkerton, America's First Private Eye*, a 2015 Junior Library Guild Selection; *Ghosts in the Fog: The Untold Story of Alaska's WWII Invasion*; and *Byrd & Igloo: A Polar Adventure*. She has worked as a competitive intelligence specialist for a Fortune 500 company, as a librarian, and as a production editor and copy editor. Her education includes degrees in English, journalism, and library and information science. She lives in Asheville, North Carolina.

**Nonfiction &
Reference
December 2019**

177

Buzz introduces Fly Guy to one of the coolest vehicles around: monster trucks!

 Cartwheel 1-800-1-1

Fly Guy Presents: Scholastic Reader, Level 2: Monster Trucks

Pub/In-store October 1, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-35389-1

Price \$5.50

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-35389-1

Pages 32

Carton Qty 100

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

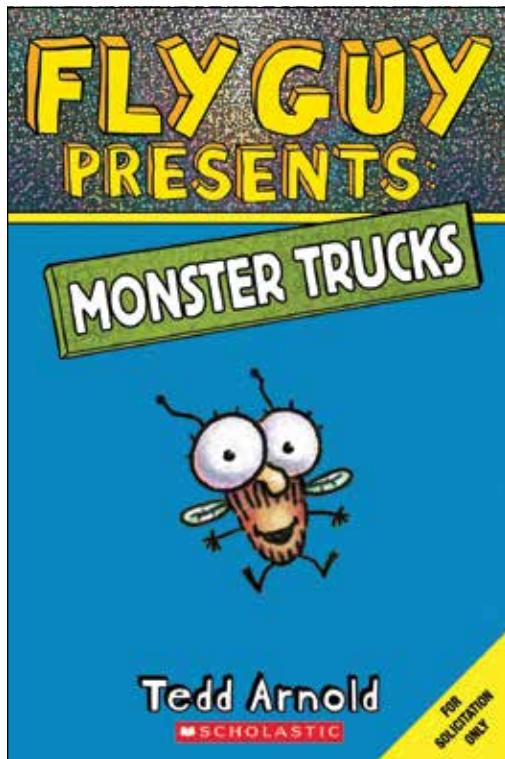
Format Reader

Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (NF) Readers / Beginner

Territory WORLD



Fly Guy Presents: Scholastic Reader, Level 2: Monster Trucks

By Tedd Arnold

Buzz and Fly Guy learn about monster truck technology, tricks, events, world records, and safety. Aside from jumping over airplanes and crunching cars, monster trucks can be found saving people from floods and entertaining audiences across the world. These “monsterzzzz” are nothing to be scared of!

Award-winning author-illustrator Tedd Arnold brings nonfiction to life for beginning readers in the next book in the kid-favorite Fly Guy Presents series. There are humorous illustrations and engaging photographs throughout. And the front cover features eye-catching holographic foil!

Also Available

Fly Guy Presents: Garbage and Recycling
978-1-338-21719-3 • \$5.50 • Feb 26, 2019 PB

Fly Guy Presents: Police Officers
978-1-338-21717-9 • \$5.50 • Jun 26, 2018 PB

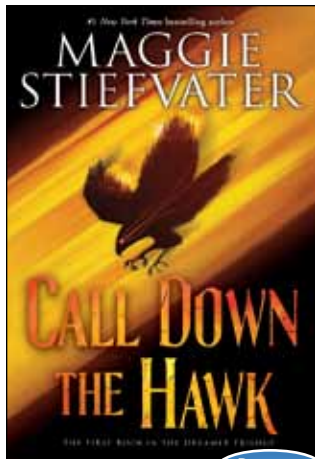
Scholastic Reader, Level 2 Fly Guy Presents: Castles
978-0-545-91738-4 • \$5.50 • Jan 3, 2017 PB

Scholastic Reader, Level 2: Fly Guy Presents: Weather
978-0-545-85187-9 • \$5.50 • Sep 13, 2016 PB



Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy series, *Green Wilma*, *Parts*, and other popular picture books. He is also the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.

Scholastic fiction also available on audio!



Page 23

Nov 5, 2019
978-1-338-23012-3 • \$61.99



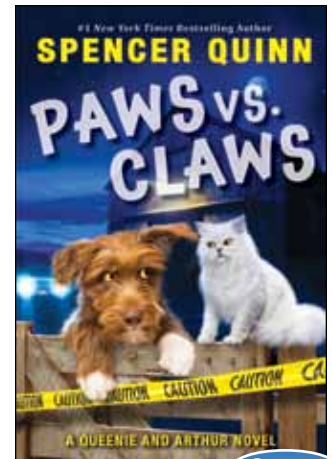
Page 25

Sept 17, 2019
978-1-338-56756-4 • \$39.99



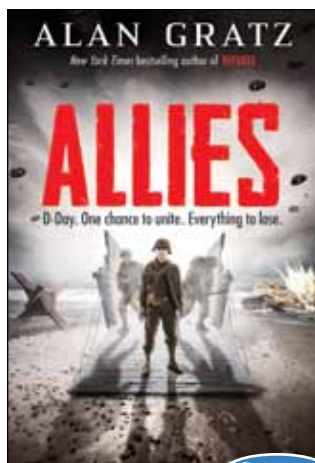
Page 73

Sept 3, 2019
978-1-338-58529-2 • \$34.99



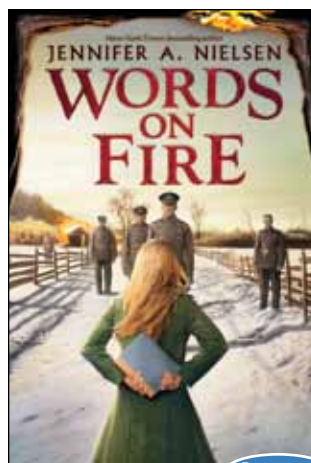
Page 75

Sept 17, 2019
978-1-338-56721-2 • \$39.99



Page 101

Oct 15, 2019
978-1-338-56718-2 • \$39.99



Page 103

Oct 1, 2019
978-1-338-56750-2 • \$39.99



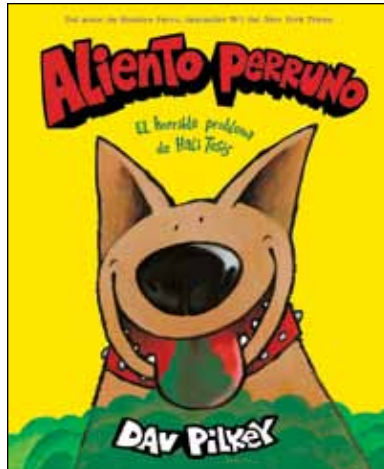
Canadian Author!

Sept 3, 2019
978-1-338-56753-3 • \$34.99

Scholastic en Español



Sept 3, 2019
978-1-338-56600-0 • \$16.99 POB



Sept 3, 2019
978-1-338-56597-3 • \$8.99 PB



Sept 3, 2019
978-1-338-56596-6 • \$9.99 PB

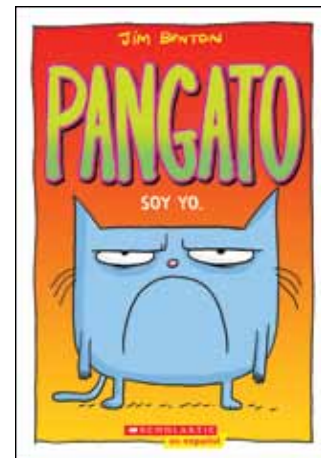
Bilingual



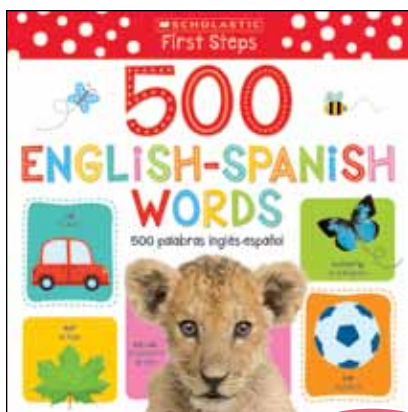
Sept 3, 2019
978-1-338-56598-0 • \$7.99 PB



Sept 3, 2019
978-1-338-56599-7 • \$12.99 PB



Sept 3, 2019
978-1-338-56601-7 • \$11.99 PB



Sept 3, 2019
978-1-338-59315-0 • \$13.99 POB

Bilingual



Sept 17, 2019
978-1-338-33085-4 • \$7.99 PB



Dec 3, 2019
978-1-338-56594-2 • \$9.99 BB

Bilingual

Index

A

Alexander, K. R..... 80
 Alexander, Lori..... 94
 Allies..... 101
All the Colors of Magic..... 131
Alyssa Milano's Hope Book #1: Project Middle School..... 105
Amber & Dusk..... 132
 Andreae, Giles..... 91
Animals: The Definitive Guide of the World's Wildlife..... 166
Anything But Okay..... 76
Apex Legends: The Unofficial Guide..... 145
 Appel, Julie..... 126
 Arnold, Tedd..... 56, 177
 Auerbach, Annie..... 140
 Ayris Burnell, Heather..... 47

B

Baby-Sitters Club Graphix #1-7 Box Set..... 14
Baby-Sitters Club, The Graphix #7: Boy-Crazy Stacey: A Graphix Book..... 15
 Bajet, John John..... 30, 31
Bakugan: Gaming Guide.... 150
 Ballard, Jenna..... 139
 Barnett, Mac..... 21
Bedtime Adventures with Sunny Day, Nella the Princess Knight and Shimmer and Shine: A Projecting Storybook.... 160
Bedtime for Baby Shark: Doo Doo Doo Doo Doo..... 30
 Bell, Mia..... 65
Bendy and the Ink Machine, Book 1: Dreams Come To Life..... 147
 Benton, Jim..... 38
 Berger, Samantha..... 85
 Berry, Julie..... 87
 Billet, Marion..... 127
Binder of Doom, The #2: Boa Constructor: A Branches Book..... 51
 Bird, Betsy..... 86
 Bishop, Nic..... 166
 Black, Allison..... 94

Black, Holly..... 77
 Blitt, Natalie..... 111
 Bolster, Rob..... 165
Bone Talk..... 130
Brain is Kind of a Big Deal, The..... 170
 Brallier, Max..... 50
 Bright, Rachel..... 84
 Buckley Jr., James..... 171
 Burach, Ross..... 97
 Búzio, Carolina..... 95

C

Callender, Kheryn..... 115
Captain Underpants #8: Captain Underpants and the Preposterous Plight of the Purple Potty (Color Edition)..... 7
Captain Underpants #9: Captain Underpants and the Terrifying Return of Tippy Tinkletrousers (Color Edition)..... 7
Captain Underpants Colossal Color Collection, The (#1-5)..... 6
 Carter Clark, Roberta.... 66, 67
Catwad #2: It's Me, Two..... 38
 Cervantes, Angela..... 81
 Charman, Katrina..... 52
 Chen, Da..... 175
Child of the Dream: A Memoir of 1963..... 174
Chilling Adventures of Sabrina, Book 1: Season of the Witch..... 144
 Chou, Joey..... 89
City of Ghosts..... 70
 Clare, Cassandra..... 77
 Clarke, Cassandra Rose..... 146
 Cooner, Donna..... 121
 Cooper, Elisha..... 124
 Cooper, Jay..... 58
 Corrigan, Eireann..... 118
 Cowley, Katz..... 32
Crabby Book, A #3: Wake Up, Crabby!: An Acorn Book.... 46
 Creep..... 118
 Cummings, Troy..... 51

D

Darer Littman, Sarah..... 76
 Davis, Meredith..... 173
 Daywalt, Drew..... 57
DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #5: Field Trip Disaster..... 104
Diamond & Dawn: An Amber & Dusk Novel.... 133
Diary of an Ice Princess #3: On Thin Ice..... 63
Diary of a Pug #1: Pug Blasts Off: A Branches Book..... 55
 Dillon, Diane..... 125
 Dillon, Leo..... 125
Dinky Donkey, The..... 32
Disappeared..... 120
 Do, Anh..... 59
Doc and the Detective: In Graveyard Treasure..... 108
Dog Breath..... 123
Dog Man #7: For Whom the Ball Rolls..... 2
Dog Man #8..... 3
Dog Man: Guide to Creating Comics in 3-D..... 5
Dog Man: The Cat Kid Collection (#4-6)..... 4
Dog Man: The Supa Epic Collection (#1-6)..... 4
 Donaldson, Julia..... 92, 93
Dragon #2: Dragon's Fat Cat: An Acorn Book..... 47
Dragon Masters #14: Land of the Spring Dragon: A Branches Book..... 53
Dragon Masters: Griffith's Guide for Dragon Masters: A Branches Special Edition..... 53
Dragon Rider #2: The Griffin's Feather..... 79
Dreamer Trilogy, The, Book 1: Call Down the Hawk..... 23

E

Elliott, Rebecca..... 137
Epic Tales of Captain Underpants TV: George and Harold's Epic Comix Collection..... 9

Everything Awesome About Dinosaurs and Other Prehistoric Beasts..... 163
Extremely Inconvenient Adventures of Bronte Mettlestone, The..... 106

F

Fake (Point)..... 121
Fearless Felines: 30 True Tales of Courageous Cats..... 169
Fear Zone, The..... 80
Feisty Pets: The Gotcha Games..... 159
 Fenske, Jonathan..... 46
 Feuti, Norm..... 46
 Field, Jim..... 84
 Fisher, Valorie..... 167
 Flanagan, Liz..... 113
Fly Guy #19: Attack of the 50-Foot Fly Guy..... 56
Fly Guy Presents: Scholastic Reader, Level 2: Monster Trucks..... 177
Forgotten Girl, The..... 129
 Freestone, P. M..... 135
 Fridolfs, Derek..... 104
Frostfire..... 112
 Funke, Cornelia..... 78, 79
Future Baby: Future Engineer..... 94

G

Galligan, Gale..... 14, 15
Game On! 2020..... 172
GamesMasters Presents: The Ultimate Minecraft Builder's Guide..... 149
Geronimo Stilton #12: Merry Christmas, Geronimo!..... 45
Geronimo Stilton #73: The Missing Movie..... 45
Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #12: The Island of Dragons..... 43
Geronimo Stilton Classic Tales: A Christmas Carol..... 41

Index

- Giraffes Can't Dance (Padded Board)*..... 91
- Girl Under a Red Moon: Growing Up During China's Cultural Revolution*..... 175
- Go Away, Unicorn!*..... 83
- Go! Field Guide: Sharks*..... 164
- Goosebumps Slappyworld #9: Revenge of the Invisible Boy*..... 61
- Gourlay, Candy..... 130
- Gratz, Alan..... 101
- Great Santa Stakeout, The*.. 86
- Greenawalt, Kelly..... 48
- Greenwald, Tommy..... 60
- Grey, Melissa..... 69
- Grover, Lorie Ann..... 95
- Grumpy Unicorn*..... 39
- Guglielmo, Amy..... 126
- Guts..... 13
- ## H
- Halo: Battle Born: Meridian Divide..... 146
- Hamilton, Kimberlie..... 169
- Harry Potter and the Cursed Child: The Journey: Behind the Scenes of the Award-Winning Stage Production*..... 29
- Harry Potter: Hidden Dark Arts: Scratch Magic*..... 139
- Hearts of Ice*..... 82
- Hello, Hedgehog! #2: Let's Have a Sleepover! An Acorn Book*..... 46
- Hello Neighbor Box Set (Books 1-3)*..... 148
- Her Own Two Feet: A Rwandan Girl's Brave Fight to Walk*..... 173
- Hide-and-Seek, Baby Shark!*..... 31
- Highway Rat, The Gift Edition*..... 93
- Hill Brown, India..... 129
- Holmes, Mike..... 19
- Holm, Jennifer L..... 17
- Holm, Matthew..... 17
- Horizon #5: Liferaft*..... 72
- Howard, Kate..... 5
- How Do Dinosaurs Say Happy Chanukah?*..... 88
- How Do Dinosaurs Say Merry Christmas?*..... 88
- Huett, Caleb..... 110
- Hungry Shark Official Shark-tastic Guide*..... 158
- Hurricane Child*..... 115
- ## I
- I Am Doug the Pug*..... 178
- Ignatow, Amy..... 20
- Igraine the Brave*..... 78
- I Love Mozart: My First Sound Book*..... 127
- I Love My Glam-Ma*..... 85
- I Love You, Baby Shark!*..... 31
- Impostors..... 24
- Impostors #2: Shatter City..... 25
- I Spy Christmas: A Book of Picture Riddles*..... 27
- I Survived #19: I Survived the Great Molasses Flood, 1919*..... 62
- ## K
- Kaplan, Arie..... 154, 158
- Kawamura, Yayo..... 136
- Keyes, Eric S..... 105
- Khorana, Aditi..... 72
- Kitten Kingdom #4: Tabby Takes the Crown*..... 65
- KleptoDogs: It's Their Turn Now! (Guidebook): GemDog's Fetching Guide to Fun*..... 159
- Knox Ostertag, Molly..... 35
- Kozlowsky, M. P..... 114
- Kress, Adrienne..... 147
- Krosoczka, Jarrett J..... 20
- ## L
- Last Firehawk, The #7: The Cloud Kingdom: A Branches Book*..... 52
- Lee, Paul..... 156
- Legends of the Sky: Dragon Daughter*..... 113
- Lego® City: Storybook with Minifigures and Minibuilds: Hospital Heist!*..... 156
- Lego® Disney Princess: Activity Book with Minibuild: Meet the Princesses*..... 155
- Lego® Jurassic World: Owen to the Rescue*..... 157
- LEGO® Movie 2, The™: Keeping it Awesomer with Emmet*... 154
- Little Eva Loves*..... 137
- Littles and the Trash Tinies, The*..... 66
- Littles Go Exploring, The*..... 66
- Littles Take a Trip, The*..... 67
- Lodge, Jo..... 96
- Long Ago, On a Silent Night..... 87
- Love and the Rocking Chair*..... 125
- Loveridge, Matt..... 53
- Lowery, Mike..... 21, 163
- Lynch, Chris..... 134
- ## M
- Mac B., Kid Spy #3: Top Secret Smackdown*..... 21
- Magisterium #5: The Golden Tower*..... 77
- Magsamen, Sandra..... 90
- Martin, Ann M..... 14, 15
- Marzollo, Jean..... 27
- Matheis, Mickie..... 160
- Matson, Rachel..... 89
- May, Kyla..... 55
- Me, Frida, and the Secret of the Peacock Ring*..... 81
- Midwinter Witch, The*..... 35
- Milano, Alyssa..... 105
- Miles, Ellen..... 64
- Mister Shivers: Beneath the Bed and Other Scary Stories: An Acorn Book*..... 50
- Monkey & Cake: My Tooth is Lost!*..... 57
- Moore, McClain..... 108
- Moriarty, Jaclyn..... 106, 107
- Morrow, Bethany..... 117
- Mr. Wolf's Class #3: Lucky Stars*..... 34
- Mullock, Emily..... 83
- Muth, Jon J..... 37
- ## N
- Nazi Saboteurs: Hitler's Secret Attack on America*..... 176
- Nic Bishop Big Cats*..... 166
- Nielsen, Jennifer A..... 103
- Now You Know What You Eat*..... 167
- ## O
- Once Upon a Fairy Tale #1: The Magic Mirror: A Branches Book*..... 54
- Once Upon a Fairy Tale #2: The Stolen Slipper: A Branches Book*..... 54
- Ostow, Micol..... 143
- ## P
- Pallotta, Jerry..... 165
- Pamintuan, Macky..... 54
- Parker-Rees, Guy..... 91
- Paws vs. Claws: A Queenie and Arthur Mystery*..... 75
- Peek-a-Boo Art: Goodnight, Starry Night*..... 126
- Pendergrass, Daphne.. 140, 159
- Penney, Shannon..... 152
- Peppa Pig: A Projecting Storybook: Sweet Dreams*..... 140
- Peppa Pig: Merry Christmas, Peppa!*... 141
- Peppa Pig: Peppa Pig, Level 1 Reader: Peppa Meets Mandy Mouse*..... 140
- Pepper Party, The #3: The Pepper Party is Completely Cursed*..... 58
- Peterson, John..... 66, 67
- Petranek, Michael..... 140
- Philbrick, Rodman..... 73
- Pilkey, Dav..... 2-9, 47, 123
- Pokemon: Graphic Novel #2: Grand Trial Showdown*..... 151

Index

- Poppleton #1: Poppleton: An Acorn Book*..... 49
- Poppleton #2: Poppleton & Friends: An Acorn Book*..... 49
- Potty All-Star*..... 97
- Prayers For Little Hearts*..... 90
- Princess Truly #1: I Am a Super Girl!: An Acorn Book*..... 48
- Princess Truly #2: Off I Go!: An Acorn Book*..... 48
- Project Z #2: Zombies are People, Too*..... 60
- Puppy Place, The #54: Rusty*..... 64
- Puppy Place, The #55: Roxy*..... 64
- Q**
- Quinn, Spencer..... 75
- Quintanilla, Hazel..... 47
- R**
- Raina Boxset: Smile, Sisters, Guts*..... 12
- Rated*..... 69
- Rauscher, Amariah..... 48
- Rees Brennan, Sarah..... 144
- Rim, Sujean..... 85
- River*..... 124
- Riverdale: He Loves Me, She Loves Me Not*..... 142
- Riverdale: Novel #3*..... 143
- Roar! Roar! I'm a Dinosaur!*... 96
- Robinson, Sharon..... 174
- Rose Coffin*..... 114
- Rubegni, Letizia..... 50
- Rule, Adi..... 82
- Rusu, Meredith..... 9, 157
- Rylant, Cynthia..... 49
- S**
- Sander, Sonia..... 55
- Santat, Dan..... 86
- Sarig King, Amy..... 109
- Schank, Amanda..... 153
- Scheffler, Axel..... 92, 93
- Scholastic Book of World Records 2020*..... 171
- Scholastic Children's Dictionary (2019)*..... 168
- Scholastic Early Learners: 500 French-English Words*..... 98
- Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel Fall*..... 99
- Scholastic Early Learners: Trace and Learn 123*..... 99
- Scholastic Year in Sports 2020*..... 171
- Schwab, Victoria..... 70, 71
- Seiple, Samantha..... 176
- Selene, Lyra..... 132, 133
- Seluk, Nick..... 170
- Seventh Voyage, The*..... 37
- Shadowscent*..... 135
- She-Ra: Chapter Book #3*... 153
- She-Ra: Rebel Princess Guide*..... 153
- Simon, Jenne..... 142, 159
- Sixties Trilogy, The #3: Anthem*..... 74
- Smith, Craig..... 32
- Smith, Jamie..... 112
- Snow One Like You: A Wish Novel*..... 111
- Soontornvat, Christina..... 63
- Special Forces #2: Minesweeper*..... 134
- Spiotto, Joey..... 39
- Squirrels Who Squabbled, The*..... 84
- Stanislaw Lem..... 37
- Staniszewski, Anna..... 54
- Star Wars: Jedi Academy #8*..... 20
- Steinke, Aron Nels..... 34
- Stiefvater, Maggie..... 23
- Stilton, Geronimo..... 41, 43, 45
- Stilton, Thea..... 42, 44
- Stine, R. L..... 61
- Stork, Francisco X..... 120
- Sunny Rolls the Dice*..... 17
- Super Monsters: Flip Book: Super Pals / Super Pets*..... 152
- Super Monsters, Reader #3: Adventures in Monster-Sitting*..... 152
- Sutherland, Tui T..... 18, 19
- T**
- Tabby McTat Gift Edition*..... 92
- Take the Mic: Fictional Stories of Everyday Resistance*..... 117
- Talleg, Olivier..... 57
- Tarnished are the Stars*..... 119
- Tarshis, Lauren..... 62
- Teague, Mark..... 49, 88
- Teeny Tiny Santa*..... 89
- Telgemeier, Raina..... 12-14
- Thea Stilton #30: The Black Forest Burglary*..... 44
- Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #8: A Fashionable Mystery*..... 44
- Thea Stilton Special Edition #8: The Dance of the Star Fairies*..... 42
- Thor, Rosiee..... 119
- Tiddler Gift Edition*..... 92
- Tingle, Tim..... 108
- Tondora, Judit..... 52
- Top Elf*..... 110
- Tunnel of Bones*..... 71
- 'Twas The Night Before Christmas!*..... 90
- U**
- Unicorn and Yeti #3: Friends Rock: An Acorn Book*..... 47
- W**
- WeirDo #4: Super Weird!*..... 59
- West, Carly Anne..... 148, 178
- Westerfeld, Scott..... 24, 25
- West, Tracey..... 53, 153
- Where is Fuzzy Penguin?: A Touch, Feel, Look, and Find Book!*..... 136
- Whispering Wars, The*..... 107
- Whitehill, Simcha..... 151
- Who Would Win?: Ultimate Showdown*..... 165
- Wick, Walter..... 27
- Wildfire*..... 73
- Wiles, Deborah..... 74
- Wings of Fire Box Set: Books 6-10*..... 18
- Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #3: The Hidden Kingdom*..... 19
- Won, Annie..... 87
- Wonderful Me: I Love all of Me*..... 95
- Words On Fire*..... 103
- Y**
- Year We Fell From Space, The*..... 109
- Yolen, Jane..... 88
- Z**
- Zinck, Valija..... 131

Fall 2019 Ordering Information

How to order

BY TELEPHONE

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada) Customer Service/Order Desk 1-800-268-3848

Regular Hours of Operation

(Jan - June and late Aug - Dec):

Monday to Friday: 8:30am - 6:00pm

Summer Hours 8:30 am - 4:30 pm EST

Local Calls (Toronto area only) 905-887-7323

Yukon and N.W.T. Call Collect 0-905-887-7323

To Reach a French Speaking Representative (8:30 am - 6:00 pm EST) 1-800-268-3848

BY BOOKLINK

We are a member of the Canadian Telebook Agency S1188658

BY E-MAIL

Trade@scholastic.ca

BY FAX

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada)
1-866-346-1288

Online catalogues: www.scholastic.ca/catalist
www.bookmanager.com

Sales Representatives

SR. NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, INDIGO

Sue Plant 416-915-3521
splant@scholastic.ca

SALES REPRESENTATIVE, INDIGO

Jodie Keene 416-915-3500 Ext. 3055
jkeene@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER
KEY ACCOUNTS

Madison Cooper 416-915-3500 Ext. 3512
mcooper@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, SPECIAL SALES

Christina Winfield 416-915-3500 Ext. 3054
cwinfield@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER,
LIBRARY & EDUCATIONAL RETAIL ACCOUNTS

Janet Murie 416-915-3500 Ext. 3052
jmurie@scholastic.ca

SR. NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER,
MASS MARKET

Kristen Myhill 416-915-3520
kmyhill@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER,
ONLINE, DIGITAL, & MASS MARKET

Rachelle Lozon 416-915-3514
rlozon@scholastic.ca

Sales Representatives

BRITISH COLUMBIA, YUKON, N.W.T, ALBERTA

Susan Travis

Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3062

Tel: 604-513-9151

Fax: 604-513-9145

stravis@scholastic.ca

EASTERN ONTARIO, QUEBEC,

ATLANTIC CANADA, MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN

Cathy Robertson

Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3061

Tel: 613-384-8674

Fax: 613-384-7943

crobertson@scholastic.ca

NORTHERN, CENTRAL AND WESTERN ONTARIO,
TORONTO

Jennifer Hubbs 416-915-3500 Ext. 3004

jhubbs@scholastic.ca

Sales and Marketing

SCHOLASTIC CANADA

SALES AND MARKETING:

604 King Street West

Toronto, ON M5V 1E1

Toll Free Tel: 1-800-778-9665

Tel: 416-915-3500

Fax: 416-849-7911

VICE PRESIDENT, TRADE

Kathy Goncharenko 416-915-3517
kgoncharenko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, TRADE SALES

Marla Krisko 416-915-3519
mkrisko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Denise Anderson 416-915-3518
danderson@scholastic.ca

MANAGER, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Nikole Kritikos 416-915-3522
nkritikos@scholastic.ca

Éditions Scholastic

VICE-PRESIDENT, FRENCH DIVISION

Chantale Lalonde 416-915-3510
clalonde@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, FRENCH DIVISION

Marie-Claude Lachance 416-915-3513
mlachance2@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, QUÉBEC

Nathalie St-Gelais 514-244-3927
nst-gelais@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNT MANAGER, QUÉBEC

Lise Goyette 514-462-8800
lgoyette@scholastic.ca

Customer Service

175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

MANAGER, CUSTOMER SERVICE

Donna Aloise 905-887-7323 Ext. 4393
daloise@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Joanne Hume 905-887-7323 Ext. 4295
jhume@scholastic.ca

Sliding discount sale

1 - 24 assorted books.....20%
25 - 149 assorted books.....40%
150 - 299 assorted books.....42%
300 - 499 assorted books.....43%
500+ assorted books.....45%

• NON-RETURNABLE DISCOUNT.....50%
• All non-returnable business with Scholastic will be considered fully non-returnable on an ongoing basis. Non-returnable accounts may not revert back to sliding scale.


Initial Order:

Order requirements to open an account:
1. \$200.00 retail value minimum.
2. Completed credit application.
3. 50% payment of order's net value must accompany order – balance is Net 30 days.
4. F.O.B. Canada.

Subsequent Orders:

Minimum order requirement for 40% discount:
1. 25 assorted books (paperback or hardcover) or \$150.00 retail value.
2. F.O.B. Canada.
3. Orders which fall under this minimum will receive a 20% discount.
4. Terms are Net 30 days.

Trade return policy

- All books must be resaleable condition.
 - no stickers or books with covers damaged by stickers.
 - no stamps.
 - no torn dust jackets or damaged covers.
 - no 'out of print' titles unless the invoice date is less than 12 (twelve) months past.
- Only full book returns EXCEPT where indicated by an  on the back cover. Documentation must accompany returns. Please indicate the ISBN.
- All returns will be credited at a flat 46% unless invoice numbers accompany the return in which case the return will be credited at the original purchased discount.
- Returns must be shipped prepaid. Collect shipments will not be accepted. Returns' and claim number must be clearly marked on all cartons.
- Any discrepancy found in return shipments will be credited on the basis of Scholastic's count.
- Returns are sent at customer's risk. Credit will not be issued on return shipments lost in transit.
- Returns may only be made between 3 (three) and 12 (twelve) months from the date of invoice.

8. RETURNS DEPARTMENT
175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

CO-OP POLICY

TERMS:

- ALL CO-OP MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY SCHOLASTIC. Please contact your sales representative.
- Scholastic's co-op program is based on 2% of an accounts previous year's net sales (as per Scholastic's year end, May 31). Co-op may be used for up to 50% of the cost of promotion or advertising
- The account will be issued a credit for the agreed co-op amount when an invoice and a copy of the ad or proof of promotion are received by Scholastic. Invoices must be sent within 90 days to your sales representative.

Visit www.scholastic.ca/booksellers for ORDER FORMS and more information.

Prices subject to change.

THE THRILLING SEQUEL TO VICTORIA SCHWAB'S NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLING CITY OF GHOSTS!

Return to the spooky and heart-pounding world of *City of Ghosts*, delivering thrilling new adventures and an unforgettable spin on friendship. (Because sometimes, even psychic ghost best friends have secrets. . .)

See page 71

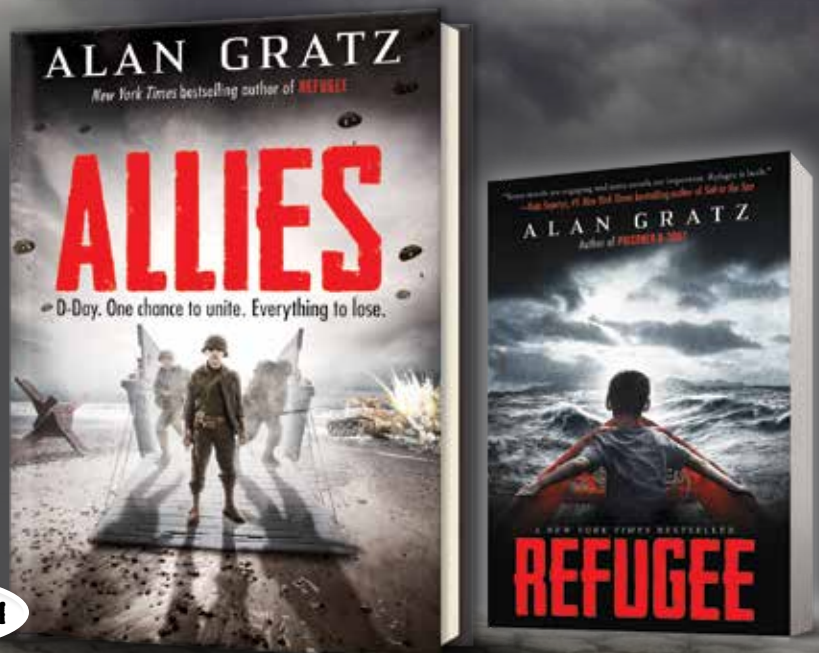


FROM ALAN GRATZ, THE *NEW YORK TIMES* BESTSELLING AUTHOR OF REFUGEE!

Like *Refugee*, *Allies* is a multi-perspective, epic tapestry of a novel.

Alan expertly weaves together different stories to explore the world-wide cooperation necessary for the success of D-Day — in time for the 75th anniversary of the operation!

See page 101



D-DAY. ONE CHANCE TO IGNITE. EVERYTHING TO LOSE.

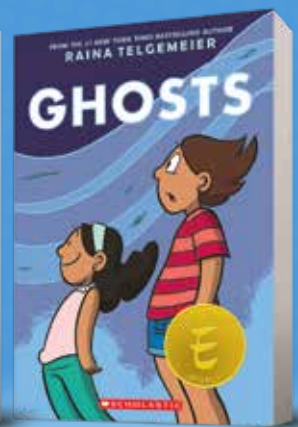
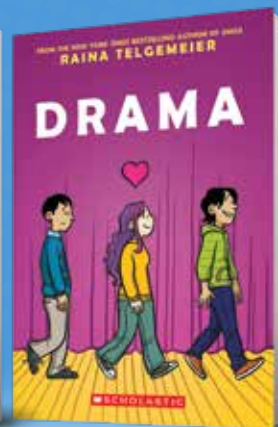
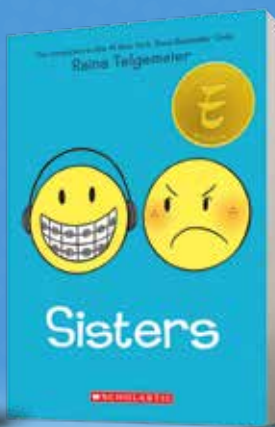


AVAILABLE IN SEPTEMBER!



SEE PAGE 13

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM RAINA TELGEMEIER



INTERACTIVE JOURNAL

3504900
Please recycle this catalogue.



Scholastic Canada Ltd.
604 King St. West,
Toronto, ON. M5V 1E1
1-800-268-3848
www.scholastic.ca

Follow us: ScholasticCda

ScholasticCanada

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda

Art © 2019 by Raina Telgemeier